

South Carolina Political Collections
University of South Carolina Libraries

Richard W. Riley
(1933-)

Papers, c. 1898-2017

Volume:	138 linear feet
Processed:	2013-2017, by Dorothy Walker, with Clara Bertagnolli, Chauna Carr, Mae Howe, Katharine Klein, Sarah Lerch, Amy Lundell, Julie Milo, Mai Nguyen, Leslie Yarborough; 2019 accretion by Ann Abney
Provenance:	Donated by the Honorable Richard W. Riley
Citation Form:	Richard W. Riley Papers, South Carolina Political Collections, University of South Carolina
Copyright:	Copyright of the Richard W. Riley Papers has been transferred to the University of South Carolina.

Dick Riley...has one superb living monument to his name—the Education Improvement Act and the great sweep of reform that continues to this day. Like no other leader in our state’s history, Dick has had a passionate faith in the transforming power of education. His ideas and leadership here in South Carolina sparked a prairie fire of educational innovation that has spread to the entire country.

--*Senator Ernest F. Hollings, March 31, 1992*

I have been honored and proud to work with you and the excellent team that you have brought together to reinvent and energize the Department. Your dedication to high standards went far beyond educational standards for the nation’s students and has touched and motivated all of us who have had the privilege of being a member of “Riley’s Rulers.”... Your focus has remained single—will it improve education? That single focus and your inherent integrity and goodwill has created a measure of trust among the Department’s employees that has enabled us to move the Department forward to not only better serve students, but protect and use the taxpayers’ assets more effectively and efficiently as well. Thank you for the opportunity to be a member of the team.

--*Department of Education Chief Financial Officer Don Wurtz in a letter to Riley, Apr. 10, 1996*

His title may be “Secretary of Education,” but, at heart, he is a teacher.

--*Nancy Flanagan, participant on Department of Education teachers’ listserv, Dec. 30, 1996*

Richard Wilson “Dick” Riley was the first modern governor of South Carolina to serve two consecutive terms, from 1979 to 1987. His signature effort as governor—improving public education—led to his appointment as the sixth United States Secretary of Education, serving the longest term of any Secretary, from 1993 to 2001. It was also, by many estimations, the most successful tenure to date as Secretary of Education: in 2009, Riley was named by TIME Magazine as one of the “Top Ten Best Cabinet Members” in 20th-century American history.¹

Born in 1933 in Greenville, South Carolina, Riley was the son of Edward P. “Ted” Riley and Martha Dixon Riley. He was educated in public schools, primarily in Greenville, with a brief stint in Miami, Florida, during his father’s World War II service. While in Greenville High School, Riley joined the U.S. Navy Reserve and served as co-captain on the football team. He also took an early interest in student politics. Later in life, Riley recalled his school days:

I took piano as a young guy ...I played in the recital, and I wasn’t any star pianist, but I got elected president of Woodside Music Club....I went to Greenville High, and I was co-captain of the football team—and I was not the star football player at all. And I thought, for some reason I can get chosen, and maybe I’m better at that than anything else...my most successful thing was getting elected.²

¹ http://content.time.com/time/specials/packages/article/0,28804,1858368_1858367_1858342,00.html

² Jac Chebatoris, “The Talented Mr. Riley,” *TOWN Magazine*, Nov. 2012, p.92.



Following his high school graduation in 1950, Riley went on to Furman University, where he majored in political science. While there, he was active in intramural sports and served on student council for four years, including as president in his senior year. He participated in the Reserve Officer Training Corps, and spent several summers in naval training with an eye toward pursuing a career in the Navy. After graduating *cum laude* from Furman in 1954, Riley was commissioned as an ensign and trained at the Officer's Mine Warfare School. He served in communications and as an operations officer, spending about two years in the Caribbean, Atlantic, and Mediterranean before he suffered a sudden back spasm that signified the onset of ankylosing spondylitis, a painful form of inflammatory spinal arthritis. He was honorably discharged from the Navy, and for the next 15 years Riley would endure as the disease ran its course, choosing to fight through the pain without complaint. Once the active phase of the condition subsided, Riley was left with a stiff, slightly altered posture, but more importantly, an increased "mental discipline and tenacity"³ that has become a striking aspect of his character.

In 1956, Riley enrolled at the University of South Carolina School of Law. He became active in student governance in the Law School Federation and served as a page in the state Senate. Riley also reconnected with Ann "Tunky" Yarborough of Florence, whom he had first met when they were young teenagers. They were married in August 1957 and went on to have four children: Richard, Jr., Anne, Hubert, and Ted. Following his graduation from law school in 1959, the Rileys moved briefly to Washington, D.C., where he spent six months as legal counsel for U.S. Senator Olin D. Johnston (D-SC), who chaired a Judiciary Committee subcommittee.

As a young lawyer, Riley was inspired by his father's example of public service. The senior Riley had long served as Greenville County Attorney and later represented the school board during the contentious process of desegregating public schools; he also was a highly visible and successful chair of the South Carolina Democratic Party, helping to win South Carolina for John F.

Kennedy in 1960. Upon returning to Greenville, Dick Riley set up a law office in nearby Simpsonville and began to ponder a political and public service career of his own. He became Simpsonville Town Attorney in 1960, and in 1962, he ran for a seat in the South Carolina House of Representatives. He was elected as one of three new members in the eleven-member Greenville County delegation. His two terms in the House were highlighted by his service on a special reapportionment study committee, which was established as a result of a resolution he introduced in 1965.⁴ South Carolina's Senate districting, which then

R. W. (Dick) RILEY

for

House of Representatives



- ☆ NATIVE OF GREENVILLE COUNTY
- ☆ CAPABLE
- ☆ VETERAN
- ☆ DEDICATED TO SERVICE

³ Jan Collins Stucker, "Higher Education: Richard Riley proves that a commitment to education can be smart politics as well," *Southern Magazine*, September 1988, p.86.

⁴ "Rep. Riley, 3 Others Honored by Jaycees," *Greenville News*, 28 Feb. 1966.

called for one senator per county, had been struck down as part of a Supreme Court decision, compelling the reapportionment.⁵ The study committee broke down into acrimonious debate, leading Riley to propose his own plan, which was ultimately the basis for the final arrangement. The Senate districts were then redistricted temporarily and a special term of the Senate was called in 1966, prompting Riley to run for and win one of the new Senate seats. In the Senate, Riley continued working on reapportionment. He also chaired a joint legislative committee on aging and served on the Constitutional Revision Committee and the Judiciary Committee.

In 1976, after two full terms as senator, Riley declined to run for re-election. He had become interested in what was then a long-shot campaign for president by Jimmy Carter, and oversaw Carter's campaign in South Carolina. Riley admired Carter's efforts at modernizing state government in Georgia, which had resonance with his own work in the South Carolina General Assembly. At the same time, Riley openly admitted his interest in running for statewide office in 1978. He had emerged as a last-minute dark horse candidate for governor in 1974, when Democratic nominee Charles D. "Pug" Ravenel was suddenly disqualified, and had lost by only a slim margin at the special convention called to replace Ravenel. Riley strongly and sincerely supported the ultimate nominee, Bryan Dorn, but the experience seemed to reinforce his own hope to serve as governor.

In the 1978 Democratic primary, Riley faced opposition from the incumbent Lieutenant Governor, Brantley Harvey, and from Dorn, who had narrowly lost the gubernatorial election in 1974. Riley's early polling showed that he started the race with the support of only about 3% of the electorate. In the June primary, he received 33% of the vote to Harvey's 38%. Dorn ran a close third and dropped out of the race, throwing his support to Riley. Perhaps mindful of Riley's energetic support for him four years earlier, Dorn actively campaigned with and for Riley. In the primary runoff, Riley prevailed over Harvey 53% to 47%. In the general election, Riley beat the Republican candidate, former Congressman Ed Young, by a margin of 61% to 38%.



Riley's early achievements as governor included testifying before Congress about the need for increased federal oversight of the low-level radioactive waste being disposed of in South Carolina and two other states. He also made children's health and reducing infant mortality a top priority. However, as he had anticipated, the traditionally limited power of South Carolina's governor made it difficult to realize any major initiative or reform. With his eye on improving education, Riley felt that the state's prohibition of gubernatorial succession had to be repealed:

The power of a governor going back to the people for their approval is very, very forceful. And a governor who is pushing for a program...who is willing then to go back to the people and have a referendum on whether or not they agree with those terms...is very powerful....It does not make the legislature weaker. It makes the Governor's Office stronger...more of a force in the state, more dynamic in public affairs, and therefore makes the state more a force in national affairs.⁶

In his January 1980 State of the State Address, Riley called for the legislature to submit a constitutional amendment allowing gubernatorial succession. The amendment won by a large margin at the polls, allowing Riley to run for a second term in 1982.

⁵ *Reynolds v. Sims*, 377 U.S. 533 (1964).

⁶ Oral history interview with Jack Bass, 22 Dec. 1986, pp. 18, 21.

Riley's 1979 inaugural address signaled what would become his most whole-hearted priority for his administration: "Excellence in public education is our first duty to each other."⁷ His hard-fought, iconic achievement, the Education Improvement Act (EIA) of 1984, combined two of his emphases as governor: supporting and advancing the state's schools and cultivating South Carolina as a fertile ground for economic and industrial development, with an educated workforce and improved standard of living. The objectives of the EIA included increasing standards for students and implementing more comprehensive testing; a renewed focus on basic skills; greater accountability for school employees and administrators; a program of incentive grants; upgraded school facilities; and community partnerships. To support its aims, the key element of the act was a one-cent increase in the state's sales tax to underwrite school reform and development.

As Riley and his staff built up to their legislative initiative, they worked to cultivate a sense of investment in public education among parents and communities. Polling showed that South Carolinians were generally willing to back an increased sales tax to benefit education, provided there was sufficient accountability and an emphasis on measurable results. Another prerequisite for the success of the EIA was to convince private business and industry that an improved education system would benefit the state's corporate citizens. Riley and his staff conferred extensively with representatives of industry in order to craft a bill the business community would support. Finally, the governor's team took steps to reassure the state's educators that there would not be excessive interference with their work and their independence. The EIA push included a series of forums held around the state to explain the proposals to the public; these local forums were preceded by visits by the Governor, his representatives, and surrogates to lay groundwork with civic groups and the media.

Riley and his staff worked closely throughout his term—and throughout his efforts for EIA—with organizations such as the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) and the Education Commission of the States. Beneficial to Riley's reform efforts, and to other such efforts regionally, was the 1983 report *A Nation at Risk: The Imperative for Educational Reform*, a landmark in American education policy. The report presented a number of recommendations similar to those found in the EIA.



Bumper sticker in support of the EIA

⁷ Inaugural address, 10 Jan. 1979, p. 5, Speeches series.



Riley in his signature cowboy boots

A lengthy floor fight in the House of Representatives kept the bill under debate for several months, as each facet of the legislation was scrutinized. Riley vowed publicly not to remove his favorite cowboy boots, a recent gift from Texas Governor Mark White, until the bill was passed. Tunky Riley, despite ongoing treatment for breast cancer, appeared in the gallery each day of the debate. The proponents of reform finally won the day in both the House and the Senate. About the passage of the law Riley later said, “Thoughtful leaders saw education as the only long-term solution for a better future.... That new law put South Carolina in the national spotlight as being in the forefront of education reform.”⁸

As Riley’s second term came to an end, his accomplishment with the EIA and his overall impressive record was drawing widespread attention: “Riley is now the most influential governor in the history of South Carolina,” wrote national journalist and author Jack Hitt in 1986.⁹ After leaving office in January 1987, Riley returned to Greenville and resumed the practice of law, joining the rapidly growing statewide firm, Nelson Mullins Riley and Scarborough. His interest in education policy was undiminished and he continued his involvement via the National Assessment of Educational Progress’s Governing Board and the SREB Commission on Education Quality, which he chaired. In 1992, his close friend and governor of Arkansas Bill Clinton ran for president, with Riley

serving as his campaign chair in South Carolina. Clinton’s subsequent election victory signaled a renewed focus on education as a national priority.

Riley was tapped by President-elect Clinton to vet talent for sub-Cabinet appointments as head of Clinton’s transition team. Shortly afterward, Riley agreed to serve as Clinton’s Secretary of Education. Fellow former Southern Governor Lamar Alexander (R-TN), Riley’s predecessor as Secretary of Education, quickly endorsed him.¹⁰ Riley was presented to the United States Senate by both of South Carolina’s senators—Hollings, a Democrat, and Strom Thurmond, a Republican—and was unanimously confirmed.

In his statement at his confirmation hearing, Riley said:

As Governor of South Carolina, I had the opportunity to work very closely with Governor Clinton to reform my State’s and our Nation’s education system. I am so proud that our shared experiences led him to appoint me to this post..... If confirmed by the Senate, I intend to work very closely with you...to implement our shared vision of effective and innovative and accountable education systems. I hope that the bipartisanship that...led to the Democratic and Republican Governors working together, and with President Bush—will continue. There is no reason for education to be anything other than a bipartisan effort, if we all want it to be most effective. We have an essential mission to accomplish together.¹¹

⁸ Riley remarks at memorial service for former Rep. Harriet Keyserling, 5 Mar. 2011, Speeches.

⁹ Jack Hitt, “The Best Governor in America—And You’ve Never Heard of Him,” *The Washington Monthly*, October 1986, pp. 41-45.

¹⁰ Tamara Henry, “Education Secretary Riley tough in face of adversity,” *USA Today*, 22 Feb. 1993.

¹¹ 12 Jan. 1993.

At the time Riley took over, the Department of Education (ED) was, as a relatively new and small Cabinet department, still struggling to find its identity and its role within the multilayered structure of American education. Frequently targeted for dismantling during its short existence, ED had recently been the subject of a negative report by the General Accounting Office in regard to its recordkeeping, management, student loan oversight, and employee morale. Riley's arrival, along with the strong leadership team he assembled, seemed to energize the Department, as did early collaborative efforts such as working with Secretary of Labor Robert Reich on the School-to-Work Opportunities Act. Riley's low-key, humble, and friendly manner was appreciated by his staff, as was his well-known dedication to and understanding of educators, the education system, and children.

The Clinton Administration's signature education legislation, Goals 2000: Educate America Act, was signed into law in early 1994. The law spelled out a set of national education goals and set up a system of competitive discretionary grants to be awarded to states. Riley referred to it as "the framework" for all other education initiatives to follow. One of those, established early in Clinton's first term, was a program of direct student loans, wherein the Department of Education would lend money directly to students pursuing higher education, thereby saving taxpayers billions of dollars. At the same time, ED prepared for the periodic reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), in the form of the 1994 Improving America's Schools Act (IASA). With proposals new and old revitalizing the Department, Riley's role as Secretary was largely one of advocacy, visibility, and relationships. "His Department of Education is relatively powerless to shape the way schools run, so his job is more about raising consciousness than launching programs," noted a profile in the *Washington Post*. "He works 12, 15 hours a day, six or seven days a week, and spends much of that time speaking to educators—emphasizing academic standards, education as a community endeavor, and opportunity for all."¹² As Riley himself noted, "We've all got strengths and weaknesses and my strength is talking people into doing something that I think is worthwhile."¹³ Accordingly, Riley maintained an unrelenting schedule, and travel, speeches, public appearances, and school visits became a hallmark of his tenure as Secretary. In a speech from March 1999, Riley noted that, as of his arrival that week in Maine, he had visited all 50 states as Secretary.¹⁴ During his eight years as Secretary, he visited more than 370 schools, sometimes several in one day. He also established trademark events, such as the annual "America Goes Back to School," which often included various Cabinet members visiting schools and Riley himself on a "Success Express" bus tour, which stopped at a number of rural schools.

Riley remained in his position as Secretary throughout the Clinton Administration, working particularly closely with Clinton and his top aides on domestic policy. His tenure saw the move toward standards-based education

¹² Linda Perlstein, "Pursuing a Mild-Mannered Passion for Education: Riley, Department Fight on Quietly With Some Success," *Washington Post*, 15 Dec. 1998.

¹³ Miller Center oral history, 30 Aug. 2004, p. 96. <https://millercenter.org/the-presidency/presidential-oral-histories/richard-w-riley-oral-history-secretary-education>

¹⁴ Meeting with Maine Education Leaders, Scarborough High School, Portland, ME, 31 Mar. 1999, Speeches.



Secretary and Mrs. Riley greet schoolchildren as part of a "Success Express" event.

reform come into full flower, yet he was always cognizant of the collaborative nature of the mission of the Department of Education. As he often said in speeches, "Our focus [education] is really a state and local responsibility, but a national priority."¹⁵

In 1999, Riley's beloved alma mater, Furman University, established the Richard W. Riley Institute of Government, Politics, and Public Leadership, a nonpartisan organization to promote public service. Since January 2001, Riley has been actively engaged with its programs, which include the Diversity Leaders Initiative, *WhatWorksSC* awards for school excellence, Teachers of Government Fellowship, White-Riley-Peterson Fellows in afterschool

leadership, a "Women and Politics" series, and the David Wilkins Legislative and Civic Awards program, which has become an essential event in each year's opening of the General Assembly's term in Columbia. He has been named a Distinguished Professor at Furman and at the University of South Carolina. He has remained committed to the cause of improving education, continuing to serve on and lead a variety of education initiatives. In addition, he continues as a partner of Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough, advocating for clients in education, government relations, corporate and other fields. He helped create the firm's EducationCounsel, a mission-based team that promotes progressive education policy via client representation. He also continues to be involved with the Democratic Party and active in community causes in Greenville and throughout South Carolina.

Collection Description:

The collection series include Public, Personal, Speeches and Media, Audiovisual, and Clippings.

Public papers include those from Riley's service as a member of the South Carolina House of Representatives (1963 to 1967) and the South Carolina Senate (1967 to 1977), as Governor (1979 to 1987), and as Secretary of Education (1993 to 2001). Riley's House papers include documentation of Greenville County issues, as well as a quantity of material on the Reapportionment Committee. Riley's work on the latter prompted then-Governor Robert E. McNair to nominate him for the U.S. Junior Chamber of Commerce (Jaycees) Outstanding Young Man Award, writing that Riley "readily sacrificed prospects of immediate political victory and public glory" in favor of a well-crafted compromise, and that "his life and his character epitomize the high ideals of honesty, integrity, studiousness, unselfishness, and deeply engrained love of community, state, and nation."¹⁶ The Senate papers largely document

¹⁵ Remarks to White House Fellows, 1 Aug. 1996.

¹⁶ "10 To Be Chosen in U.S.: Rep. Riley Nominated by Governor for Outstanding Young Man Award," *Greenville News*, 18 Sept. 1966.

Riley's significant work with the Constitutional Revision Committee, which put forth extensive revisions to the outdated 1895 state constitution, ultimately approved by the voting public.



Governor Riley with (L-R) Martin Luther King, Sr., Tunky Riley, Coretta Scott King, and Benjamin Mays. In 1983, Dr. Mays nominated Riley for the Martin Luther King Social Responsibility in Government Award.

Gubernatorial papers include administrative materials, such as staff information and schedules, as well as an extensive Topical subseries. Among the Topical materials are papers regarding the development of and advocacy for the EIA. One notable letter from Riley, following the hard-fought passage of the EIA, thanks state Senator Thomas E. Smith, Jr. for a symbolic gift: "Of the many kind expressions of friendship that I have received over the years, none will exceed the joy to Tunky and myself which we received when you presented me with the 'boot jack.'I appreciate your strong support for public education. You and I will live to see the day that we are proud of the results of our efforts."¹⁷ Other topical files include wide-ranging information on nuclear waste and on the initiative to allow gubernatorial succession, as well as the transition between Riley's consecutive terms, the first of its kind in South Carolina history. Riley's efforts toward economic and industrial development in South Carolina are detailed, including material on the Southern Growth Policies Board, rural development programs, and the South Carolina Research Authority, created in 1983. Travel files particularly document Riley's efforts to recruit new industry, especially foreign investment, into the state. Additional gubernatorial papers may be found at the [South Carolina Department of Archives and History](#).

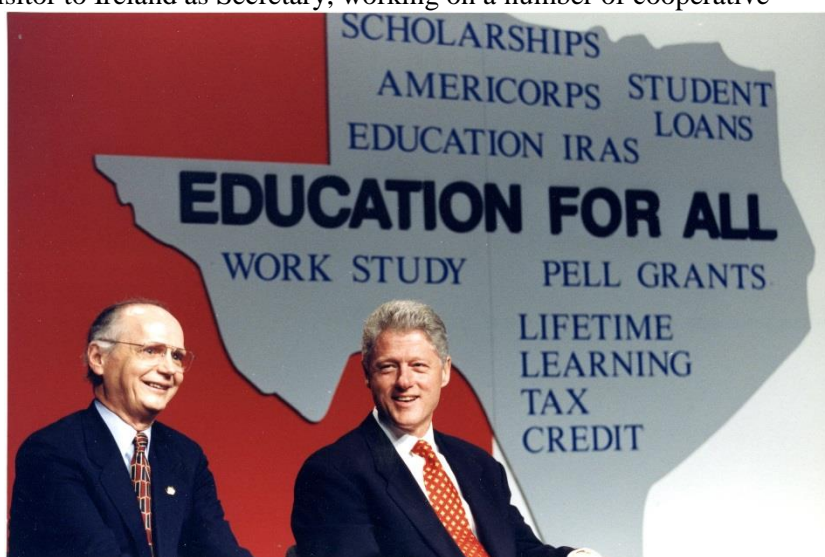
Materials relating to Riley's terms as **Secretary of Education** are the most extensive in the collection. Included in the subseries are Schedules, Travel, and Administrative files on the management of the Department of Education. Administrative papers include correspondence with ED staff which demonstrates the high esteem his employees had for him. Briefing Book files span nearly the entire eight years of Riley's tenure and contain copies

¹⁷ Riley to Senator Thomas E. Smith, Jr., 17 May 1984, Governor, Topical, Education, Education Improvement Act, General Assembly.

of briefing materials prepared almost daily for Riley. The files generally contain memos and background information for meetings and events, schedules for Riley and his deputy, talking points and speeches, and often Riley's own notes. A Cabinet/Clinton Administration subseries relates to Riley's Cabinet and administration duties, including White House and other events, and Riley's and ED's contributions to President Clinton's State of the Union addresses and policy papers. Also present are agendas, background materials, and notes from Cabinet meetings and briefings throughout Clinton's two terms. Additional Secretary of Education papers can be found at the [National Archives at College Park, Maryland](#) in [Record Group 441](#), General Records of the Department of Education, as well as at the [William J. Clinton Presidential Library and Museum](#) in Little Rock, Arkansas.

Topical papers from the Secretary of Education era relate primarily to education, although there are files regarding other issues, such as the 1993 Clinton economic program, health care reform proposals, and foreign affairs, primarily relating to Ireland and Northern Ireland, including the 1998 Belfast peace agreement. Riley, proud of his family roots in County Cavan, was a frequent visitor to Ireland as Secretary, working on a number of cooperative education projects, and he was even mentioned as a potential ambassador to Ireland in 1998.

Topical education files reflect many facets of the education realm, including private and religious schools, assessment, and Title I programs. Among the most extensive files are those relating to higher education, including on student loans, in which the Department of Education had a direct role. Also of significance are files on Congressional relations and on education funding. Riley was a very active and visible advocate with lawmakers, although ED sometimes found opposition from both the



left and the right. Prominent names represented in the Congressional files include Senator Ted Kennedy (D-MA) and Representative Bill Goodling (R-PA). Goodling, a former teacher, served as chair of the House Committee on Education and the Workforce from 1995 to 2001, and although they did not always see eye to eye, he said of Riley, "He's a wonderful individual...I don't know of anyone who doesn't like him even if they don't agree with him."¹⁸ Numerous files document the development and passage of Goals 2000. Others include research and information on pressing education problems such as class size, growing violence in schools, and the rapidly escalating need for additional technology in classrooms. A continuing theme from Riley's earlier reforms in South Carolina was an emphasis on community and family involvement in education; several files show ED's and Riley's work in this area, which he considered essential. Riley and his staff—including his Chief Education Counsel while Governor and Secretary, South Carolinian Terry Peterson, and 1985 South Carolina and National Teacher of the Year, Terry Dozier—also worked hard to establish and maintain a national network of active teachers with whom the Department could consult.

Riley's popularity and success in his role as Secretary, as well as his close relationship with Clinton, led to frequent speculation about other roles he might take on. In addition to the Irish ambassadorship, potential positions mentioned included White House Chief of Staff and an appointment to the Supreme Court. In a remarkable example

¹⁸ Michelle Davis, "Education Secretary Riley Quietly Makes Big Impact," *The State*, 14 Nov. 1999.

of Riley's ability to maintain good relationships even with former opponents, his onetime rival for the governorship, Brantley Harvey, wrote in an unsolicited letter to President Clinton in 1994:

I have been a member of the South Carolina Bar with your distinguished Secretary of Education, Richard Riley, for 35 years. We served together in the South Carolina General Assembly for a number of years. I was defeated by him in the 1978 Democratic Primary for the governorship of South Carolina and then served under him, and by his appointment, as a Commissioner of the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism. I feel that I know Dick Riley well as a practicing attorney, as a progressive and activist state legislator, and as a fine governor. While Dick has never served in the judicial branch of government, I feel that he has all of the attributes to make an excellent Supreme Court Justice. He is fair-minded and even-handed. He is intelligent and knowledgeable, and quick to grasp the major issues in any dispute. He knows and understands people from the working person to the CEO. As you well know, Dick is progressive but certainly not radical. He understands politics (in the highest sense of that term) but would not let that interfere with his decisions as a Justice. I sincerely recommend to you and encourage your appointment of Richard Riley as a Justice to the United States Supreme Court.¹⁹

Riley responded to Harvey, "I was personally moved by the sincerity of your letter to the President. If I was writing to him about you and your professional & personal life, it would be just as strong. Thank you so much.... Since my real love is education & I feel so lucky to serve in this position, I have informed our friends in the White House that I am not a candidate for the Court. However, I am deeply honored & somewhat shocked by being considered. But your unsolicited expression of friendship makes this whole conversation worthwhile to me. I shall never forget your letter."²⁰

The **Personal** series includes materials relating to Riley's involvement as a private citizen with education and other issues and public interest groups, as well as files on his family, his campaigns for office, legal career, oral histories conducted with Riley, schedules, and travel. 1994 saw the passing of Riley's father, "Mr. Ted," at the age of 94, followed shortly by Riley's undergoing cancer surgery. The collection includes condolence letters and get-well notes. Also included are letters of recommendation Riley sent for colleagues and friends seeking jobs or community service positions, and those being considered for awards.

Academic papers date from Riley's work, circa 1987 to 1991, as a visiting professor at Austin Peay State University and at Harvard University, as well as various lectures he gave at Furman University and the University of South Carolina around the same time. Riley's stint at Harvard, where he held an Institute of Politics Fellowship for the spring semester of 1990, is particularly well documented. His "study group" was titled "The Changing Role of Governors: Solving Problems vs. Cutting Ribbons," and his lectures, as well as his selection of guest lecturers, illustrate his philosophy about executive government and his experiences in office. Documents relating to Riley's own school years are found under Personal, Education, and include class notes, report cards, and correspondence.

¹⁹ W. Brantley Harvey, Jr. to President Bill Clinton, 16 Apr. 1994.

²⁰ Riley to Harvey, 6 May 1994.

Campaign files detail Riley's races for the House, Senate, and Governor, as well as his efforts for other candidates, including Jimmy Carter, Bill Clinton, Al Gore, and numerous members of Congress. Of particular interest are the files documenting Riley's campaign for governor in 1978. Riley entered the race early in 1977 and built a wide-ranging campaign organization, including finance and steering committees, advisory committees from the African-American, student, and senior citizen communities, and an "Educators and Parents for Riley" group. Also



key to Riley's ultimate come-from-behind victory was a strong county-by-county organization. Support from his hometown was enthusiastic, as indicated by an invitation to a Greenville fundraising event: "As a Greenville Senator and Representative for fourteen years, Dick has repeatedly demonstrated a rare quality of leadership and courage. This is the type of man that can lead South Carolina. There has not been a Governor from Greenville for seventy years. Therefore, we are counting on you to join in our efforts to elect Dick

Riley the next Governor of South Carolina."²¹ Responses to this invitation included a note from attorney Robert A. Clay of Greenville: "Be advised that although I am a former Chairman of the Republican Party in Greenville County, Dick has my absolute support, irrespective of who runs against him for Governor."²² Also included are files relating to Riley's 1982 re-election campaign, the first of its kind following the ratification of the constitutional amendment allowing gubernatorial succession.

Family papers include genealogical information as well as correspondence among Riley's close-knit family. A highlight is a set of notes made by Ann "Tunky" Riley regarding various trips abroad and important events attended by the Rileys during their years in the public eye. Among others represented in the subseries are Riley's father, E.P. "Ted" Riley, including the extensive condolence notes after his death in 1994, as well as Riley's brother, Pat, and his mother, Martha. Ted Riley and Tunky Riley have collections under their own names at South Carolina Political Collections.

The **Topical** subseries of Personal depicts Riley's continuing interest and involvement in education and children's issues between his terms as governor and Secretary and following his service as Secretary. It includes material relating to the Riley Institute at Furman University, as well as documenting Riley's activity in the Democratic Party. A substantial Persons subseries contains files on Jimmy Carter, Pat Conroy, Bryan Dorn, John Glenn, members of the Kennedy family, and others. Among the folders on Bill Clinton are many from Riley's service on a 2001 panel selecting an Irish university to serve as the home for the William J. Clinton Centre for American Studies.

The **Speeches and Media** series includes notes, talking points, and speech texts dating from the early days of Riley's public career to the present. Especially earlier in his career, Riley often drafted his own remarks or talking points, sometimes on the reverse of an invitation or event program. He also enjoyed collecting anecdotes, humorous country music lyrics, quotes, statistics, and other information that often found its way into his speeches (see Speech

²¹ Invitation to a "Stag Fund Raiser," 23 June 1977, hosted by W.M. "Billy" Webster, III, Samuel H. Hunt, and W. Hayne Hipp.

²² 21 June 1977.

Material). As Secretary of Education, Riley made an extraordinary number of speeches and public statements, at times as many as three or more per day. He also instituted the annual State of American Education address, which he saw as a means for ED to review and to plan for the year ahead, as well as an opportunity for focused public and media attention. The Speeches subseries includes speech texts, which Riley usually annotated and edited heavily, sometimes with multiple drafts. Speech files often incorporate invitations, programs, background material, and information about travel arrangements and attendees.

Media files include articles written by Riley, particularly as Secretary of Education, and notes and talking points for interviews, as well as a set of press releases issued by Riley's office from 1993 to 2000.

Audiovisual materials date largely from Riley's campaign for governor onward, and include formats such as U-matic and VHS videocassettes. Most are labeled as to their content (see Audiovisual Appendix) and some have been migrated to digital formats. Of particular interest are the Department of Education's Satellite Town Meetings, which were monthly events on a wide variety of education topics, often featuring guest speakers, broadcast nationally via the Public Broadcasting System, local access channels, and the Discovery Channel. The audiovisual materials also hint at the great number of speeches and public appearances Riley made as Secretary of Education. A large number of photographs date from early 20th-century family photos to significant documentation of Riley's terms as governor and as Secretary. VIP photo files feature public figures, including numerous governors, members of Congress, and presidents, as well as Ella Fitzgerald, Coretta Scott King, Jesse Jackson, Mother Teresa, Benjamin Mays, and many others.

Clippings consist of newspaper and other articles, generally mentioning Riley or his family. Chronological clippings files were maintained by the Office of the Governor and, for a short time, by the office of the Secretary of Education. Loose clippings have been arranged topically.

Collection Inventory:

SERIES LIST:

Public:

House of Representatives, South Carolina
Senate, South Carolina
Governor, South Carolina
Education, United States Secretary of

Personal:

General
Academic [Riley's teaching]
Biographical Information
Campaigns
Correspondence
Education (Riley's)
Events
Family
Get Well Notes
Law Career
Navy, United States
Oral Histories
Recommendations
Schedules
Topical
Travel

Speeches and Media:

Media
Speeches

Audiovisual Materials

Clippings

PUBLIC:

South Carolina House of Representatives, 1963-1966:

Box 1

General
Education
Greenville County:
 General
 Health Care
 Legislative Delegation
 Roads
Reapportionment Committee:
 General
 Minutes
 Plans, Proposed:
 General
 Riley's
 Reports
 Research:

General
Case Law

South Carolina Senate, 1967-1976:

General

Aging, General Assembly's Study Committee on [Riley chair]

Citizens Conference on State Legislatures (2 folders)

Constitutional Revision Committee:

General (2)

Hearings, 1969:

4 Mar.

5 Mar.

Minutes:

1966

1967:

Feb.-July

Sept.

Oct.:

6-7 (3)

27 (2)

Nov. (3)

Dec.:

8 (2)

29

1968:

Jan.:

19 (2)

24

Feb.-Apr.

Nov.

Dec.

1969

Research and Notes

Working Papers:

#1, Declaration of Rights

#2 and #3, Suffrage and Elections and Eminent Domain

#4, Constitutional Provisions on State Services

#5, Finance and Taxation

#6, Indebtedness

#7, Executive Department

#8, Judicial Department

#9 and #10, General Assembly and Impeachment

#11, County and Municipal Government

#12 and #13, Amendment Process and Miscellaneous, Article XVII

Box 2

#14, Summary

#15, State Constitutional Revision Procedures

Consumer Protection

County Government, Forms of (Home Rule)

Eagleton Institute of Politics State Legislators' Summit (2)

Education

Greenville County

- Judicial Reform
- Laurens County
- Reapportionment Committee:
 - General
 - Bills and Drafts
 - Legal Filings
 - Maps (Proposed Senate Districts)
 - Minutes
 - Research, Case Law
- Retirement from, 1976
- Southeastern Assembly on State Legislatures
- Governor, 1979-1987:**
 - Administrative:
 - General
 - Appointments [*See also: subject areas*]
 - Call Lists:
 - 1979:
 - Jan.-Mar.
 - Apr.-May
 - June-Dec. and c. June-Dec.
 - 1980-1981 and c. 1980-1981
 - 1982-1984 and no date
 - Charitable Donations
 - Condolence Letters Sent
 - Congratulatory Letters Sent
 - "Documents Produced During the Administration of Richard W. Riley, 1979-1987"
 - Gifts Received (3)
 - Recommendations
 - Schedules: [*See also: Speeches*]
 - 1979:
 - Jan.-Feb.
 - Mar.
 - Apr.
 - May-June
 - July-Sept.
 - Oct.-Nov.
 - Dec.
 - 1980-1981
 - 1982-1983
 - 1984-1985
 - 1986:
 - July
 - Aug.
 - Sept.
 - Oct.
 - Nov.
 - Dec.
 - Staff:
 - General
 - Facebook [pictorial guide to staff]

Box 3

Visitors: [see also: Topical, Governor's Mansion Complex]

General

School Groups

Topical:

General:

1979

1980

1981

1982-1983

1984

1985-1987 and no date

Aging:

General

Governor's Implementation Committee on Recommendations for the Elderly

"Preparing for a New Generation of Older South Carolinians:

Recommendations of the Governor's Resource Panel on the Elderly" (3)

Agriculture

Armed Services:

General

National Guard, South Carolina

Arts: [See also: Film Commission; Personal, Family, Johns, Jasper]

General

Commission, South Carolina

Governor's School for the, South Carolina

Stage South

[Awards and Honors, see: Personal, Topical]

Budget and Appropriations

Campaign Finance Disclosure Laws, Proposed

Children: [see also: Education; Health Care]

General

Adoption:

Governor's Special Committee on

Merger of Adoption Services in SC, Transition Committee Plan (2)

Behaviorally Impaired Children, Governor's Committee on

Child Health Legislative Proposals, 1985

Children's Case Resolution Commission

Children's Coordinating Cabinet:

General:

1982-1983

1984

1985

1986

Status of the Child Study, "The 1980s in South Carolina: Working
Together for Children," 1986

Infant Mortality, Southern Regional Task Force on, 1985:

Box 4

Feb.:

"A Fiscal Imperative: Prenatal and Infant Care"

Interim Report

July, "An Investment in the Future—Legislative Strategies for
Maternal and Infant Health"

Nov., "Final Report: For the Children of Tomorrow"
Teenage Pregnancy, State Plan for the Prevention of
Youth Advisory Council, Governor's:
1984-1985
1985-1986
Communications
Critical Human Needs, Governor's Task Force on
Economic Development: [See also: Education, Technical; Persons]
General:
1979-1980
1981-1983
1984-1985
1986 and n.d.
Appalachian Regional Commission
Coastal Plains Regional Commission
Coordinating Council for, South Carolina
Employment
Industry/Trade Recruitment:
General
International: [See also: Travel]
General
China
Germany
Japan:
General
Southeast US/Japan Association
Openings/Expansions
"Jobs and Economic Development Strategy"
Jobs-Economic Development Authority (JEDA), South Carolina
Palmetto Foundation for the Economic Development of SC
Productivity Council
Research Authority, South Carolina (SCRA)
Rural Development [including GREAT Towns Program]
Small and Minority Business, Governor's Division of
Southern Growth Policies Board
State Development Board
Textiles
Economy
Education: [See also: Children]
General
Citizen Participation in Education
Early Childhood:
General
Interagency Coordinating Council for Early Childhood
Development & Education:
General
"A Comprehensive Plan..." 1981 (3)
"South Carolina: A Plan of Action, 1985-1986" (2)
Media Clearinghouse Catalog (SC State Library) (3)
"Promises" Media Series on Child Development, 1981
"Voices for Children Project Manual," 1984

Education Improvement Act (EIA):

General:

1983
1984
1985-1986
No date

Drafts and Research

“Excellence in Public Education Day” (public forums):

General (folders 1-2 of 4)

General (folders 3-4 of 4)

Box 5

Reports

General Assembly

Higher:

General

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Federal Compliance Review, 1981

Medical

School Visits/Students

South Carolina Educational Television (SCETV)

Southern Regional Education Board (SREB)

Technical:

General

Area Occupational Training Advisory Committees

Employment Revitalization Act, “A New Era”

Occupational Training and Economic Development, Governor’s Forums

Education and Health and Human Services Meeting, c. 1981

Elections

Emergency Planning and Natural Disasters [see also: Agriculture]

Energy:

General

Nuclear:

General

Waste:

General

Briefing Materials, Division of Energy & Environment, 6 Jan. 1987:

General

1) Low-Level Waste:

- A) Speeches and Papers
- B) Correspondence
- C) Law and Contracts

2) High-Level Waste:

- A) Correspondence to Energy Secretaries (2)
- B) Speeches and Papers
- C) Briefing Materials
- D) Laws and Agreements
- E) Spent Fuel Storage Report, Nuclear Advisory Council

3) Nuclear Waste Planning:

- A) Message to General Assembly
- B) State Planning Council Reports

4) Other Environmental Quality Materials:

- A) SC Hazardous Waste Management Law

- B) Memo, EBASCO Study of GSX Landfill at Pinewood
- C) Message to General Assembly, “Natural Resources and the Environment—Preparing the Land of Our Children”
- D) State Water Law Review Committee Report
- E) Governor’s Council on Natural Resources and the Environment, Report

Environment: [*see also: Energy*]

General

Wildlife and Marine Resources

Families, White House Conference on

Film Commission

Foreign Affairs:

General

Egyptian-Israeli Peace Treaty, 1979 (Camp David Accords)

General Assembly

Government:

General

County and Local

Federal-State Relations [*see also: Economic Development, Coastal Plains*

Regional Commission; Appalachian Regional Commission]

Reorganization Commission

State Employees

Governor’s Mansion Complex [*see also: Governor, Administrative*]

Governors’ Associations/Conferences: [*see also: Arts*]

General

Democratic, Riley Chairmanship, 1986

National:

General

Annual Meeting, 1986, Hilton Head Island (SC)

Center for Policy Research

Southern

Gubernatorial Succession (allowing governor to serve two consecutive terms):

General

Ballot Measure (Constitutional Amendment)

Endorsements

General Assembly (2)

Media

Research

Health Care: [*See also: Children*]

General

“Governor’s Health Goals: Prevention for the Eighties”

Mental Health and Intellectual Disabilities

Perinatal Health, Governor’s Council on

Primary Health Care, Governor’s Task Force on

Highways and Public Transportation

Housing

Inaugurations:

1979, 10 Jan. (First Term):

General

Congratulatory Letters and Thanks

Box 6

- 1983, 12 Jan. (Second Term):
 - General
 - Ball
 - Ceremony
 - Committees and Invitees
 - Congratulatory Letters and Thanks
 - Parade
 - Prayer Service
- Information Technology, IBM Chief Executive Officers' Class, 1985
- Insurance
- Judiciary
- Lancaster County Bicentennial, 1985
- Law and Order [McClinton, Mickey, Alleged Hate Crime Victim, see: Academic, Harvard...]
- Museums and Historic Preservation
- Olympic Games
- Order of the Palmetto/Palmetto Gentlemen
- [Persons, see: Personal, Topical, Persons]
- Ports
- Public Service Commission/Utilities
- Taxes:
 - General
 - Tax Commission
- Tourism
- Transition to Second Term:
 - General
 - Issue Reports:
 - Outside Evaluation; Education; Health and Human Services
 - Natural Resources & Environment; Nuclear Issues; Public Safety
 - Transportation; Other Reforms
- Vocational Rehabilitation
- Women:
 - Commission on
 - Equal Rights Amendment (ERA)
- Workers' Compensation Fund (SC Industrial Commission)
- Travel:
 - General
 - 1979:
 - 24 Aug.-3 Sept., Vice Presidential Visit to China:
 - General
 - Briefing Packet
 - Schedules
 - c. Sept.-Oct., European Industrial Mission (England, France, Switzerland, W. Germany)
 - 1980, c. Nov.-Dec., Asian Industrial Mission (Taiwan, Japan)
 - 1981:
 - 28 Aug.-16 Sept., European Industrial Mission (Belgium, France, Germany, Netherlands, Switzerland)
 - c. Sept., Israel
 - 1982, c. Dec., Asian Industrial Mission (Japan, Korea, Taiwan)
 - 1983, c. Aug., European Industrial Mission (Germany, Italy?)
 - 1984, Nov., Asian Industrial Mission (China, Japan)

1985, 18 Sept.-16 Oct., European Industrial Mission:

General
Belgium
France
Germany

Norway
Portugal
Soviet Union
Spain

Box 7

Secretary of Education, 1993-2001:

General:

1992 and c. 1992

1993

1994:

Jan.-June
July
Aug.-Dec.

1995:

Jan.-June
July-Dec.

1996:

Jan.-June
July-Nov.
Dec.

1997:

Jan.
Feb.-Apr.
May-June
July-Dec.

1998:

Jan.-June
July-Dec. and c. 1998

1999

2000:

Jan.-June
July-Dec.

2001 and no date

Administrative:

General

Anti-Lobbying Regulations

Elimination of Department, Proposed [*See also: Topical, Education, Funding, Budget, FY 1996*]

Equal Employment Opportunity Complaint (Class Action), 1996

Gifts Received (2) [*see also: Education, International Collaboration*]

Grants

Legacy (Accomplishments during Clinton Administration):

General

“Challenging the Status Quo: The Education Record, 1993-2000”

First Hundred Days

“The Quotable Riley,” 1999-2000

Scrapbook, 1993-2001, compiled by staff [copy] (2)

Management:

Box 8

Charges of Mismanagement by Members of Congress
Initiatives, "Reinventing Government"

Management Reviews:

General Accounting Office:

General, 1991-1993

Guaranteed Student Loan Program, 1992-1993

Inspector General, Office of (Department of Education), 1992

Organizational Structure:

General

Under-Secretary, Re-establishment of Position

Schedules: [see also *Briefing Books; Travel; Speeches*]

1993-1995

1996

1997:

General

July-Aug.

Sept.

Oct.

Nov.-Dec.

1998:

General

Jan.

Feb.

Mar.

Apr.

May

June

July

Aug.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec.

1999:

General

Jan.

Feb.

Mar.

Apr.

May

June

July-Aug.

Sept.

Oct.

Nov.

Dec.

2000:

General

Jan.

Feb.

Box 9

Mar.
 Apr.
 May
 June-July
 Aug.
 Sept.
 Oct.
 Nov.-Dec.
 2001, January
 School Visits, List of, 1993-2001
 Staff: [*see also: Personal, Recommendations*]
 General:
 1993-1997
 1998-2001 and no date
 Appointments/Hiring: [*see also: Transition Team*]
 1993:
 General
 Biographies/Resumés
 Notes, Riley's
 Payzant, Thomas
 1994-1997
 1998-2000 and no date
 Correspondence:
 General:
 1993-1994
 1995-1996
 1997-1998
 1999-2001
 No date
 Farewell Letters: [*see also: Administrative, Legacy, Scrapbook*]
 1993-1995
 1996-1997
 1998-1999
 2000-2001 and no date
 Inside ED Employee Newsletter
 Transitions:
 1993:
 General
 Background Briefing Book (Transition Team) (2)
 "Department of Education Information Guide Book" (2) **Box 10**
 Notes, Riley's
 Orientation Briefing Book (Jan. 1993) (2)
 "Rebuilding the Department of Education to Achieve the Clinton/Gore
 Agenda," Briefing Book (4)
 1996, 2000-2001
 Visitors
 Briefing Books: [*see appendix*]
 1993, 4 Feb.-25 Mar.
 1993, 26 Mar.-5 May **Box 11**

1993, 6 May-25 June	Box 12
1993, 28 June-16 Aug.	Box 13
1993, 17 Aug.-28 Sept.	Box 14
1993, 29 Sept.-17 Nov.	Box 15
1993, 19 Nov.-1994, 7 Jan.	Box 16
1994, 10 Jan.-18 Feb.	Box 17
1994, 22 Feb.-12 Apr.	Box 18
1994, 13 Apr.-14 June	Box 19
1994, 15 June-27 July	Box 20
1994, 28 July-9 Sept.	Box 21
1994, 12 Sept.-22 Dec.	Box 22
1995, 5 Jan.-9 Mar.	Box 23
1995, 10 Mar.-19 May	Box 24
1995, 1 June-21 Aug.	Box 25
1995, 23 Aug.-26 Oct.	Box 26
1995, 27 Oct.-1996, 23 Feb.	Box 27
1996, 25 Feb.-30 Apr.	Box 28
1996, 1 May-27 June	Box 29
1996, 28 June-21 Nov.	Box 30
1996, 22 Nov.-1997, 19 Mar.	Box 31
1997, 20 Mar.-7 May	Box 32
1997, 8 May-26 June	Box 33
1997, 27 June-10 Sept.	Box 34
1997, 11 Sept.-8 Nov.	Box 35
1997, 9 Nov.-1998, 31 Jan.	Box 36

1998, 2 Feb.-7 Apr.	Box 37
1998, 8 Apr.-18 June	Box 38
1998, 19 June-30 Sept.	Box 39
1998, 1 Oct.-1999, 9 Jan.	Box 40
1999, 12 Jan.-31 Mar.	Box 41
1999, 1 Apr.-10 June	Box 42
1999, 11 June-1 Sept.	Box 43
1999, 2 Sept.-18 Nov.	Box 44
1999, 19 Nov.-2000, 22 Feb.	Box 45
2000, 23 Feb.-8 May	Box 46
2000, 9 May-19 July	Box 47
2000, 20 July-20 Oct.	Box 48
2000, 21 Oct.-2001, 18 Jan.	Box 49

Cabinet/Clinton Administration:

General

Cabinet Meetings/Briefings:

1993:

22 Jan., 30-31 Jan. (Retreat)

10 Feb., 31 Mar., 12 Apr., 21 May

1994, 22-23 Apr. (Retreat) (4)

1995:

Box 50

22 Feb.

8 Mar., 22 Mar.

6 Apr.

13 Sept. (2)

5 Oct.

26 Oct.

9 Nov.

16 Nov.

1996:

3 Jan., 10 Jan.

22 Jan.

22 Feb.

7 Mar.

2 May

20 June

18 July

9 Sept.
 29 Oct.
 1997:
 11 Jan., Cabinet Retreat (3)
 3 Feb.
 2 May
 23 July (2)
 1998 (23 Jan., 23 Nov.)
 1999:
 23 Feb.
 13 Apr.
 3 June
 9 Nov.
 2000 (19 Jan., 28 Sept.)

Events:

Box 51

General (6)
 Birthday Party, Surprise, Riley's 65th, 1998 (attended by Clinton, Cabinet, VIPs)
 Inaugurations:
 1993
 1997
 White House:
 General
 1993
 1994 (2)
 1995 (2)
 1996 (2)
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000 (4)

Persons:

Brown, Ronald
 Clinton, William J. (Bill):
 1993-1994
 1995 (2)
 1996-1997
 1998-1999
 2000-2001 and no date

Clinton, Hillary
 Gore, Albert and Mary Elizabeth (Tipper)

Box 52

Presidential Medal of Freedom

Speeches, President Clinton:

 1993 State of the Union Address
 1994 State of the Union Address
 1995 State of the Union Address, Cabinet Briefing Book
 1996:

 Campaign/Misc.
 State of the Union Address

1997:

- Inaugural Address
- “NAACP Speech,” c. 17 July
- State of the Union Address
- 1998 State of the Union Address
- 1999 State of the Union Address
- 2000 State of the Union Address
- White House Staff
- Confirmation, 1992-1993:
 - General
 - “Backup Book for Mock Hearing,” 9 Jan. 1993 (2)
 - “Bill Clinton on Education”
 - Briefing Book (2)
 - Ethics Disclosures (2)
 - Hearings:
 - General
 - Submitted Questions
 - Transcripts
- Topical:
 - General
 - Budget [*see also: Economy*]
 - Commerce
 - Economy:
 - General
 - Clinton Economic Program (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993):
 - General
 - Education, Role of
 - Summary
 - Talking Points/Notes:
 - Feb., June
 - July
 - Aug. and no date
 - President’s Economic Summit, 29 March 1995
 - “Setting the Record Straight on the Economy Under President Clinton,” 1996 (2)
 - Education:
 - General: [*see also: Clinton Education Agenda*]
 - 1993
 - 1994-1995
 - 1996
 - 1997-1998
 - 1999
 - 2000
 - 2001 and no date
 - Adult:
 - General
 - “Lifelong Learning”
 - Arts
 - Assessment:
 - General
 - “America’s Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being 2000”
 - Education Statistics, National Center for:

Box 53

- General
 - National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP):
 - General
 - 1992:
 - Reading Report Card, Executive Summary
 - Writing Report Card (2)
 - 1998:
 - Civics Assessment
 - Writing Assessment
- Polls:
 - General
 - Phi Delta Kappa/Gallup Poll on Public Schools, c. 1994, 2000
 - Recruiting New Teachers, Inc., Public Opinion Poll, 1998
 - “Progress of Education in the United States of America 1990 through 1994”
 - RAND Reports, 2000 (“What Do Test Scores in Texas Tell Us?” and “Improving America’s Schools”)
 - Standards: [*See also: Goals 2000*]
 - General
 - American History National Standards
 - National Skills Standards Board
 - Trends in International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS)
- Before- and After-School Programs
- Blue Ribbon Schools
- Character Education/Citizenship [*see also: International Collaboration; Travel*]
- Charter Schools
- Civil Rights: [*Title IX, see: Higher, Athletics*] [*see also: Persons, Jackson, Jesse*]
 - General
 - Brown v. Board of Education*, 40th Anniversary, 1994
 - “Serving Our Children’s Educational Needs” Symposium, Congresswoman Cynthia McKinney, Decatur, GA, Aug. 1994
 - White House Conference on Hate Crimes, 1997, Briefing Book (2)
- Clinton Education Agenda:
 - General
 - “A Call to Action for American Education in the 21st Century”
- Community and Family Involvement:
 - General
 - Business Partnerships
 - Communities in Schools
 - Community Learning Centers
 - [*Community Technology Centers, see: Technology*]
 - Family Involvement in Education, Partnership for:
 - General
 - “America Goes Back to School”:
 - 1995-1996
 - 1997-1998
 - 2000
 - “Employers, Families and Education”
 - Family Re-Union
 - Volunteerism
- Congressional Relations:

Box 54

[See also:

*Admin, Management, Charges of Mismanagement by MCs
Secretary of Ed., Topical, Higher, Fin'l Aid, Disqualification of
Schools*

Secretary of Ed., Topical, Goals 2000

Personal, Campaigns, 1992...2000 Congressional Races]

General:

1993-1994

1995

1996-1997

1998-1999

2000

2001 and no date

Briefing on Departmental Structure and Organization (for House Committee
Republicans, 7 Sept. 1995) (2)

Congressional Black Caucus

Grants [see also: *Admin, Grants; Goals 2000*]

"Kerry-Smith Plan to Educate America's Children" (Comprehensive School
Improvement and Accountability Act of 1999, S. 284)

[*Creationism, see: Religion in Public Schools*]

Defense, Department of, Schools

District of Columbia Public Schools (DCPS):

General:

1993-1996

1997-2000 and no date

Charter Schools

Vouchers, Proposed (2)

Drug-Free Schools

Early Childhood:

General:

1993-1994

1996-2000 and no date

America Reads, Early Childhood Components of

Early Child Development and Learning, White House Conference on, 1997

"Starting Points: Meeting the Needs of Our Youngest Children," Carnegie
Corp.

"Ebonics"

Ed-Flex

[*Education Commission of the States, see: State and Local Government*]

Educational Research and Improvement, Office of (OERI)

Education Savings Accounts (including 529 plans; see also FY 1999)

[*Evolution, see: Religion in Public Schools*]

"Federal Role in American Education" Hearings, 12 Jan. 1995, Briefing Book (3)

Foreign Language [See also: *Immigrants, Bilingual Education*]

Box 55

Funding:

General

Budget and Appropriations:

FY 1993 Supplemental and FY 1994

FY 1995:

General

Secretary's Briefing Book, 11 Mar. 1994 (2)
 Secretary's Review of Priorities for Discretionary Grant
 Programs, 14 Mar. 1994 (2)
 Secretary's Briefing Book on FY 1995 Rescissions, 18 Jan.
 1995 (2)

FY 1996:

General
 Continuing Resolution
 Elimination of Department of Education, Proposed
 Persons:
 Morris, Dick
 Tyson, Laura
 Polls and Public Reaction
 Secretary's Briefing Book, 1 Mar. 1995 (3)
 Senate Hearings

FY 1997:

General
 Secretary's Briefing Book

FY 1998

FY 1999 [*see also: Education Savings Accounts*]

FY 2000:

Box 56

General:
 1998 and c. 1998
 1999:
 Jan.-Sept.
 Oct.-Dec. and c. 1999
 Secretary's Briefing Book, House and Senate Hearings (3)

FY 2001

No date

Committee for Education Funding

Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) Reauthorization:

1994, Improving America's Schools Act: [*see also: Goals 2000*]

General
 Advocacy Group Comments
 Briefings, House Subcommittee Democrats
 Conference Report
 House Versions:
 General
 Committee Amendments
 Committee Hearings
 Report 103-425 (bound, annotated)

Information Packet

Journal of Law & Education, Fall 1995, Riley Article

Secretary's Briefings, Sept. 1993

Senate Consideration

Title I Provisions

1999, Educational Excellence for All Children Act: (**did not pass**)

General:
 1998 and c.
 1999:

Jan.-17 May
 18 May-Nov.
 No date
 “An Overview of the Clinton Administration’s Proposal”
 Statement for Hearings
 2000-2001 (eventually No Child Left Behind)
 “Impact of the Republican Budget Cuts on Children...” 25 Oct. 1995
 General Educational Development (GED) Programs
 Goals 2000: [*see also: State and Local Government, Governors; ESEA*
Reauthorization; Assessment, Standards]
 General:
 1992-1993, Mar.
 1993 cont.:
 Apr.-May
 June-Dec.
 1994
 1995-1996

 1997-1998 and no date **Box 57**
 Bill Drafts, 1993:
 Administration Versions:
 18 March:
 General
 House Committee Comments
 Senate Committee Comments
 8 Apr.
 House Versions (including revisions and substitutes):
 May-July
 Aug.-Oct.
 Senate Versions
 Call Lists and Vote Counts
Community Update (newsletter)
 Conference Report
 Grants
 Implementation Planning
 Media Strategy
 National Education Goals Panel (NEGP)
 National Education Standards and Improvement Council (NESIC)
 Orientation Conference Briefing Book (3)
 Senate Appropriations Hearing Briefing Book (Sept. 1995) (2)
 Text of Law as Passed (annotated)
 Health Education
 High Schools
 Higher: [*see also: Education Savings Accounts; Single-Sex*]
 General:
 1992-1996
 1997-1998
 1999-2000 and no date
 Accreditation [*see also: Financial Aid, Disqualification...*]
 Affirmative Action: [*see also: Civil Rights*]
 General (3)

Hopwood v. Texas
Missouri v. Jenkins
The Agenda Project: Learning without Limits, 2000
 American Council on Education
 Americorps/National Service
 Athletics

Box 58

Community Colleges
 Facilities and Facility Loans
 Financial Aid: [*see also: Accreditation*]
 General
 Disqualification of Schools
 Goodling-McKeon Resolution, 1999
 National Conference on the Best Ways for the Federal Government
 to Help Students and Families Finance Postsecondary
 Education, Oct. 1995 (5)
 Scholarships
 Student Loans: [*See also: Administrative, Management Reviews,*
 GAO, Guaranteed Student Loan Program]
 General
 Direct Lending:
 General:
 1993 and c.
 1994-1995 and c.
 1996-1999 and no date
 Disbursement Authority
 Sallie Mae
 Higher Education Act, Reauthorization, 1998:
 General
 Implementation
 Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs):
 General
 Designated Bonding Authority, HBCU Capital Financing Program
 Javits Fellowships
 Tax Credits (Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997)
 [*Violence on Campus, see: Violence in Schools, Higher Education*]
 Hispanic Americans:
 General
 Hispanic Education Action Plan (HEAP)
 White House Initiative on Educational Excellence For
 [*see also: Higher, HEA Reauthorization*]
 Immigrants:
 General
 Bilingual Education [*see also: Foreign Language*]
 Proposition 187/Gallegly Amendment
 Impact Aid
 Indian Affairs, Bureau of/Native Americans
 International Collaboration: [*see also: Travel; Topical, Foreign Affairs*]
 General:
 1994-1997
 1998-1999

2000:

Mar.-June

July-Oct.

2001 and no date

Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) Education Forum, 1993

Brazil, U.S.-Brazil Partnership for Education

China/Taiwan

Ireland/Northern Ireland:

1997-1998

1999-2000 and no date

Mexico:

Box 59

General

U.S.-Mexico Binational Comm. Mtg, May 1995, Briefing Book (2)

Visit of Delegation from Secretariat of Public Education, Oct. 1995
(2)

Russia, c. May 1993

South Africa

Libraries and Museums

Literacy:

General

America Reads Challenge [*see also: Early Childhood Education*]

American Initiative on Reading and Writing, READ*WRITE*NOW!:

General (2)

Starter Kits

“Preparar, Apontar, Ler! Para Familias”

Lottery Funding

Magnet Schools

Migrant Education

Millennium:

“America’s Millennium: Communities, Programs, Partners”

Mars Millennium Project

National Millennium Time Capsule, 2000 (4)

Notes, Riley’s, Miscellaneous [*see also: Education, Gen.; Cong. Relations*]

Private and Religious Schools:

General

“Serving Private School Students with Federal Education Programs”

[handbook]

Vouchers [*See also: DC Public Schools; Education Savings Accounts*]:

1993-1996

1997-2000 and no date

Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)

Qualified Zone Academy Bonds

Religion in Public Schools [*see also: Character Education/Citizenship*]:

General:

1993-1994

1995:

Jan.-June

July-Dec.

1996-1999 and no date

Aguilar v. Felton (Agostini v. Felton)

Helms v. Picard
Religious Guidelines Packet, 1999
School Prayer
Rural Schools, "Success Express"
School Boards
School Construction and Facilities: [*see also: Teachers and Principals, Class Size*]
1995
1996
1997-1998

1999-2000 and no date **Box 60**
[*School Prayer, see: Religion in Public Schools*]
School-to-Work Opportunities:
General
Presidential Site Visit, Automated Graphic Systems, 17 May 1995
Youth Employment Skills (YES)
Science and Math [*see also: Assessment, TIMSS*]
Single-Sex
Social Promotion
South Carolina:
General:
1993-1996 and c.
1997-1998
1999-2000
Arts, Governor's School for the
Early Childhood
Greenville:
General
Augusta Circle Elementary School (Rileys' neighborhood school)
Higher:
General
Clemson University, Commission on the Future of
Furman University [*see also: Personal*]
South Carolina State University
South Carolina, University of
Southern Growth Policies Board:
General
"Technology, Globalization, Education: Forces Shaping the Region," 1997
Conference Proceedings
Southern Regional Education Board (SREB)
Special: [*See also: Violence in Schools*]
General
Cedar Rapids Community School District v. Garret F.
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Reauthorization:
General:
1995-1998
1999 and n.d.
California Non-Compliance
State and Local Government: [*see also: School-to-Work*]
General
Education Commission of the States

“Fixing Our Schools from the Bottom Up” Hearing, House Budget Committee,
23 Sept. 1999

Governors:

General

Democratic Governors’ Association Summer Issues Conference, 1996
(3)

National Governors’ Association Roundtable:

22-24 Feb. 1998

22 Feb. 1999

State and Local School Reforms

[*State of American Education Addresses, see: Speeches*]

Strategic Planning Sessions (following 1994 midterm elections)

Teachers and Principals:

General:

1993-1995

1996

1997-1998

1999-2000

Box 61

No date

Class Size: [see also: Funding]

General

“A Back to School Special Report on the Baby Boom Echo:

America’s Schools are Overcrowded and Wearing Out,”

Sept. 1998

“Growing Pains: The Challenge of Overcrowded Schools

is Here to Stay, A Back to School Special Report,” Aug.

2000

White House Initiative, Proposed, 1997

National Education Association, National Center for Innovation

National Teacher Forum, “Dreaming Change 2000”

National and State Teachers of the Year/Teacher Forum

Principal for a Day, PENCIL (“Public Education Needs Civil Involvement in
Learning”)

“A Teacher’s Guide to the U.S. Department of Education”

Technical and Vocational

Technology:

General

AT&T Global Distance Learning Program

Community Technology Centers

E-Rate

“Getting America’s Students Ready for the 21st Century: Meeting the
Technology Literacy Challenge”

“Parents Guide to the Internet”

Web-Based Education Commission

Y2K (Year 2000 Problem)

[*Testing, see: Assessment*]

Title I (Lower-Income) Schools and Programs: [*see also: Aguilar v. Felton; Funding,
ESEA Reauthorization*]

General

Early Intervention (dropout prevention)
 Educational Empowerment Zones/Education Opportunity Zones
 Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs
 (GEAR UP)

TRIO Programs

Twenty-First (21st) Century Learning Initiative

Uniforms, School

Violence in Schools: [*see also: Topical, Gun Control*]

General:

1992-1998

1999-2000 and no date

“Early Warning, Timely Response: A Guide to Safe Schools,” 1998

Gun-Free Schools Act/Gun-Free School Zones Act

Higher Education

Safe Schools/Healthy Students Initiative

School Shootings:

General

Columbine High School, 1999

White House Conference on School Safety: Causes and Prevention of Youth
 Violence, 15 Oct. 1998

White House Strategy Session on Children, Violence, and Responsibility,
 10 May 1999

[*Vocational, see: Technical and Vocational*]

Welfare-to-Work

Energy, Nuclear Waste

Foreign Affairs: [*see also: Topical, Education, International Collaboration; Travel*]

General

Ireland/Northern Ireland:

Ambassadorship to Ireland, Riley Proposed for, 1998

Belfast Agreement (Good Friday Agreement), 1998

Israel-Jordan Peace Treaty, 1994

Persons, Holbrooke, Richard

Gun Control

Health Care:

General

Health Care Reform:

General

Background Materials, Briefing Book (2)

Congressional Calls

President’s Task Force on, Briefing Book (4)

Impeachment of President Bill Clinton:

General

“Preliminary Memorandum Concerning Referral of Office of Independent Counsel”

Judiciary, Supreme Court, Riley Proposed as Nominee for, 1993, 1994

Middle Class Bill of Rights

Race Initiative, President’s

South Carolina: [*See also: Education—South Carolina*]

General

Charleston Naval Base and Shipyard Closing, 1993

Welfare Reform, Working Session on, 28 Jan. 1995, Briefing Book (3)

Box 62

Travel: [see also: Topical, Education, International Collaboration; Briefing Books; Speeches]

General

1993:

General

30 Apr., New Orleans, LA (with POTUS)

4-14 July, Philadelphia, PA/Davenport, IA/San Francisco, CA/Japan/South Korea/Hawaii
(with POTUS and FLOTUS)

1994

1995:

General

10 Jan., Galesburg, IL (with POTUS)

25 Jan., Kutztown, PA (with POTUS)

14-15 Feb., San Francisco, CA/San Bernardino, CA/Palm Springs, CA (with POTUS)

29 Nov.-3 Dec., Northern Ireland and Ireland (with POTUS):

General

Briefing Books (3)

“Charting our Education Future,” White Paper on Education, An Roinn Oideachais
(Irish Department of Education)

9 Dec., Miami, FL (with VPOTUS)

1996:

General

Early Jan., France, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Education
Committee Meeting

20 Jan., Houston, TX, Funeral of Barbara Jordan (with POTUS)

27 Mar., Palisades, NY (with POTUS)

24 June, Nashville, TN/New York, NY (with POTUS)

25 July, Atlanta, GA, Olympic Games (with POTUS)

15 Aug., Atlanta, GA, Paralympic Games (with VPOTUS)

1997:

General

5 Feb., Augusta, GA, HOPE Scholarship Program (with POTUS)

10 Feb., Annapolis, MD (with POTUS)

26 June-5 July, Ireland, Irish Fulbright Events (4)

10-16 Oct., Brazil, Partnership for Education Signing (with POTUS) (4)

Box 63

3 Dec., Akron, OH/Chicago, IL (with POTUS)

1998:

General

8-9 Jan., New York, NY/McAllen, TX/Brownsville, TX/Houston, TX (with POTUS)

28 Jan., Champaign-Urbana, IL/LaCrosse, WI (with POTUS)

2 Mar., Columbus/Atlanta, GA (with VPOTUS)

6 Mar., Nashua/Manchester/Concord, NH (with VPOTUS)

15-20 April, Chile, Summit of the Americas (with POTUS) (3)

8 May, Dover, DE (with POTUS)

12-18 May, New York, NY/Westport, CT (with POTUS)

12-14 June, Portugal, Expo '98, Oceans Symposium (2)

3 July, New Orleans, LA (with VPOTUS)

9 July, Dubuque/Des Moines, IA (with VPOTUS)

25-27 July, Norfolk, VA/Denver, CO/Aspen, CO/Albuquerque, NM (with POTUS)

Sept., Ireland (possibly also Northern Ireland) (with POTUS)

Nov., Spain
8 Dec., Nashville, TN (with POTUS)
16 Dec., Tallahassee, FL (with VPOTUS)

1999:

General
c. Apr., Puerto Rico
c. 23-27 May, England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Ireland (2)
11 June, Providence, RI (with VPOTUS)
16 July, Des Moines, IA (with POTUS)
6 Sept., Norfolk/Newport News, VA (with POTUS)
30 Sept., Palisades, NY (with POTUS)
c. 5 Nov., The Netherlands, U.S. Embassy The Hague Millennium Project Launch
10-11 Dec., Little Rock, AR/Earle, AR/West Memphis, AR/Orlando, FL/Fort Lauderdale, FL/Miami, FL (with POTUS)

2000:

Box 64

General
25 Mar.-11 Apr., China, Japan, Singapore, Thailand, Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) Education Ministerial Meeting (4)
14-16 Apr., Atlanta, GA/Palo Alto, CA/Bakersfield, CA/Los Angeles, CA (with POTUS)
3-4 May, "Education Tour," Owensboro, KY/Davenport, IA/St. Paul, MN/Columbus, OH (with POTUS)
25 May-5 June, Italy, Ireland, Northern Ireland, England (2)
20-21 Oct., Jefferson City, MO/Lowell, MA/Boston, MA/Indianapolis, IN (with POTUS)
11-14 Dec., Ireland, Northern Ireland, England (with POTUS):
General (4)
Briefing Book, "Cabinet Delegation Information" (2)

2001, 9 Jan., East Lansing, MI/Chicago, IL (with POTUS)

PERSONAL:

General:

1937-1949 and c. [see also: Family]
1950s
1960s-1970s
1980s
1990-1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999 and c. 1990s
2000-2001
2003-2006

2007-2009 and c. 2000s
2010-2013
No date

Box 65

Academic:

Austin Peay State University, Chair of Excellence in Free Enterprise, 1991:

- General
 - Lecture Notes
 - Furman University/University of South Carolina Lectures, 1987-1989 and c.
 - Harvard University, Institute of Politics Fellowship, 1990:
 - General
 - Classes/Study Groups Attended by Riley
 - Forums and Events:
 - General
 - Economic Reform in Ukraine, Conference on
 - "How to Manage the Politics of Infant Mortality" Brown Bag (RWR speaker)
 - "Making the System Work for Poor Children"
 - Guest Lectures:
 - "Education and Economic Future," 12 Dec. 1990
 - "To Be a Politician" (Prof. Shirley Williams)
 - Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough, Reporting
 - Schedules and Travel
 - Study Group, "Changing Role of Governors: Solving Problems vs. Cutting Ribbons"
 - General
 - Guest Lecturers
 - Lecture Notes:
 - General
 - McClinton, Mickey, Case Study, SC Death Investigation, 1979
 - Participants
- Biographical Information (3)
- Campaigns:
 - 1962, SC House of Representatives:
 - General
 - Congratulatory Letters and Thanks
 - Media
 - Primary Field
 - Questionnaires
 - 1964, SC House of Representatives:
 - General
 - Congratulatory Letters and Thanks
 - Coordinated Campaign (Greenville Democrats)
 - Financial Records
 - Media
 - Republican Opposition
 - 1966, SC Senate:
 - General
 - Congratulatory Letters and Thanks
 - Coordinated Campaign (Greenville Democrats)
 - 1968, SC Senate:
 - General
 - Congratulatory Letters and Thanks
 - Contributions, Endorsements, and Thanks
 - Coordinated Campaign (Greenville Democrats)
 - Financial Records
 - Media
 - Republican Opposition
 - 1976:

General

Jimmy Carter Presidential (RWR State Chairman):

General

Congratulatory Letters and Thanks

Box 66

Events and Schedules

Fundraising

Issues

Media

Organization:

General

Delegates

Steering Committees/Coordinators

Volunteers

Reunion, Carter/Mondale Campaign, 1997

Transition:

Inauguration

Recommendations for Appointments (1976-78):

General and Index

A

B

C-D

F-G

H [*see also: Campaigns, 1978, Persons, Holder, Dwight*]

J-L

M-S

T-Y

Requests:

1976-1977

1978

1978, Gubernatorial: [*see also: 1976, Carter...Transition*]

General

Biographical Sketches

Congratulatory Letters and Thanks

County Files: (correspondence, events, contact lists, donations, media) [*see also: Organization*]

Abbeville and Aiken:

General:

1977

1978 and n.d.

Contact Lists

Allendale

Anderson:

1977

1978

Bamberg

Barnwell

Beaufort

Berkeley

Calhoun

Charleston:

General:

1977:

Mar.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec.

1978 and no date

Box 67

Contact Lists

Cherokee

Chester

Chesterfield

Clarendon

Colleton

Darlington

Dillon

Dorchester

Edgefield

Fairfield

Florence:

1977:

Feb.-Aug.

Sept.-Dec.

1978 and no date

Georgetown

Greenville: [*see also: Organization, Events*]

General:

1977:

Mar.-July

Aug.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec.

1978:

Jan.-Feb.

Mar.-Sept. and no date

Contact Lists

Greenwood

Hampton

Horry

Jasper

Kershaw

Lancaster

Laurens

Lee

Lexington

Marion

Marlboro

McCormick

Newberry

Oconee

Orangeburg

Pickens:

1977 and c. 1977

1978 and c. 1978

Box 68

Richland:

General:

1977:

Mar.-Aug.

Sept.-Oct.

Nov.-Dec.

1978:

Jan.-June

July-Nov. and no date

Contact Lists

Saluda

Spartanburg:

General:

1977

1978 and no date

Contact Lists

Sumter:

1977

1978 and no date

Union

Williamsburg

York

Debates and Forums

Democratic Party

Events:

1977:

23 June, "Stag Fund Raiser," Greenville (2)

25 Aug., Greenville Organizational Meeting (2)

27 Sept., "Opening Night" Gala, Greenville (2)

2 Dec., Grand Opening, Campaign Headquarters, Greenville

1978:

8 Mar., Riley for Governor Reception, Columbia

7 Sept., Reception, Washington, D.C.

Financial Records:

General

Contributions:

General

In-Kind

Disclosure Policy

Treasurer

Box 69

Form Letters and Contact Lists (Statewide):

General (2)

Accountants

Attorneys

Automobile Dealers

Bankers

County/Municipal Elected Officials

Educators

Furman University

- Industrial Developers
- Jaycees
- Textile Industry
- University of South Carolina
- Women's Organizations

Issues:

- General
- Abortion
- Economic Development
- Education:
 - General
 - South Carolina Education Association (SCEA)
- Energy
- Environment
- Equal Rights Amendment (ERA)
- Ethics
- Health Care
- Insurance, No-Fault
- Judicial Reform
- Public Service Commission
- Senior Citizens
- State Employees
- Taxes
- Textile Industry
- Volunteerism

Media:

- General
- Distribution Lists
- Newsletters ("Riley Now")
- Press Releases:
 - 1977, Nov.-1978, Mar.
 - 1978 cont.:
 - Apr.-May
 - June-Nov.
- Promotional Materials (brochures, cards, etc.):
 - General
 - Designs
- Radio
- Speechwriting
- State Fair Booth, 1977, 14-22 Oct.
- Television:
 - General
 - WIS Election Analysis:
 - General
 - Democratic Primary (2)
 - Democratic Primary Run-off
 - General Election (2)

Notes, Riley's

Organization: [*see also: Strategy*]

- General

Black Advisory Committee
 Educators and Parents for Riley
 Family
 Finance Committees:
 Greenville County
 Statewide

[*Research volunteers, see: Issues*]

“Riley’s Raiders” (volunteer corps)
 Senior Citizens for Riley
 Staff:

Box 70

 General
 Meetings
 Memoranda/Call Lists
 Office Procedures and Forms
 “Riley Reports” (Staff newsletter)

Steering Committees:
 Greenville County
 Statewide

Students:
 General
 Greenville Student Organization
 University of South Carolina
 Young Democrats

Out of State Supporters

Persons:
 Carter, Jimmy (participation in Riley campaign)
 Dorn, William Jennings Bryan (primary opponent)
 Harvey, Brantley (primary opponent)
 Heller, Max
 Holder, Dwight
 Turnipseed, Tom (primary opponent)
 Young, Edward (general election opponent)

Polls:

 General
 Proposed
 Results

Research Material, Voting Patterns in SC

Schedules:

 General
 Long-Term Planning
 Riley, Mrs. Tunky
 Speeches

Strategy: [*see also: Organization*]

 General
 Field Observations and Memoranda (McGaha, Lois)
 Get Out the Vote

Transition, Research Papers

Voter Registration Totals (SC Election Commission)

1980, Jimmy Carter Presidential:

 General

Platform (Riley chair of Platform Drafting Committee)

c. 1980, "Calling Lists"

1982, Gubernatorial Re-election:

General

Biographical Sketches

Congratulatory Letters and Thanks

County Files: (primarily thanks to contributors/volunteers, info sheets)

Abbeville

Aiken

Allendale

Anderson (2)

Bamberg

Barnwell

Beaufort

Berkeley

Calhoun

Charleston (2)

Cherokee

Chester

Chesterfield

Clarendon

Colleton

Darlington

Dillon

Dorchester

Edgefield

Fairfield

Florence

Georgetown

Greenville (4)

Greenwood

Hampton

Horry

Jasper

Kershaw

Lancaster

Laurens

Lee

Lexington (2)

Marion

Marlboro

McCormick

Newberry

Oconee

Orangeburg

Pickens

Richland (7)

Saluda

Spartanburg

Sumter

Box 71

Union
Williamsburg
York
Debates and Forums
Democratic Party

Events

Box 72

Financial Records:

General

Contributions:

General (2)

In-Kind

Expenses (2)

Form Letters and Contact Lists:

General

Educators

Legislators

"Mansion Lists"

Issues:

General

Accomplishments, First-Term

Criminal Justice

Economic Development

Education

Environment

Ethics

Health Care

Media:

General

Phone Bank:

Proposal

Responses

Press Releases

Promotional Materials:

General

Designs

Radio

Television

Organization:

County Coordinators (2)

Finance Committee

[*Issues Group, see: Issues, General*]

"Riley's Raiders" (volunteer corps)

Staff

Out of State Supporters

Poll, Apr. 1982 (3)

Republican Opposition (2)

Schedules:

General, 1982:

June-Aug.

Sept.

Oct.
Nov. and no date
Riley, Mrs. Tunky
South Carolina Election Commission
Strategy, Get Out the Vote
c. 1982, Call Lists (2)

1986, Mike Daniel Gubernatorial:

Box 73

General (2)
Poll, Jan. 1986 (Democratic primary) (3)
Republican Opposition (Campbell, Carroll)
1988, Michael Dukakis Presidential (RWR state steering committee chair)
1992:

Bill Clinton Presidential ("Victory '92" in SC—Riley chair): [*Transition, see: Democratic Party*]

General (2)
"Southern Governors' Fly-Around"
Congressional/Other Races
1994, Congressional Races
1996:

Bill Clinton Presidential Re-election:
General
Convention, Cabinet Briefing Book (4)
Debate Surrogate Materials (Vice Presidential)
Issues:
Economy
Education (2)
Congressional and Other Races

1998, Congressional Races

2000:

Al Gore Presidential:
General
Appearances/Talking Points (Riley):
1999 and c.
2000:
Jan. (Iowa Caucus)
Jan.-Feb. (New Hampshire Primary)
Mar.-Aug. and c.
Sept.-Oct. and c. (2)
Nov. and no date

Convention:

Box 74

General (2)
Briefing Book (2)
Election Recount
Issues, Education:
General (2)
Bush, George W., Education Plan
Memos for Gore, Riley's
National Education Association (NEA)
Press Releases

Congressional/Gubernatorial Races (also lottery referendum in SC)

2002

2004:

General

John Kerry Presidential, Convention (2) (RWR state delegation chair)

2008, Presidential:

General

Convention

Debate, Orangeburg, SC, 26 April 2007

Debate, Charleston, SC, 23 July 2007

Inauguration, Barack Obama, 2009

2010

Correspondence:

General:

2001:

Jan.-Mar.

Apr.-Aug.

Sept.-Dec.

2002:

Jan.-Apr.

May-Dec.

2003

2005-2017, n.d.

Get Well Notes and Correspondence (1994 Cancer Surgery):

A-B

C-F

G-J

K-O

P-R

S-T

W

Groups

Special

Education, Riley's:

Classwork:

Furman University (2 folders)

Greenville High School (2 folders)

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

Undated

Furman University, Class of 1954:

General

Football Programs

Greenville High School, Class of 1950:

General

Reunions:

30th Reunion, 1980

35th Reunion, 1985

40th Reunion, 1990

University of South Carolina School of Law, Class of 1959

Events:

Box 74A

General (2)

ACT Board of Directors, 2012-2013

Education Ball: A Celebration and Thank You, 15 Jan. 2001

Inaugurations [Obama and Haley inaugurations], 2013, 2015

Leadership South Carolina – Riley Leadership Awards, 2010, 2012

NAMM Fly-In, 2015

South Carolina Democratic Party, 2013

South Carolina Hall of Fame Induction, 2010

South Carolina Political Collections Opening of the Richard W. Riley Collection, 6 Aug. 2018

Family: [see also: AV, Photographs]

Box 74B

General:

1898-1925 and c.

1954-1957

1958-1959

c. 1950s

1960s-1970s

1980s

1990-1994

1995-1997

1999 and c. 1990s

2000-2005 and no date

Dowling Family Reunions:

1978-1980

1981 (held at Governor's Mansion)

Johns, Jasper (cousin)

Riley, Ann Y. "Tunky": (wife; see also [Tunky Riley Papers](#))

General:

1980s and c.

1990s-2000s and c.

Notes on Travel and Events

Riley, Edward Patterson, Sr. "Ted" (father; see also [E.P. Riley Papers](#)):

General

Condolence Letters and Tributes, 1994:

General: (see also: Get Well Notes and Correspondence)

A-F

G-H

J-R

S-Y and no last name

Groups

Funeral

Greenville Bar Memorial Service

Memory Hold the Door (South Carolina Bar)

Riley, Edward Patterson, Jr. "Pat" (brother):

General

Condolence Letters and Tributes, 2001 (2)

Riley, Martha Dixon (and materials from her family)

Vangby, Elisabet (Swedish exchange student, 1983)

Legal:

General

Box 75

- Associations
- Continuing Legal Education (CLE)
- Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough LLP:
 - General
 - Boston Office, 2009
 - Retreat, 1993
 - Receptions and Retreats, 2013
- South Carolina Bar Judicial Modernization Committee (1977)
- Navy
- Oral Histories:
 - 1986-1987, Interviewed by Jack Bass (3)
 - 2004, Interviewed by Miller Center of Public Affairs, University of Virginia
[reference materials briefing book] (5)
 - 2013, Upstate History Museum, on Greenville Civil Rights
 - 2014, Winthrop University History Project
 - 2015, States' Impact on Federal Education Policy, New York State Archives
- Recommendations: [see also: *Campaigns, 1976, Transition, Recommendations*]
 - 1967, 1975-1977
 - 1978, 1988
 - 1990-1994
 - 1995:
 - Jan.-June
 - July-Dec.
 - 1996
 - 1997
 - 1998
 - 1999:
 - Jan.-May
 - June-Dec.
 - 2000
 - 2001-2004
 - 2005
 - 2006-2007
 - 2008-2009
 - 2010-2011
 - 2012-2014 and no date
- Schedules: [see also: *Schedules in Campaigns, Governor, Sec'y of Ed; Travel; Speeches; Briefing Books*]
 - 1987:
 - Jan.-Apr.
 - May
 - June-Dec.
 - 1988-1992
 - 2001:
 - General (4)
 - Appointment Books (2)
 - 2002:
 - General
 - Appointment Books (2)
 - 2003:
 - General

Box 76

- Appointment Books (2)
 - 2004:
 - General
 - Appointment Books (2)
 - 2005 (2)
 - 2006 (2)
 - 2007 (2)
 - 2008
 - 2009
 - 2010
 - 2011
 - 2012
 - 2013
 - 2014 (2)
 - 2015
- Topical:
- Aging
 - Arts [*see also: Education*]
 - Awards and Honors: [*see also: Speeches; Irish and Irish-American Heritage Groups*]
 - General:
 - 1966-1986
 - 1988-1999 [including nominations for college presidencies, etc.]
 - 2000
 - 2001-2014
 - Honorary Degrees: [*see also: Oversized*]
 - General
 - North Carolina, University of, 2007
 - South Carolina Colleges and Universities (2)
 - Public Advocates Voice of Conscience Award (2006)
 - South Carolina Jaycees Distinguished Service Award (1966)
 - United States Jaycees Ten Outstanding Young Men Award Nomination (1966)
 - Walden University, College of Education Naming for Riley (2007)
 - Winthrop University, College of Education Naming for Riley (2000)
 - Bankers Trust Piedmont Region Advisory Board
 - Barnwell, South Carolina, History ("The Barnwell Ring")
 - Bosch International Board
 - Boy Scouts:
 - General
 - Distinguished Citizens Award, 1996 [contents of scrapbook presented to RWR]
 - Buncombe Street United Methodist Church, Greenville, SC
 - Carnegie Corporation of New York [*see also: Children*]
 - Children:
 - General
 - Carnegie Task Force on Meeting the Needs of Young Children (Riley chair):
 - 1991-1992, Mar.
 - 1992 cont.:
 - Apr.-May
 - June
 - July-Sept.

Box 77

Box 78

Oct.-Nov. and c.
1994-1997 and no date
Children's Enrichment Program, Craddock Center, Cherry Log, GA
Greenville Association for Retarded Children Campaign Appeal Honorary Chairman (1975)
Infant Mortality:
 General
 National Commission to Prevent:
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990-1991 and no date
 Southern Regional Project on
Southern Institute on Children and Families:
 1990-1991, Jun.
 1991 cont., Jul.-Dec.
 1992
Southern Legislators Conference on Children and Youth (1987)
Citizens and Southern National Bank Board of Directors, 1989-1992
Corporate Conscience, Forum for, 2003
Democratic Party: [*See also: Personal, Campaigns (Riley's and others')*]
 Greenville County
 National:
 General
 Democratic Leadership Council (DLC):
 General:
 1987
 1989
 1990, 1998, 2009
 Conferences:
 1987, Super Tuesday Summit
 1990
 1991
 Retreat, 1990
 Democratic Policy Council
 "Political Names for the Future," c. 1987-1988
 Potomac Group
 Presidential Transitions:
 [*Carter, see: Campaigns, 1976, Carter Presidential*]
 Clinton Administration, Director of Personnel, 1992-1993:
 General
 Arts and Humanities Task Force, Briefing Book (Cultural
 Institutions) (5)

Ethical Requirements
Notes, Riley's
Organization and Procedures
Positions to be Filled:
 General
 Commerce
 Education [*see also: Sec'y of Ed., Admin, Appts & Hiring*]
 Environment

Box 79

Health Care
Housing
Office of Management and Budget
Treasury

Recommendations and Resumés
Schedules and Travel
Strategy

Obama Administration, Informal Transition Team, 2008-2009

South Carolina:

General:

1949-1976
1977-1980
1981-1984
1985-1988
1989-1996
2005-2009

Democratic Leadership Council (DLC):

General

Chapter, Establishment of, 1990 (2)

Meeting Handout, 1991

“Renewing the Democratic Agenda,” c. 1991

“Securing a Healthy Future,” 1991 (health care conference)

State Chapters Program, Introduction to

Governors’ Dinners

Presidential Primary, 2008

Duke Endowment

Economic Development:

General

BMW

International Center for Automotive Research (ICAR), Clemson University, Proterra Plant,
2010

Michelin

Southeast US/Japan Association, 13th Annual Joint Meeting, 1988 (3)

Southern Growth Policies Board

Education:

General:

1987-1992 and c.

2001-2017 and c.

“America 2000,” 1991 (George H.W. Bush education initiative)

Arts: [*Governor’s School for the Arts, see: South Carolina*]

General

Music, NAMM (International Music Products Association)

Aspen Institute Seminars: [*see also: Personal, Topical, Education, Higher*]

“How Can Teacher Policies Improve Student Learning,” 2006

“Transforming Education: Issues, Challenges and Solutions,” 2010

Box 80

Assessment:

General

National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) Governing Board:

1988

1989

1990
 1991
 Testing, Standardized (ACT)
 Before- and After-School Programs (Afterschool Alliance)
 BellSouth Foundation Advisory Committee:
 1990
 1991
 Bill of Rights Institute, "Being an American" Essay Contest, 2008
 Broad Prize, Broad Foundation
 Business Involvement in Public Education:
 General
 Council for Corporate and School Partnerships (Coca-Cola) (RWR chair):
 2001
 2002-2003
 2004-2005 and c.
 2006-2007 and no date
 Georgia Pacific/Dixie, 2002
 Character Education/Citizenship
 Charter Schools, Henry Ford Academy
 Civil Rights, *Brown v. Board* 50th Anniversary, 2004: [see also: " 'With All Deliberate Speed' ... "]
 General
 Brown Plus 50: A Renewed Agenda for Social Justice
 Consortium (Center) for Policy Research in Education, Executive Committee:
 1990-1991
 1992 and no date
 Early Childhood
 Education Commission of the States
 Education and the Economy, National Center on, New Commission on the Skills of the
 American Workforce (Report, "Tough Choices or Tough Times", 2007):
 2006:
 Jan.-June
 Sept.
 Nov.-Dec.
 2007 and no date
 "Educational Accountability: Designing It to Help with Reform and
 Restructuring...Plus One State's Experience," article by Terry Peterson
 Educational Testing Service, "A Measured Response: Americans Speak on Education
 Reform," 2001
 Funding, Education Funder Strategy Group, 2009
 High Schools:
 Dropout Prevention
 National Commission on the High School Senior Year
 Higher:
 General
 Affirmative Action, 2003
 American Council on Education (ACE)
 Aspen Institute, Program in Education for a Changing Society Seminar on Higher
 Education, 1990-1991
 Gates Foundation:
 "Performance and Measurement in Higher Education Convening," 2010

“Redefining Opportunity in America: College Readiness and College Completion,” 2008
 State Higher Education Executive Officers (SHEEO) National Commission on Accountability in Higher Education (RWR co-chair):
 2003-2004, Mar.
 2004 cont.:
 Apr.-May
 July-Nov. and c. 2004
 2005:
 Jan.-Mar.
 May-Nov. and c. 2005 **Box 81**
 2006
 2007
 Wesley Theological Seminary, 2001-2004
 Hofstra University Presidential Conference on Clinton Administration, Papers and Panel Discussion on Education, 2005
 International:
 General
 International Benchmarking Advisory Group, 2008
 Ireland/Northern Ireland:
 General
 Dublin City Univ. (Ireland), Nelson Mullins Event Honoring, 15 Mar. 2007
 Jack Kent Cooke Foundation
 K-12 Access and Diversity Collaborative Braintrust, Oct. 2008
 Knowledge Works
 Libraries
 Miller Center, University of Virginia, “The 1989 Education Summit: A Reevaluation,” 2004
 “Minority Education and the Pursuit of Excellence: The Project Challenge Model”
 National Education Association (NEA) Foundation 40th Anniversary Ambassador, 2009
 National Governors’ Association Results in Education Reports, 1988-1989
 No Child Left Behind
 Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)
 South Carolina:
 General:
 1987-1991 and c.
 2002-2017 and c.
 Arts, Governor’s School for the
 Education First
 Education Improvement Act: [*see also: Gubernatorial...EIA*]
 General
 Implementation (incl. Joint Business-Education Subcommittee of the EIA):
 1987
 1988 and c. 1988 (2)
 1989 (2)
 1990-1992 and c.
 Outcomes/Reports
 Greenville:
 General
 Carolina First Center for Excellence, 2002
 Education Forum, School District of Greenville County, 1988

“Leaders are Readers” Event, Greenville Literacy Association, 2010
 Perceptis, Inc. (customer support for higher education)
 Stone Academy of Communication Arts, School Improvement Council, 2010

High School Reform Discussion, 2008

Box 82

Persons:

Hayes, John Christopher (child mentioned by Riley in second inaugural)
 Rex, Jim (state Superintendent of Education, 2007-2011)

Public Instruction Cabinet Department, Proposed, c. 1991

South Carolina Education Connect, 2011

South Carolina School Improvement Council

South Carolina State Museum

Voices for South Carolina’s Children

Southern Education Foundation, 1987

Southern Regional Education Board (SREB):

General:

1986-1988

1989-1991

2002-2005

Arts Education

Educational Quality, Commission on (RWR chair):

General:

1987

1988:

Jan.-Feb.

Apr.-May

Aug.-Oct. and c.

1989

Reports

Meetings:

1987:

Annual Meeting

Legislative Work Conference

1988, Annual Meeting

1989 and 1990, Annual Meetings

Reports:

General

“Trends: Education, Employment, Population: Challenge 2000”

Tuition Reciprocity Agreements

Strong American Schools “Ed in ‘08”

Teachers and Principals:

General

Accreditation:

General

Professional Teaching Standards, National Board for

Columbia University, Teachers College, Petrie Teacher Fellowship Program, 2004-
 2005

Teaching and America’s Future, National Commission on

Teaching Commission, The:

General

“Teaching at Risk: A Call to Action,” 2004

Violence in Schools

“ ‘With All Deliberate Speed’: Achievement, Citizenship and Diversity in American Education,” 2005:

General

Reports

Energy, Nuclear Waste

Foreign Affairs: [*see also: Education, International*]

General

Ireland/Northern Ireland

Sudan, “South Carolina Responds to Genocide” (Darfur), 2007

Furman University: [*see also: Personal, Education*]

General:

1979-1987

1994-2001

2002-2007

2009-2014 and no date

Alumni Association, President, 1968-1969

Osher Lifelong Learning Institute

Partnership for Excellence [fundraising; RWR chair, c. 1991]

Richard W. Riley Hall: [*see also: Speeches*]

Box 83

General

Dedication, 1994

Groundbreaking, 1992

Richard W. Riley Institute of Government, Politics, and Public Leadership:

General

Diversity Leadership Institute

Events: [*see also: Speeches*]

2002-2003

2006-2007

2009

2010-2011

2012-2014

Southern Baptist Convention, Disaffiliation with, 1990

Trustees, Board of

Government:

General

Advisory Council on Intergovernmental Relations (ACIR)

Common Cause

Confederate Flag on State House Grounds, 2010

“Fundamental Questions of Innovation” Conference, 1991

Glenn, John, Institute, The Ohio State University

National Resource Center for State Laws and Regulations

South Carolina School Boards Association Legislative Workshop, 1991

Southern Legislative Conference, 41st Annual Meeting, Aug. 1987

Study of the Presidency and Congress, Center for, Strengthening America’s Future Initiative, 2008-2009

Greenville: [*See also: Personal, Topical, Education, Greenville*]

General

High School 125th Anniversary Celebration, 2012

Urban League

Health Care:

General

AIDS Drug Assistance Program in South Carolina, 2007

Medicaid, Kaiser Family Foundation Commission on the Future of, 1991-1992

Human Affairs Commission, South Carolina

Irish and Irish-American Heritage Groups:

General

“Star of the South” Award, *Irish America* Magazine, 2007

Palmetto Club

Persons:

Atwater, Lee

Bass, Jack [*see also: Oral Histories*]Bell, Terrell H. “Ted” [*see also: Speeches, 6/26/96, 7/15/96 eulogies*]

Bernardin, Cardinal Joseph

Biden, Joseph R., Jr.

Boyer, Ernest

Campbell, Carroll [*see also: Campaigns*]

Carnahan, Mel

Carter, Jimmy: [*see also: Campaigns; Governor, Topical, Foreign Affairs, Egyptian-Israeli...*]

1977-1986

1994-2010

Clinton, Bill [*see also Public, Secretary, Cabinet/Clinton Administration, Persons*]:

General

William Jefferson Clinton Centre for American Studies, Proposed (RWR headed panel considering bids, 2001):

General

Panel Meeting, Dublin, 28 Aug.: [*see also: Travel*]

General

Briefing Book

Proposals by Irish Universities:

Dublin City University

National University of Ireland, Galway

University College Cork

University College Dublin

University of Limerick

William J. Clinton Presidential Center and Park [Arkansas], Dedication, 2004

Clyburn, James

Collins, Michael (ambassador from Ireland to the U.S., 2007-2013)

Conroy, Pat

Dorn, William Jennings Bryan

Edwards, James B.

Gillespie, Dizzy

Glenn, John [*see also: Government, Glenn Institute*]

Graydon, Augustus “Gus”

Heller, Max [*see also: Gubernatorial, State Development Board; Campaigns...*]

Jackson, Jesse

Jordan, Hamilton

Jordan, Michael

Jordan, Vernon

Box 84

Kennedy, Ethel
 Kennedy, John F.
 Kennedy, Ted [*see also: Secretary, Topical, Congressional Relations*]
 Klyce, Beverly (arranged for portrait of Riley to be painted)
 Korf, Willy
 Lader, Phil [*see also: International Education; Renaissance Weekend*]
 Lucas, George
 Mays, Benjamin [*see also: AV, Photos*]
 Michelin, Edouard
 Mickel, Buck
 Morrison, Steve
 Newman, I. DeQuincey
 Palmer, Kate Salley
 Riley, Joseph P., Jr. (mayor of Charleston)
 Shanker, Albert
 Spielberg, Steven
 Stanford, John
 Tenenbaum, Samuel and Inez
 Theodore, Nick
 Wyche, Tommy
 Renaissance Weekend:
 1993, c. 28 Dec.
 1995, 28-31 Dec., Hilton Head Island, SC
 1996, 28-31 Dec.
 1997, 28-30 Dec.
 2000
 2001, 18-21 July, Young Presidents' Org./Renaissance Family Retreat, Beaver Creek, CO
 2002, 28 Dec. - 1 Jan.
 2004, 30 June-4 July, Jackson Hole, WY
 2005:
 17-21 Feb., Santa Fe, NM
 28 Dec.-1 Jan., 25th Anniversary
 2008-2010
 Riley: *A Story of Hope* (biography)
 Sigma Alpha Epsilon (SAE)
 South Carolina Children's Theatre, *Annie* (Riley made guest appearance, 2002)
 Spoleto Festival (Charleston, SC)
 Spondylitis
 University of South Carolina:
 General
 Honors College Leadership Class, 2010
 Travel: [*see also: Audiovisual, Photographs*]
 General
 1988, Mar., UK, State of South Carolina Trade and Investment Delegation
 1991:
 29 July-5 Aug., Edisto Island, SC
 Oct., Hungary, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Germany, France (3) [*see also: Speeches*]
 1992, Egypt (Duke Foundation?) (3)
 2001:
 19-23 Feb., England, Dinner with Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II
 23 Aug.-1 Sept., Ireland [*see also: Personal, Topical, Clinton Centre, Panel Meeting*]

2002, c. Nov., Ireland
 2010, 14-20 Mar., Italy
 2012, 31 Mar. – 1 Apr., Plains, GA, President Jimmy Carter Sunday School
 2014, 23 May – 1 Jun., Ireland

SPEECHES AND MEDIA [*See also: Campaigns; Clippings*]

Media:

General: [*see also: Cabinet...Persons, Clinton, Bill*]

1969, 1979-1986

1989-1992

1993-1998

2009-2011

Articles: [by RWR; includes letters to the editor; *see also: Oversized*]

1985-1986 and c.

1993 (1 of 3)

Box 85

1993 (2 and 3 of 3)

1993-1995, scrapbook compiled by staff (? Stephanie Willerton)

1994-1998 and c.

2001

2002:

Feb., "A System of Disconnect? Focus on Early Years," part of "Upgrading Education: After Years of Effort, How Do We Finally Make an 'A'?" Raleigh *News and Observer*

May, "Education Reform Through Standards and Partnerships," *Phi Delta Kappan* [papers from the Duke University Education Leadership Summit]

Sept., "What Matters Most," *American School Board Journal*

Fall, "We Need a 'Leave No Adolescent Behind' Commitment," *Connections* [Public Education Network]

Oct.-Nov.

2003

2004:

May, "Time to Look Forward, Create a New Vision," part of "1954-2004: Where the Decision to Desegregate Has Taken Us" series, *The State*, Columbia, SC

Nov., " 'Youth human capital' offers smart investment," *Greenville News*

2005:

c. July, Comments on *Phi Delta Kappan*/Gallup Poll, *Phi Delta Kappan*

n.d., "Goals 2000: When Education Became a National Priority," *Leading a Profession: Defining Moments in the AACTE Agenda*, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education

n.d., "Caring Enough to Lead," Profiles in Leadership, Alliance for Excellent Education

2006-2008

2011:

Spring, "Turning the Page on the Equity Debate in Education: How to Give All Children a Real Opportunity," *American Educator*

8 June, "Should All Students Learn the Same Thing?," *VOA News*

24 June, "Civic Investment and the 'Skyboxing' of Education," Education Week

2012

Book Blurbs and Book Chapters:

1994, 2002

2003-2005

2006-2008

2010-2012 and no date

Interviews (includes notes and talking points):

1987-1989 and c.

1993-1998

1999 and c.

2000 and c.

2001-2011 and no date

Newsletters, "The Governor's Desk: Report from the Governor," 1979 [*see also: Campaigns*]

Press Releases:

1993:

Jan.-Apr.

May

June-July

Aug.-Oct.

Nov.-Dec. and 1993 Index

1994:

Jan.-Apr.

May-July

Aug.-Oct.

Nov.-Dec. and 1994 Index

1995:

Jan.-Mar.

Apr.-June

July-Aug.

Sept.-Oct.

Nov.-Dec. and 1995 Index

1996:

Jan.-Feb.

Mar.-Apr.

May-July

Aug.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec. and 1996 Index

1997:

Jan.-Mar.

Apr.-May

June-July

Aug.-Oct.

Nov.-Dec. and 1997 Index

1998:

Jan.-Apr.

May-July

Aug.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec. and 1998 Index

1999:

Jan.-Apr.

May-July

Aug.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec. and 1999 Index

2000:

Box 86

Jan.-Mar.
Apr.

May
June-Aug.
Sept. and Jan.-Sept. 2000 Index
Oct.
Nov. (2)
Dec. and Oct.-Dec. 2000 Index (2)

Box 87

Speeches: [see Appendix]

1962
1963-1966
1967-1969 and c. 1969
1970-1974
1975-1976 and c. 1976
c. 1976, talking points for Jimmy Carter presidential campaign
1977-1978 and c. 1978
1979:

10 Jan., Inaugural Address
17 Jan., State of the State Address
25 Jan.-Nov. and c. 1979

c. 1960s-1970s

1980:

16 Jan., State of the State Address (2)
22 Jan.-Dec. and c. 1980

1981:

14 Jan., State of the State Address (1-2 of 3)

14 Jan., State of the State Address (3 of 3)
Feb.-Nov. and c. 1981

Box 88

1982:

19 Jan., State of the State Address
Jan.-Mar.
Apr.-Aug.
Sept.-Nov. and c. 1982

1983:

6 Jan., Reception for DNC Platform Accountability
12 Jan., Inaugural Address
14-19 Jan. (includes State of the State Address)
20 Jan.-June
July-Oct.
Nov.
Dec. and c. 1983

1984:

1-5 Jan.
11 Jan., State of the State Address
13 Jan.-Feb.
Mar.-Apr.
May
June-Aug.
Sept.

Oct.-Dec.

1985:

Box 89

16 Jan., State of the State Address (2)
23 Jan.-Mar.
Apr.
May-June
July-Sept.
Oct.-Dec.

1986:

Jan.-Mar.
22 Jan., State of the State Address (2)
Apr.-May
June-July
Aug.-Oct.
Nov.-Dec. and c. 1986

c. 1979-1986, Index of Governor's Speeches by Subject (created by Governor's Office):

A-Ch
Ci-D
E
F-G
H-I
J-M
N-S
T-Z
"Speeches and Stories"

1987:

Box 90

Jan.-Apr.
May and c. May
June-Aug.
Sept.
Oct.-Nov. and c. 1987

1988:

25 Jan., "What Really Matters: Relevance and Relationships," L.D. Johnson Memorial

Lecture

Feb.-May
June-Sept.
Oct.
Nov.-Dec. and c. 1988

1989:

Feb.-Apr.
May-Dec.

1990:

Feb.-June
July-Sept.
27 Oct., Educational Testing Service Invitational Conference, New York, NY
c. 1990

1991:

Feb.-Mar.
Apr.-Dec. and c. 1991

1992:

Box 91

Feb.-Apr.

13 May, Testimony before the U.S. House of Representatives Budget Committee

May cont.-Sept.

Oct.-Dec. and c. 1992

1993:

7-12 Jan. (including confirmation hearings)

26 Jan.-19 Feb.

Feb. cont., 22-28

Mar.:

3-22

27-29 and Mar. index (partial)

Apr.:

1-19

21-30 and c. Apr.

May:

1-12

14-27

June:

1-16

17-24

28-30

July:

2-15

20-25 and c. July

Aug.

Sept.:

2-14

15-23

24-30

Oct.:

1-11

15-18

21-28

Nov.:

1-11

12-18

19-30

Dec.:

1-6

7-22 and c. Dec.

1994:

Jan.

Feb.:

3-11

15, State of American Education Address

16-18

20-25

Mar.:

Box 92

	1-10	
	11-22	
	23-31	
Apr.:		
	5-12	
	13-20	
	21-29	
May:		
	1-13	
	16-24	
	25-27	
June:		Box 93
	2-13	
	14-30	
July		
Aug.		
Sept.:		
	1-12	
	13-30 and c. Sept.	
Oct.:		
	1-5	
	6-28	
Nov.		
Dec.		
1995:		
Jan.:		
	5-13	
	18-31	
Feb.:		
	1, State of American Education Address	
	1-12	
	14-17	
	20-27	
Mar.:		
	1-9	
	10-19	
	20-30	
Apr.:		
	2-20	
	21-30 and Mar.-Apr. index (partial)	
May:		
	1-16	
	17-31	
June:		
	1-18	
	20-30	Box 94
July		
Aug.		
Sept.:		

1-11
12-20
21-29
Oct.:
2-16
18-30
Nov.:
1-10
12-30
Dec., 4-19 and n.d.
1996:
Jan.
Feb.:
1-12
13-25
28, State of American Education Address
Feb. 29-Mar. 11
Mar. cont.:
12-18
19-29
Apr.:
11-15
16-24
25-30
May:
2-5
7-10
12-17
20-30 and c. May
June:
1-19
20-29
July:
10-23
24-31
Aug.
Sept.:
3-11
12-30
Oct.
Nov.
Dec. and c. Dec.
1993-1996, Speech Indexes (partial)
1997:
Jan.
Feb.:
4-16
18, State of American Education Address
19-28
Mar.:

Box 95

	5-14	
	15-27	
Apr.:	2-11	
	15-30	
May:	2-7	
	8-19	
	20-31	
June:	2-11	
	12-17	
	18-30	
July		
Aug.		Box 96
Sept.:	2-18	
	19-30	
Oct.:	1-9	
	13-22	
	23-29	
Nov.:	2-13	
	17-30	
Dec.:	2-11	
	13-17	
	c. 1997	
1998:		
Jan.:	7-15	
	16-29 and c. Jan.	
Feb.:	2-14	
	17, State of American Education Address	
	19-27	
Mar.:	2-15	
	16-30	
Apr.:	1-14	
	22-30	
May:	1-11	
	13-29	
June:		Box 97
	1-14	
	16-30	

July
Aug.
Sept.:
 4-17
 18-30
Oct.
Nov.
Dec.
1999:
Jan.
Feb.:
 4-11
 16, State of American Education Address
 16 cont.-26
Mar.:
 1-12
 14-19
 21-25
 26-31 and c. Mar.
Apr.:
 1-14
 16-22
 23-30 and c. Apr.
May:
 1-16
 17, 45th Anniversary of *Brown v. Board of Education*
 18-27 and c. May
June:
 2-14
 15-22
 23-30
July:
 1-13
 14-20
 21-30
Aug.:
 9-20
 21-25
 26-31
Sept.:
 1-10
 11-16
 17-28
Oct.:
 1-9
 12-15
 18-30
Nov.:
 1-9
 10-30

Box 98

Dec. and c. 1999

2000:

Jan.

Feb.:

2-8

9-22

22 cont., State of American Education Address

23-29

Mar.:

3-13

15-21

22-30

Apr.:

1-19

20, "The Growing Importance of International Education"

26-28

May:

1-10

11-19

20-30

June:

2-15

16-22

23-29 and c. June

July:

3-12

13-27 and c. July

Aug.:

1-24

27-31

Sept.

Oct.

Nov.

Dec. and c. 2000

2001:

Jan.

Feb.

Mar.:

20

25

Apr.:

1-2

5

7

19

22

24-27

May:

5

9-10

Box 99

Box 100

23
24
30
June:
3
5
23
26
27
30
Aug.
Sept.:
6
13
25
28
Oct.:
5
17
23
Nov.
Dec.:
3
11
14
28
2002:
Jan.:
8-12
24
25
28
Feb. 20
Mar.
Apr.:
3
10
13
16
May
June:
10
15
22
July:
15
19
Aug.
Sept. 18
Oct.:

Box 101

2
11
15

18
21
22
Nov.:
11
18
2003:
Jan.:
10
21
27
Feb.:
11
18
21
Mar.
Apr.
May:
9
27
28-29
June
July
Aug.
Sept.
Oct.:
14
18
23
Nov.:
17
18
20
Dec.
2004:
Jan.:
11
14
Feb.:
17
26
Mar.:
2-7, 15
24
30
Apr.
May:

6
15
17-18
26
June
Sept.:
9
17
20
28
Oct.:
6, 8
19-21
Nov.-Dec.

2005: **Box 102**
Jan.:
4
17
20
30
Mar.:
11
17
19, 23
April 11
May:
10
31
June
July
Aug.
Sept.:
22-23
26
Oct.:
1-2
7
Nov.:
7
11
14
29

2006:
Jan.
Mar.:
7
20
25
30
Apr.:

5
27-28
May:
2
11
23
June:
7
20-21
26
July
Aug.
Sept.:
7
13-16
19
22
25-27
Oct.:
6-13
26
Nov.:
2
16
28
Dec.
2007:
Jan.:
8
12-19
Feb.
Mar.:
14
26
Apr.
May:
1
10
29
June:
15-19
25
July
Sept.:
6, 21
25
30
Oct.
Nov.:
5

Box 103

8, 28
Dec.:
1-2
17
2008:
Jan.
Feb.
June
Sept.
Oct.
Nov.
Dec.
2009:
Jan.:
3-12
14-16

Feb.
Mar.:
4, 10
25, 28
Apr.:
2
3
18
May
June
July
Aug.:
4, 10
19

Sept.:
15-17
21-23, 26
Oct.
Nov.
Dec.
2010:
Jan.
Feb.
Mar.
Apr.
May
July-Aug.
Sept.-Nov.
2011:
Jan.
Feb.
Mar.:
2-3

Box 104

5
9, 18
Apr.:
6
12
May:
5-12
16
26
June
Aug.
Oct.:
4
15
26
Nov.:
2, 14
16, 18
Dec.
2012:
Jan.-Feb.
Mar.
May
June-July
Aug.-Sept.
Oct.-Nov.
Dec.
2013:
Jan.-Feb.
Mar.-Apr.
May-June
Aug.-Oct.
Dec.
2014:
Jan.-Feb.
Mar.
Apr.
May-June
July-Oct.
Nov.-Dec.
2015:
Jan.-Mar.
Apr.-May
June-Sept.
Oct.-Dec.
2016
No date/ partial [*see also: Speech Material*]
Speech Material:
1960s and c. 1960s

Box 104A**Box 104B**

1970s and c. 1970s (3)

1980s and c. 1980s (2)

1990s and c. 1990s (7)

2000s and c. 2000s

No date

Box 105

Audiovisual: [See Audiovisual Appendix]

Photographs:

General

Personal:

Campaigns:

1976 and c. 1976 (Carter-Mondale)

1978

1982

1992-2000

Childhood/Youth (2)

Events: (includes Riley Institute, Furman University)

General

1987:

11 Jan., Appreciation Dinner

n.d., "Arts Awards," Brevard, NC

1988:

Docent Luncheon at Riley Home

"Former Staff Party at Sarah Shuptrine's"

"Robert Bosch Co. Chicago Weekend with Eckerts"

1989, Groundbreaking, Riley Hall, Furman University

2000:

Democratic National Convention, Los Angeles, CA

State of American Education

Winthrop University, College of Education Naming for Riley

Reunions

Family:

General:

c. 1900s-1920s:

General (1-5 of 9)

General (6-9 of 9)

Album

Scrapbook Pages

c. 1930s-1950s

c. 1960s

c. 1970s-1980s

c. 1990s-2000s

Riley, Ann Y. "Tunky" (wife):

General:

1930s-1970s and c. 1930s-1970s

1980s and c. 1980s

1990s-2000s and c. 1990s-2000s

Portraits

Wedding

Box 106

Riley, Edward P. "Ted" (father):
 General
 Portraits
 VIPs [Ted Riley with]
 Riley, Martha Dixon (mother)
 World War I
 Home Gardens (Greenville, SC)
 Travel:
 General:
 1970s-1980s and c. 1970s-1980s
 1998-2006 and no date
 Eastern Europe, 1991
 Egypt, 1992, and Hawaii, 1994
 Prague, c. 2000s
 VIPs [RWR with]
 Portraits:
 c. 1950s-1960s
 c. 1970s-1980s
 c. 1990s-2000s
 Public:
 Governor:
 General
 Children/Education
 Events:
 General
 Bill/Agreement Signings
 Carolighting, 1986
 Groundbreakings/Ribbon Cuttings
 Inaugurations:
 1979:
 General
 Inaugural Committee Party
 1983
 Press Conferences
 "Surprise Party, Car Presentation, House Gift," c. Jan. 1987
 General Assembly
 Governors' Conferences
 Governor's Mansion Complex:
 General
 Christmas:
 1981, 1983, no date
 1986
 "Garden Trip to North Carolina with Governor's Mansion Docents"
 Governor's Green:
 Development
 Opening
 Governor's Office
 Persons, Heller, Max
 Staff:
 General

Box 107

Reunion, 2000
Staff Farewell Party, 1986

Travel:

General
Asian Industrial Mission
France and Switzerland, 1981
LBJ Ranch, Oct. 1986

VIPs [RWR with]:

General
Carter, Jimmy and Rosalynn [see also: Campaigns]
Foreign Dignitaries
Governors and Spouses [see also: Governors' Conferences]
Mays, Benjamin

Members of Congress
Mother Teresa
Order of the Palmetto Recipients
Reagan, Ronald

Box 108

Secretary of Education:

General
Confirmation Hearings, 1993

Events:

General
Children/Schools (2)
Educational Ball, 15 Jan. 2001

Speeches:

General (2)
Commencements

Staff, Department of Education

Teachers and Principals

Travel:

General
China
Ireland, c. 1999
Japan, G8 Education Ministers' Meeting, 2000
Sweden and Holland, 1999

VIPs [RWR with]:

General
Cabinet
Characters [Spiderman, the Cat in the Hat, etc.]
Clinton, Bill:

General
Air Force One
Education Events:

General
American Council on Education (ACE) Address, 14 Feb.
1995

Bill Signings:

General
Appropriations Bill, FY 2001

Goals 2000, 31 Mar. 1994
Boys Nation Event, 24 July 1998
College Partnership Event, 4 Feb. 1998
Earle High School Visit [?], Memphis, TN, 10 Dec. 1999
Goals 2000 Event, 16 May 1994
HOPE Scholarship Event, Augusta, GA, 5 Feb. 1997
IBM/Achieve National Education Summit, Palisades, NY,
30 Sept. 1999

Ireland, 28 Nov.-3 Dec. 1995

White House:

General

Black Tie Events

Oval Office

Clinton, Hillary

Glenn, John (Glenn Commission on Math and Science Teaching)

Gore, Al and Tipper

Governors

Jackson, Jesse (Youth Crusade Rally, 5 Sept. 1995)

Jordan, Michael

Mattea, Kathy

Members of Congress [*see also: Photographs, Secretary of Ed, Speeches, General*]

South Carolina House of Representatives (1963-1966)

South Carolina Senate (1967-1976)

Negatives

Slides, 5 small boxes, c. 1978

Audio: **Box 109**

Audiocassettes (9)

8-Track (1)

Reels (23)

CDs (2)

Box 128

Video:

2" videotapes

Boxes 110-115

Betamax videocassette

Box 115

U-matic videocassettes

Boxes 115-117

VHS videocassettes

Boxes 118-127

DVDs (12)

Box 128

Clippings:

Box 129

Personal:

General (2)

Awards and Honors

Campaigns/Elections:

- 1962, South Carolina House of Representatives
- 1964, South Carolina House of Representatives Re-Election
- 1966, South Carolina Senate
- 1972, South Carolina Senate Re-Election
- 1974, Gubernatorial
- 1976, Carter-Mondale
- 1978, Gubernatorial (4)
- 1980, Carter-Mondale Re-election
- 1982, Gubernatorial Re-election (2)
- 1986-1990, General
- Childhood/Youth
- Confederate Flag, Removal from State House Grounds, 2015
- Democratic Party
- Economic Development
- Education
- Family:
 - General
 - Riley, Ann "Tunky"
 - Riley, Edward P. "Ted"
- Furman University:
 - General
 - Riley Institute
- King, Martin Luther, Jr. Commemoration, 2003
- Op Eds
- Spondylitis [as affecting RWR]
- Public:
 - South Carolina House of Representatives, 1963-1966:
 - General
 - Legislation:
 - General
 - Good Samaritan Bill
 - Greenville County Public Health Center
 - Gun Laws
 - Reapportionment
 - South Carolina Medical College Board of Trustees
 - South Carolina Senate, 1967-1976:
 - General
 - Legislation:
 - General
 - Annexation
 - Elderly
 - Medical School
 - Reapportionment
 - Tax Reform
 - Teacher Pay
 - Voter Registration
 - Zoning
 - Governor, 1979-1987:
 - Chronological (maintained by Governor's Office staff)
 - 1979

Box 130

1981
 1982:
 Jan.-Apr.
 Jun.-Nov.
 1983
 1984
 1985:
 Jan.-Apr.
 May
 June-July
 Aug.-Oct.
 Nov.-Dec.
 1986:
 Jan.
 Feb.-Mar.
 Apr.-May
 June
 July-Aug.
 Oct.-Jan. 1987

Topical:

Box 131

General (2)
 Editorial Cartoons
 End of Term, c. 1986
 Family, Riley, Ann "Tunky" as First Lady:
 General
 Profiles
 Governor's Mansion
 Inauguration:
 1979
 1983
 Profiles
 Staff
 State of the State Addresses
 Issues:
 Arts
 Budget
 Children
 Education:
 General
 Education Improvement Act Editorials, 1984
 Elections
 Energy
 Environment:
 General
 Natural Disasters
 General Assembly
 Government, Federal-State Relations
 Governors' Conferences
 Gubernatorial Succession
 Judiciary

Law and Order
Museum, State

Nuclear Waste
Persons:

Box 132

Carter, Jimmy
Rogers, George

Public Service Commission
Southern Growth Policies Board
State Employees
Taxes
Textiles
Trade/Economic Development
Transportation

Transition, 1978

Clinton Administration Transition Team, 1992-1993

Secretary of Education, 1993-2001:

Chronological (maintained by Secretary's office staff):
1993:

Jan.-Feb.
Mar.
Apr.
May
June
July-Aug.
Sept.
Oct.
Nov.
Dec.-Jan. 1994

1993-1994, "Most Important News Clips on Richard W. Riley, U.S. Secretary of Education"

Topical:

General

Education:

General (2)

Arts:

General

Governor's School for the, South Carolina

Budget

Equality

Box 133

Higher
International (3)

Math and Science

Programs and Initiatives:

General

America Reads Challenge

Goals 2000: Educate America Act

Success Express Tour/America Goes Back to School, 2000

Religion

State of American Education Speeches

Teachers
Technology
Violence in Schools
Vouchers
Youth Indicators 1993: Trends in the Well-Being of American Youth
Health Care
Op Eds and Editorial Cartoons
Profiles
Return to South Carolina, 2001
Supreme Court Candidacy, Proposed

Oversized

Speeches Appendix

1962:

May (notecards for following speeches—multiple versions/possibly reused):

May 1, Travelers Rest, SC

May 3, WFBC-TV

May 8, Hillcrest

May 15, Greer, SC

May 22, Buttonhole Club

May 22, Memorial Auditorium

n.d., Announcement(s) for House of Representatives

1963:

July, Young Farmers

Aug. 20, "Estate Planning and the Law of Wills," Wade Hampton Jay-Ceette Meeting

Nov. 21, YWCA, Simpsonville/Fountain Inn/Mauldin, SC

1964:

May 6, Travelers Rest Lions Club

July 26, "Pretty Place," Fred W. Symmes Chapel at Camp Greenville

Sept. 11, "A Look at Reapportionment," North Greenville Rotary Club

c. 1964, on history of political parties/local elections

c. 1964, on various issues, "maintaining the momentum"; remarks on behalf of Greenville Democratic coordinated campaign?

1965:

Mar. 11, Annual Future Farmers of America Parent and Son Banquet, Hillcrest High School

Nov. 4, "Reapportionment in South Carolina," Wade Hampton Kiwanis Club

1966:

Mar. 17, "Reapportionment in South Carolina," Kiwanis Club, Florence Country Club

Mar. 31, Future Farmers of America Father/Son and Future Homemakers of America Mother/Daughter Banquet, Berea High School

Sept. 21, "Jury Service for Women in South Carolina," Legal Secretaries

Oct. 17, "A Look at Reapportionment—1967," Presbyterian College Student Body

Oct. 20, "My Views on Reapportionment," Fountain Inn Lions Club

Nov. 21, Trinity Methodist Church

c. 1966, on reapportionment; perhaps to General Assembly?

c. 1966, on claims and charges made by Greenville Republicans

c. 1966, on reapportionment and announcing for South Carolina Senate

1967:

Mar. 2, North Greenville Rotary Club

June 1, "Results of Reapportionment," Greenville Kiwanis Club

Oct. 26, "Our South Carolina Government," Greer Kiwanis Club

Dec. 7, Laurens Road Methodist Church

1968:

Jan. 25, Statement on appointment of Rhoten Shetley as Election Commissioner for Greenville County

Mar. 24, "Community Programs—Federal, State and Local," Commission on Christian Social Concerns, Buncombe Street Methodist Church, Greenville

Apr. 21, Grace Baptist Church

Apr. 28, "Our Church Today and Tomorrow," Buncombe Street Methodist Church, Greenville, SC
July 28, "Church and State Relations," Buncombe Street Methodist Church, Greenville, SC
Sept. 30, "Recreation in Greenville County," YWCA
Oct. 3, Statement regarding Attorney General's opinion on dual officeholding
(General Assembly and Town Attorney)
Oct. 13, "Christian in Politics," Northside Methodist Church
Oct. 13, "Needed Law Reforms," 1968-1969 Adult Discussion Series: Ten Current
Compelling Ideas, Greenville Unitarian Universalist Fellowship [also used for St.
Paul Methodist Church, c. 1968]
Nov. 4, TV statement on opponent's charge of dual officeholding
c. 1968, on constitutional revision and other work in the Senate
c. 1968, on reapportionment

1969:

Apr. 8, Introduction of William C. Doyle, National Commander, American Legion,
Columbia, SC
May 31, Script for Annual Meeting of Furman University Alumni Association (Riley as master of
ceremonies)
July 7, Parker Rotary Club [also used at Simpsonville Lions Club on Sept. 2, 1969]
Oct. 21, "The Textile Industry: Human and Political Impact," Church and Industry Seminar—The
Textile Industry, Greenville, SC
Dec. 15, Poinsett Club, Greenville, SC
Dec. 23, Greenville County Textile Executives, Greenville, SC
c. 1969, Introduction of Robert E. McNair

1970:

Apr. 12, Buncombe Street United Methodist Church, Greenville, SC
June 6, Introduction of Judge Clement Furman Haynsworth, Jr., Furman University Alumni
Association Annual Meeting, Furman University, Greenville, SC
July 11, "Government and the Church," Roundtable Class, Buncombe Street United Methodist
Church, Greenville, SC
Oct. 10, "Christian and Politics," Buncombe Street United Methodist Church, Greenville, SC
Oct., "Revision of State Constitution," YWCA [also used June 4, 1970, for Pleasantburg
Rotary Club?]

1972, Feb. 1, Greenville Association for Retarded Children, Greenville, SC

1973:

May 10, Statement in South Carolina Senate on the death of Greenville coroner Mercer Brissey
Dec. 9, "Issues of the '70s: Court Reform," Christ Church

1974:

Feb. 15, Cub Pack 159, Greenville, SC
Aug. 11, First Baptist Church of Asheville, Asheville, NC
Sept. 21, "The Uniform Consumer Credit Code," Credit Association

1975:

Feb. 3, Fountain Inn (SC) Rotary Club
Feb. 4, "Human Values in State Affairs," Churchmen's Legislative Seminar, Trinity Episcopal
Church, Columbia, SC
Mar. 2, Dedication of the Golden Strip (SC) Branch of the YMCA
Mar. 11, University of South Carolina—Spartanburg Branch
Mar. 17, Junior League Provisional, City Hall

Apr. 27, Cerebral Palsy Parents
Aug. 6, Charleston (SC) Democratic Women
Oct. 12, Lee Road United Methodist Church
Nov. 7, The Golden Agers, First Baptist Church

1976:

Feb. 16, Introduction for Wiley M. Crittenden Jr., Oakmont Nursing Center
Feb. 25, Junior League, Columbia?, SC
Apr. 30, Food Industry Association of SC, Myrtle Beach, SC
Aug. 9, Opening of Carter-Mondale State Headquarters, Columbia, SC
Sept. 23, Columbia Chamber of Commerce, on behalf of Carter-Mondale, Columbia, SC
[also used on Oct. 21, Greenville Kiwanis Club]
Sept. 30, Fish Fry for campaign of state Sen. Dewey Wise, Charles Towne Landing, SC
c. 1976, "Judicial Reform," Parker Rotary Club
c. 1976, Introduction of Senator Ernest F. "Fritz" Hollings
c. 1976, Various campaign speeches/talking points for Jimmy Carter

1977:

Jan. 27, Bennettsville Jaycees
June 13, Young Lawyers Luncheon, Columbia, SC
July 6, Democratic Women, Charleston, SC
Aug. 25, Campaign speech
Sept. 27, "The Dick Riley Gala," Memorial Auditorium, Greenville, SC
Oct. 23, Draft of campaign speech
Oct. 25, Rotary Club
c. 1977, partial campaign speech, "I was proud of Jimmy Carter's inaugural speech..."
c. 1977, partial campaign speech
c. 1977, on American democracy, delivered to multiple student groups

1978:

Jan. 18, South Carolina Chapters, American Institute of Planners and American Society of Public Administrators
Feb. 14, Greenville County Chapter, South Carolina State Employees Association, Greenville, SC
May 1, News conference, on tourism as economic development tool, North Charleston, SC
June 2, News conference, on military installations in SC, North Charleston, SC
June 7, News conference, on brown lung disease in textile mills, Spartanburg, SC
June 12, News conference, on better, not bigger state government
Sept. 5, "Aiken Awakin"
Oct. 7, Southeast Water Projects Conference
Oct. 12, NWES Conference Statement, Rock Hill
c. Oct. 1978, Piney Grove Baptist Church Senior Citizens Night, Columbia, SC
Fall 1978, on offshore drilling
c. 1978, Campaign speech on senior citizens
c. 1978, Campaign speech
c. 1978, Calling on General Assembly to approve Governor Edwards' recommendation on a referendum on allowing gubernatorial succession
c. 1978, "Riley speech—high impact, political"
c. 1978, Announcement for Governor
c. 1978, "Impact of Volunteerism"
c. 1978, partial campaign speech, "civic club format"

c. 1978, Greenville Women's Club, on President Carter and "the Southern era"

c. 1978, Greater Unity AME, Holly Hill, SC

1979:

Jan. 10, Inaugural Address [9 Drafts]

Jan. 17, State of the State Address [6 Drafts]

Jan. 29, "Governor's Comments to All Employees of His Staff," Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School Auditorium, West Columbia, SC

Feb. 11, Buncombe Street United Methodist Church, Greenville, SC

Mar. 5, "Remarks to Piedmont-Pelzer-Williamston Lion Club," "also to be used as basic speech to civic-type groups"

Mar. 7, "The Dairy and Beef Cattle Industry in SC," South Carolina Federated Breeding Association Annual Meeting, Columbia, SC

Mar. 17, Toast at Annual Banquet, Hibernian Society, Charleston, SC

June 6, Toast to Chancellor Helmut Schmidt and Mrs. Schmidt, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

June, on gasoline supply

Aug. 10, National Federation of Music Clubs Musical Heritage Dinner, Charleston, SC

Sept., on the arts

c. Sept. 1979, Announcement of 1980 Carter-Mondale Presidential Steering Committee; introduction of Mrs. Rosalynn Carter

Oct. 28, Gill Creek Baptist Church, Columbia, SC

Nov. 25, 13th Annual Governor's Carolighting Ceremony

Nov. 26, Spartanburg Democratic Party

c. 1979, on energy

c. 1979, St. John's Baptist Church Annual Men's Day [?], Hopkins, SC

c. 1979, opening of the Andrew Wyeth exhibit, Greenville County Museum of Art, Greenville, SC

c. 1979, on the Congaree River Bicentennial Park, Columbia, SC

c. 1979, "church speech"

c. 1979, event with William Price Fox and Kurt Vonnegut

c. 1979, partial speech on priorities for 1979, in Spartanburg?

c. 1979, Furman University Commencement Exercises

c. 1960s and 1970s:

"Partners in Law Enforcement"

Christians and the government

"Good News"

"Politics and Economics"

"Alliances in Progress," SC Social Welfare Forum

Clinton Exchange Club

Campaign

Education

"Bench and Bar," Furman University

Augusta Circle PTA

Piedmont Claims Association, Ye Olde Fireplace

Post-election remarks, Fountain Inn

"The Age of Big Business"

Founder's Day Speech for SAE Fraternity, Furman University

State Government

A Prayer
Government and Church
"Revision of the State Constitution," Rocky Creek Baptist Church
Greenville Tee, Greenville Lions Club
Spartanburg Council on Aging
"Older Citizens Can Make a Difference," Senior Center
Annual State Meeting of Local Organizations on Aging
Health Care
Commencement
Partial speech on school board election
Standing Springs Baptist Church, on aging

1980:

Jan. 16, State of the State Address [16 Drafts]
Jan. 22, Greeting of Chinese Ambassador Chai Lemin
Jan. 23, Annual Governor's Conference on Education
Apr. 7, "Nuclear Waste and the States," Kennedy School of Government
Apr. 20, Collegiate Educational Service Corps, Furman University
May 4, "Doing Our Best in the Worst of Times," Commencement Address, Presbyterian College, Clinton, SC
May 17, University of South Carolina Commencement
June 7, South Carolina Legislative Black Caucus Annual Caucus Dinner, Honoring the Contributions of the Black Woman, Columbia, SC
June 9, Taft Seminar
July 13, "Remarks for Unveiling of Portrait of Dr. Benjamin Mays"
Sept. 3, Opening Convocation at Columbia College, Columbia
Oct. 19, Clemson United Methodist Church
Nov. 30, 14th Annual Governor's Carolighting Ceremony
No date, Welcome to South Carolina Jaycee and Jaycee-Ette Model Legislature
c. 1980, "This is Your Life, Mr. Ted" Birthday Celebration for Edward P. Riley, Sr.

1981:

Jan. 14, State of the State Address [16 Drafts]
Feb. 11, Governor's Conference on Education, Columbia, SC
Mar. 21, SC Technical Education Association Annual Conference
Mar. 26, United Way's Annual Awards for Volunteer of the Year, Columbia, SC
c. Mar., Columbia Rotary Club
Apr. 1, Governor's Beautification Awards Luncheon
May 28, SC School for the Deaf and Blind Graduation
May 28, "Prayer for Our Country"
June 7, Dowling Family Reunion
June 7, Remarks before the Subcommittee on Energy and Environment
July 13, "Education in the Eighties"
July 14, Funeral of Sen. Harris Page Smith
July 17, 3rd Annual Jim Clyburn Birthday Roast
Oct. 7, Dedication of Easter Seals Rehabilitation Center, Columbia, SC
Nov. 4, Mississippi Education Conference
Nov. 29, "Carolighting Message"

c. 1981, Wofford College Commencement

c. 1981, Welcome to meeting of Education, Health, and Human Services Board and Commission

1982:

Jan. 8, addressing new school board members

Jan. 19, State of the State Address [8 Drafts]

Jan. 20, Governor's Conference on Education

Jan. 22, "Spending Limitations"

Jan. 29, Annual Meeting of Aiken Area Council on Aging

Feb. 1, Announcement of candidacy for re-election as Governor

Feb. 22, US House Budget Committee Task Force

Feb. 25, Statement on unemployment in SC

Feb. 26, Annual meeting of Greenville Community Planning Council

Mar. 10, to education officials

Mar. 17, J.C. Penney's Ninth Annual Manager Coordination Conference, Washington, DC

Mar. 25, Testimony before the Subcommittee on Elementary, Secondary and Vocational Education, Washington, DC

Mar. 26, South Carolina Education Association Stump Meeting

Mar. 30, Lancaster Chamber of Commerce Breakfast

Apr. 21, Annual SC State Prayer Breakfast

Apr. 29, Sentencing Guidelines Commission meeting

June 3, Florence Chamber of Commerce Image Promotion

June 4, SC Bar Annual Meeting-Banquet

June 21, Greetings to Mother Teresa of Calcutta

June 23, "Campaign Remarks"

July 12, School Administrators Conference

Aug. 12, Kiwanis Club of Charleston Luncheon, Charleston, SC

Aug. 31, Task Force on Critical Human Needs

Sept. 7, on jobs and the economy

Sept. 8, on jobs and the economy, Sumter, SC

Sept. 9, Starflo Plant Announcement, Manning, SC

Sept. 11, on economy and intergovernmental relations

Sept. 18, South Carolina Conference of Black Mayors

Sept. 20, SC Association of School Superintendents, North Myrtle Beach, SC

Sept. 22, South Aiken High School Student Assembly, Aiken, SC

Sept. 27, American Nuclear Society, Savannah, GA

Oct. 1, on crime

Oct. 2, on civic responsibility, Concerned Citizens of District 94

Oct. 5, Disclosure of campaign donations and expenditures

Oct. 7, Task Force on Critical Human Needs

Nov. 28, Annual Governor's Carolighting

1982, Galivants Ferry Stump Speech, Galivants Ferry, SC

c. 1982, Campaign Speech

c. 1982, Welcoming New Business to Williamsburg County, SC

1983:

Jan. 6, Reception for Democratic National Committee Platform Accountability Commission

Jan. 12, Inaugural Address [8 Drafts]

Jan. 14, "Preparing a Generation for a New South Carolina"

Jan. 19, State of the State Address [9 Drafts]
Jan. 20, Governor's Task Force on Drunk Driving, Columbia, SC
Jan. 28, "Is South Carolina a Good Place To Do Business?"
Mar. 9, Extension Homemakers Citizenship Day
Mar. 11, Southern Association on Children Under Six Conference, Charleston, SC
Mar. 11, National ACIR Meeting, Charleston, SC
Apr. 14, SC Medical Association House of Delegates
Apr. 16, Democratic Governors Council, Hilton Head, SC
Apr. 17, State Democratic Convention
Apr. 18, Introduction of Senator Ernest F. Hollings at Hollings' press conference (announcing for the presidency), Columbia, SC
Apr. 22, Retirement of Dr. Ernest E. Harrill, Greenville, SC
May 21, SC Textile Manufacturers' Association Meeting
June 13, Thurmond Institute
June 26, Annual Conference of Southern States Correctional Association
July 1, Committee on Financing Excellence in Public Education
Aug. 18, Southern Regional Education Board Meeting, Asheville, NC
Aug. 19, First National Bank Board
Sept. 6, Testimony on the Southeast Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, before the US Senate Committee on the Judiciary
Sept. 15, Forum Day, Charleston, SC
Sept. 18, Education Speech
Sept. 27, Southern Governors' Conference, Austin, TX
Sept. 30, Aiken Public Education Forums
Oct. 5, "South Carolina's Future is Tied to Public Education," Columbia Forum, Dreher High School, Columbia, SC
Nov. 3, 4th Annual Economic Summit Conference, Charleston, SC
Nov. 23, Greenville Chamber of Commerce, Greenville, SC
Nov. 27, 17th Annual Governor's Carolighting, Columbia, SC
Nov. 30, Columbia Chamber of Commerce, Columbia, SC
c. Nov. 1983, "Televised Speech"
Dec. 1, Panel Discussion at the Education Commission of the States, Wilmington, DE
Dec. 6, Response to attacks on the "New Approach to Quality Education"
Dec. 9, State Board of Education
Dec. 15, Greenville County Bar Association, Greenville, SC
Dec. 15, Crime Prevention Symposium, Greenville, SC
c. 1983, on education
c. 1983, on improvement of public education

1984:

Jan. 5, Textile Manufacturers Association Board
Jan. 11, State of the State Address [8 Drafts]
Jan. 13, Secondary School Principals
Jan. 25, Governor's Conference on Education
Jan. 27, Greater Greer (SC) Chamber of Commerce
Jan. 31, Remarks on receiving the South Carolinian of the Year Award
Feb. 13, Joint Meeting of Augusta Circle, Hughes Middle School, Greenville High PTAs, Greenville, SC

Feb. 15, Statement about the New Approach for Quality Education
Feb. 15, State PTA Meeting
Feb. 24, National Governors' Conference
Mar. 2, on the death of State Sen. Marion Gressette
Mar. 5, South Carolina Research Authority announcement
Mar. 6, Eulogy for State Sen. Marion Gressette
Mar. 7, Installation of Chief Justice C. Bruce Littlejohn
Mar. 9, South Carolina Education Association (SCEA) Convention Welcome
Mar. 12, Eulogy for Dr. Wil Lou Gray, Washington St. United Methodist Church, Columbia, SC
Mar. 26, on Furman University's Collegiate Educational Service Corps [now Heller Service Corps], Greenville, SC
Mar. 28, on the death of Dr. Benjamin Mays
Mar. 30, statement on request for a Presidential disaster declaration for South Carolina following tornadoes in the Midlands
Apr. 5, South Carolina Child Safety Seat Conference
Apr. 11, Introduction of Dr. Ronald E. McNair to Joint Assembly
Apr. 14, State Democratic Party Convention
Apr. 17, on the death of General Mark Clark
Apr. 27, "Meeting the Diverse Needs of Senior South Carolinians: 1984 and Beyond," Seventh Annual Aging Network Conference, Marriott Hotel, Columbia, SC
May 4, SC Bankers Association
May 5, 100th Annual Meeting of the South Carolina Bar
May 5, Lander College Commencement, Greenwood, SC
May 11, 6th Annual Freedom Fund Dinner, NAACP
May 14, Governor's Committee on Criminal Justice, Crime, and Delinquency
May 14, Galivants Ferry Stump Meeting, Horry County, SC
May 18, State Highway Patrol Graduation Ceremony
May 30, Greetings at Ted Riley's [RWR's Son] Graduation from Dreher High School, Columbia, SC
May 30, Dinner for Chief Justice Bruce Littlejohn
June 10, on receiving Jewish National Fund "Tree of Life" award
June 15, Leadership South Carolina Graduation
June 17, Greetings at Buncombe Street United Methodist Church Homecoming Sunday in the Sesquicentennial Year for the Church, Greenville, SC
June 19, "Priorities Statement for FY '85- '86"
June 21, Panel Discussion at Southern Regional Education Board
June 28, Budget Bill Signing Ceremony
Aug. 4, Education Commission of the States, St. Paul, MN
Aug. 8, Introduction of Walter Mondale
Aug. 13, Greenville (SC) School District Principals Meeting, Greenville Middle School
Aug. 15, Southern Legislative Conference, Norfolk, VA
Aug. 24, Rock Hill Chamber of Commerce, Rock Hill, SC
Sept. 16, SC Association of School Superintendents, Myrtle Beach, SC
Sept. 17, Opening of the State Budget Hearing
Sept. 19, Opening Remarks at Blue Ribbon Committee Briefing
Sept. 19, Closing Remarks at Blue Ribbon Committee Briefing
Sept. 24, Greater Seneca Chamber of Commerce Industry Appreciation Banquet, Clemson, SC

Sept. 25, State Budget and Control Board
Sept. 26, Opening remarks at meeting of public higher education officials on *Plan of Opportunity and Equity*
Sept. 27, South Carolina State Democratic Party Headquarters Opening
Oct. 8, Healthy Mothers—Healthy Babies Press Conference
Oct. 8, Greenville TEC Advisory Committee Meeting, Greenville, SC
Oct. 24, Southern Governors' Association Task Force on Infant Mortality
Oct. 26, Fish Fry (Democratic candidates), North Charleston, SC
Oct. 29, National Governors' Association Conference on Children, Phoenix, AZ
Nov. 25, 18th Annual Governor's Carolighting, Columbia, SC
Dec. 7, "Partnerships Promote Excellence," School-Business Leadership Institute, Columbia, SC

1985:

Jan. 16, State of the State Address [11 Drafts]
Jan. 23, Governor's Conference on Education
Feb. 23, Textile Imports, Washington, DC
Feb. 24, Southern Governors Association Report on the Southern Regional Task Force on Infant Mortality, Washington, DC
Feb. 26, National PTA Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
Feb. 27, Children's Defense Fund, Washington, DC
Mar. 8, Testimony before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs Subcommittee on Energy and the Environment, US House of Representatives
Mar. 22, Trident Chamber of Commerce "Red Carpet" Breakfast, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC
Mar. 25, Greenville Forum, Greenville, SC
Apr. 1, Kershaw County (SC) Chamber of Commerce
Apr. 10, Introduction of Governor Bruce Babbitt, Democratic Party Governor's Dinner
Apr. 12, "Peacemaking—1985"
Apr. 21, Barnwell United Methodist Church, Barnwell, SC
Apr. 22, Honors and Awards Convocation, University of South Carolina at Aiken
May 8, Blue Laws Signing Ceremony
May 13, Palmetto Business Forum
May 17, Scott's Branch High School Assembly, Summerton, SC
May 21, Infant mortality press conference
May 23, Teachers of the Year
May 30, First Annual Public Education Conference, Charlotte, NC
June 5, Hazardous Waste Bill Signing
June 7, Radioactive Exchange Decisionmakers Forum, Isle of Palms, SC
June 12, Testimony before the Energy, Conservation and Power Subcommittee of the US House of Representatives Committee on Energy and Commerce, Washington, DC
June 13, On accomplishments of the General Assembly, Friends of the Democratic Party, Beaufort County, SC
June 20, Signing of the 1985-86 Appropriations Bill
July 8, 21st Annual School Administrators Conference, Myrtle Beach, SC
July 17, Governor's School for the Gifted and Talented, Charleston, SC
July 19, Palmetto State Games
July 22, Infant Mortality Forum, Southern Legislative Conference, Biloxi, MS
July 25, Education Commission of the States, Philadelphia, PA

Aug. 10, 1985 Child Advocate Award, South Carolina Chapter of American Academy of Pediatrics and South Carolina Pediatric Society Awards Banquet, Hilton Head Island, SC
Aug. 11, South Carolina Conference on Effective Schools, Charleston, SC
Aug. 26, Statewide JTPA Conference, Charleston, SC
Sept. 4, Workers' Compensation 50th Anniversary Celebration, Columbia, SC
Oct. 23, Economic Outlook Conference, Greenville, SC
Oct. 23, Funeral service for Sen. I.D. Newman, Shandon United Methodist Church, Columbia, SC
Oct. 26, Talking Points, Furman University Distinguished Alumni Award
c. Oct., "Points for Moscow Lecture"
Nov. 7, Water and Pollution Control Association, Myrtle Beach, SC
Nov. 8, Committee on Criminal Justice, Crime, and Delinquency
Nov. 15, Florida Democratic Party 1985 State Conference, Hollywood, FL
Nov. 20, Economic Development Partnership Meeting, Columbia, SC
Nov. 27, Task Force on Readiness to meet the New Standards, Columbia, SC
Dec. 5, Council of State Governments, Lake Tahoe, NV
Dec. 9, Public Safety Conference

1986:

Jan. 9, Greetings at 16th Annual South Carolina Department of Agriculture Joint Commodity Board Meeting, Carolina Inn, Columbia, SC
Jan. 22, State of the State Address [9 Drafts]
Jan. 22, Governor's Conference on Education
Jan. 30, Economic Outlook Conference, Trident Chamber of Commerce, Charleston, SC
Feb. 2, Ron McNair Memorial Service, Lake City, SC
Feb. 14, State Boards and Commissions Meeting, Columbia, SC
Feb. 17, Greenville County Bicentennial, Greenville, SC
Feb. 21, Governor's Conference on Travel and Tourism, Myrtle Beach, SC
Mar. 5, Greenville Urban League, Greenville, SC
Mar. 10, SC Perinatal Association, Columbia, SC
Mar. 20, Greater Columbia Chamber Reception, Atlanta, GA
Mar. 22, Greenville Bicentennial
Mar. 22, Columbia Bicentennial [?]
Mar. 24, Spartanburg [?] County Democratic Convention
Apr. 4, Association of Community College Trustees
Apr. 5, State Democratic Party Convention
Apr. 10, Greenville South Dinner, 1986, Greenville, SC
Apr. 16, State Prayer Breakfast, Carolina Inn, Columbia, SC
Apr. 28, Governor's Dinner
May 1, Mack Truck Announcement, Winnsboro, SC
May 2, Bill Signing of Employment Revitalization Act
May 2, Leadership South Carolina Graduation, Greenville, SC
c. May 14, on death of Speaker Emeritus Solomon Blatt
May 17, Anderson College Commencement, Anderson, SC
May 17, University of South Carolina Commencement
May 18, Beattie Huff Highway Dedication, Greenville County
May 23, Eighth Annual Freedom Fund Dinner, South Carolina Conference of Branches, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP), Columbia, SC
May 23, Radioactive Exchange Decision-Makers Forum, Isle of Palms, SC

May, on Senator Gary Hart [introduction?]
June 2, Freedom Foundation Award
June 4, Bill Signing for Coordination Council Legislation
June 9, Probate Code Bill Signing
June 13, Boys State Inauguration
June 13, Governor's Volunteer Awards Ceremony
June 18, Southeastern Victims Assistance Conference, Greenville, SC
June 18, Announcement of Vetoes of General Appropriations Bill and Capital Improvement Bond Bill
June 20, Introduction of Mike Daniel, Democratic Rally
June 21, Governor's School for the Gifted and Talented, Charleston, SC
June 22, Southern Regional Education Board Annual Meeting, Boca Raton, FL
July 10, South Carolina Hospital Association, Hilton Head Island, SC
July 11, Meeting of the Commission on Higher Education Task Forces
July 14, 22nd Annual School Administrators Conference, Myrtle Beach, SC
July 15, York County Democratic Party Banquet, Fort Mill, SC
July 17, South Carolina Bankers School Graduation
July 25, Governor's School for the Arts, Greenville, SC
Aug. 18, National Association of State Budget Officers, Charleston, SC
Aug. 19, "Tree of Life" Dedication
Aug. 25, Introduction of Alabama [band], National Governors' Association 78th Annual Meeting, Shelter Cove, Hilton Head Island, SC
Sept. 2, Mike Daniel Greenville Headquarters Opening, Greenville, SC
Sept. 29, Education Improvement Act Forums, Charleston, SC
Sept. 30, Institute on Poverty and Deprivation
Sept. 30, Governor's Conference on Prison Industries
Oct. 2, Nick Theodore Press Conference/Introduction of Theodore, Spartanburg Kiwanis Club, Spartanburg, SC
Oct. 5, Herb Granger Interchange Dedication, Greenville, SC
Oct. 6, Greenville (SC) Chamber of Commerce
Oct. 7, South Carolina Section, American College of OB-GYNs, Dist. 4, Sea Island, GA
Oct. 11, Outline for campaign speech for Democratic candidates
Oct. 14, "Closing Remarks," unknown organization (Governors from U.S. and Asia?)
Oct. 15, Spartanburg Democratic Party Dinner, Spartanburg, SC
Oct. 16, Outline for campaign speech on African-Americans and Democratic Party
Oct. 16, Beaufort County Democratic Party Dinner, Beaufort, SC
Oct. 31, On revenue estimate and budget for FY 1987-1988
Oct. 31, Democratic Rally for Mike Daniel, Columbia, SC
Nov. 3, Welcome at "A Window to the Future," AM86, Automated Manufacturing Trade Show
Nov. 4, Region II-III, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, Hilton Head Island, SC
Nov. 10, Simpsonville Rotary Club, Simpsonville, SC
Nov. 12, Inauguration of Dr. Martha Kime Piper at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, SC
Nov. 13, North High School, North, SC
Nov. 21, State Highway Patrol Graduation
Nov. 24, Annual Meeting of the Department of Parole and Community Corrections
Nov. 25, Dedication of the Marshall A. Shearouse Pavilion
Nov. 30, 20th Annual Carolighting
Dec. 3, 3rd Annual Carolinas Health Care Conference, Charlotte, NC

Dec. 5, South Carolina State Firemen's Association Honors Governor Richard W. Riley
Dec. 12, Meeting of State Agency Directors, Hilton Head Island, SC
Dec. 18, Winter Commencement, Clemson University, Clemson, SC
c. 1986, partial speech about education in Mississippi and South Carolina

1987:

Jan. 30, Washington Business Group on Health Meeting
Feb. 5, Southern Regional Outcome-Based Educational Conference, Jackson, MS
Feb. 26, Alliance for Quality Education, Greenville, SC
Mar. 12, "Children in Poverty: Making Cents for Kids: Putting the Pieces Together,"
National Governors' Association Center for Policy Research, Washington, DC
Mar. 19, Palmetto Finest Award, Walhalla Middle School, Walhalla, SC
Apr. 2, "Teen Pregnancy: A Nation Challenged," Preventing Teen Pregnancy: What
Works, Memphis, TN
Apr. 9, Teacher Appreciation Banquet, Anderson County School District Three, Iva, SC
Apr. 12, Transfer Day, Furman University Collegiate Educational Service Corps, Paris
Mountain, Greenville, SC
Apr. 13, Invitational Conference on Education Reform, Education Commission of the
States, Chicago, IL
Apr. 23, Hartsville High School Fourth Annual Academic Awards Program, Hartsville, SC
May 4, Roast of Riley, Wade Hampton Kiwanis Club, Greenville, SC
May 12, South Carolina Council for Exceptional Children, Greenville, SC
May 16, Commencement, North Greenville College, Tigerville, SC
May 17, Dedication of Rex L. Carter Boulevard, Greenville County, SC
May 18, "South Carolina: A State on the Move!," The Greater Greenville Chamber of
Commerce, Greenville, SC
May 18, Membership and Awards Banquet, Laurens County Chamber of Commerce,
Clinton, SC
May 19, "Building Equity into Education Reform," College Board Semi-Annual Conference on
School-College Collaboration, Hilton Head, SC
May 19, Tribute to Senator J. Verne Smith and Family, "Mental Health is a Family Affair,"
Mental Health Association in South Carolina, Columbia, SC
May 21, All-State Academic Team Luncheon, Sponsored by *The State* and Southern Bell,
Columbia, SC
May 29, "Bold New Venture," Central Wesleyan College [now Southern Wesleyan University],
Greenville, SC
c. May, Democratic Party event, introductions of Butler Derrick, Nick Theodore, Robert Sheheen, and Ernest
F. Hollings
June 10, "Boardrooms and Babies: The Critical Connection," Midlands Employer Health
Council, Columbia, SC
June 12, Memorial for Jean Grist Brown, 1987 Richland County Bar Association Memorial
Exercises, Columbia, SC
June 27, "The Qualities Necessary in Leadership," 1987 Leadership Conference, South
Carolina School Boards Association, Charleston, SC
July 14, On "limited expectations" for South Carolina, Easley, SC Rotary Club [partial]
July 22, Remarks as Chairman of the Southern Regional Educational Board Commission
for Educational Quality, SREB Legislative Work Conference, Naples, FL
July 28, Greenville Area Personnel Association, Cryovac Division, W.R. Grace, Greenville, SC

- Aug. 1, "Forming and Reforming: How the Past Can Shape the Future," The Carnegie Call for Reform: A Second Wave for South Carolina, South Carolina State College, Orangeburg, SC
- Aug. 16, 50th Anniversary March of Dimes Meeting, Tampa, FL
- Aug. 27, Spartanburg Technical College Graduation, First Baptist Church, Spartanburg, SC
- Sept. 8, Greenville Rotary Club, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 14, Butler E. Derrick, Jr. Dinner, Greenwood Civic Center, Greenwood, SC
- Sept. 16, Governor's Toast to the Constitution, Governors' Dinner, Charleston Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution, Charleston, SC
- Sept. 17, Charleston Trident Chamber of Commerce Business/Education Partnership, Charleston, SC
- Sept. 17, Marlboro County Board of Education, Career Development Center, Bennettsville, SC
- Sept. 22, The Pinnacle Group, Charlotte, NC [apparently reused for Greenville Kiwanis Club; Sunrise Rotary Club; Austin Peay State University, Jan. 31, 1991]
- Sept. 23, W.W. Grainger, Inc. Groundbreaking, Fountain Inn, SC
- Sept. 23, "Economic Development and How It Relates to Education—Implications for Education," South Carolina Association of School Superintendents, Myrtle Beach, SC
- c. Sept. 23, Remarks on American/South Carolina economy and Asia
- Oct. 16, Distinguished Statesmen Forum, Coastal Carolina College [then part of USC], Conway, SC
- Oct. 18, Remarks as Chairman of the Southern Regional Education Board's Commission on Quality to the American Association of Colleges and Schools of Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 27, Testimony, Hearing on "The Schools: Why High School Students Fail to Meet the Standard and What to Do About It—Part II," before the Subcommittee on Education and Health, Joint Economic Committee, Washington, DC
- Nov. 10, Greater Columbia Chamber of Commerce Teacher Recognition Breakfast, Columbia, SC
- Nov. 16, Southern Legislators Conference on Children and Youth, San Antonio, TX
- Nov. 17, 9th Annual Oklahoma Conference on Education, Oklahoma City, OK
- c. 1987, National Education Association (NEA) Conference, St. Louis, MO
- c. 1987, Business-Education Partnership, Enoree Career Center, also Donaldson Career Center [?]
- c. 1987, 14th Class of Leadership Greenville, Greenville, SC
- c. 1987, Hartsville Academic Booster Club, Hartsville, SC

1988:

- Jan. 25, "What Really Matters—Relevance and Relationships," L.D. Johnson Memorial Lecture, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Feb. 9, "The Continuing Challenge," Annual Legislative Conference, Special Meeting of SC School Officials
- Feb. 12, South Carolina Teacher Cadets
- Feb. 23, Testimony on "Legislation to Encourage States to Create a Program of Education and Day Care Available to All 4-Year Olds," before the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources, Washington, DC
- Mar. 4, Laurens County Hospital Groundbreaking, U.S. Highway 76, Laurens County, SC
- Mar. 25, "Influencing Public Policy for Young Children," 39th Annual SACUS [Southern Association for Children Under Six] Conference, Birmingham, AL
- May 2, On maternal and child health, Government Relations Breakfast, American College of

Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG), Boston, MA
May 19, Closing Comments, Southern Regional Education Board Commission for Educational Quality, Atlanta, GA
c. May, Event honoring Max Heller
June 20, Southern Regional Education Board Annual Meeting, Nashville, TN
July 6, U.S. Senator Bill Bradley (D-NJ) Breakfast, hosted by Mike Daniel, Columbia, SC
July 29, Annual "Roast 'N' Toast" (of Robert V. Royall), Palmetto Issues Conference, Columbia, SC
July 31, "Education: A National Challenge for Progressive Leadership," Prescription Learning Academy, Phoenix, AZ
Aug. 1, Steering Committee, The Educational Forum, Greenville, SC
Aug. 23, "Excellence for Every Student: The Family of Greenville's Responsibility," District Faculty Meeting, Greenville, SC
Aug. 25, Michael Dukakis Campaign Press Conference
Sept. 1, Dr. H.E. "Hap" Corley (Superintendent, Lexington Co. School District 5) Appreciation Dinner, Lexington, SC
Sept. 29, Education Stump Speech for SC Democrats
Oct. 4, Remarks at Press Conference to Release the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) *Goals for Education* Report
Oct. 4, On upcoming election, Greenville (SC) Lawyers and Doctors
Oct. 6, Tenth Anniversary Celebration, Sesame Street Child Activity Center, Kirkland Correctional Institution, Columbia, SC
Oct. 10, National Perinatal Association Meeting, San Diego, CA
Oct. 13, Talking Points, Greenville, SC Forum on Education
Oct. 21, Parental Involvement Speech, Greenville Education Forum, Furman University, Greenville, SC
Oct. 25, Introduction of Governor Bill Clinton, South Carolina Democratic Party Fall Fling, Columbia, SC
Oct. 27, "The EIA in 1988...Looking Back—Looking to the Future," South Carolina Association of Elementary and Middle School Principals, Columbia, SC
Nov. 3, Berkeley County Tribute to Sen. Rembert Dennis, Wampee Conference Center, Pinopolis, SC
Nov. 10, Charlotte Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte, NC
Nov. 15, "Charting the Course for Educational Excellence in Greenville County, SC," Education Forum Report
Nov. 18, Opening Comments, Panel on Education, South Carolina Chamber of Commerce Annual Meeting, Greenville, SC
Dec. 12, "A Look Toward the Future," Perinatal Seminar, National Perinatal Association, Charleston, SC
c. 1988, "Insurance '88," PMSC [Policy Management Systems Corporation]
c. 1988, 86th Annual Meeting of the Greater Columbia Chamber of Commerce
c. 1988, Hillcrest Middle School/Cone Elementary School
c. 1988, Introduction of Chester Evans Finn, Jr., Former Assistant Secretary of Education
c. 1988, Nomination of Billy Webster IV to replace Frank Holleman as chair of Greenville County Democratic Party

1989:

Feb. 2, Winthrop College Founder's Day

- Feb. 2, Teacher Cadets Served by the Winthrop College Partnership
Feb. 2, Rock Hill (SC) Kiwanis Club
Feb. 4, 1989 Leadership Conference, National School Board Association, Washington, DC
Feb. 6, Walhalla Elementary Parent Teacher Association, Walhalla, SC
Mar. 3, South Carolina Association for Institutional Research, Greenville, SC
Mar. 17, Moderator, "Independent Higher Education: A National and State Prospective
[sic]," The South Carolina Foundation of Independent Colleges and the South
Carolina College Council, Charleston, SC
Mar. 31, "Impact of Education on Changes of the Future," Spartanburg Methodist
College Convocation, Spartanburg, SC
Apr. 3, Greenville Sertoma Club, Greenville, SC
Apr. 12, Leadership South Carolina
Apr. 25, "The Junior League and a Vision of Greenville," Junior League of Greenville, SC
Apr. 28, South Carolina Textile Manufacturers Cotton Buyers' Division, Hilton Head Island, SC
Apr. 29, South Carolina Bankers Association, Young Bankers Division, Hilton Head Island, SC
May 1, "South Carolina: The Right Place," TCM Manufacturing USA, Inc., West Columbia, SC
May 6, Summa Awards Banquet, Furman University, Greenville, SC
May 10, Teachers of the Year Dinner, Richland County School District One/Lexington County
School District Two, Columbia, SC
June 16, Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) Annual Meeting
Aug. 11, Democratic National Committee Southern Caucus Conference, Charleston, SC
Aug. 16, General Teachers' Meeting, Richland County School District One, Columbia, SC
Sept. 7, Teacher of the Year Banquet, Anderson School District One
Oct. 18, Dedication of Academic Center, Midlands Technical College, Columbia, SC
Nov. 14, Workforce 1990 Conference, Trident Chamber of Commerce, Charleston, SC
Dec., Anderson Rotary Club, Anderson, SC
c. 1989, Richland County Democratic Party, Honoring Sen. Isadore Lourie and Sen.
Kay Patterson?, Columbia, SC
1990: [See also: Personal, Academic, Harvard University, Institute of Politics Fellowship]
Feb. 24, Annual Planning Session, Nelson, Mullins, Riley, and Scarborough
Apr. 2, On the National Assessment of Educational Progress U.S. History Report Card,
National Assessment Governing Board Press Conference, Washington, DC
c. Apr., Savings Bond Kickoff, Southern Bell Executives?
c. Apr., Introduction of Nick Theodore at announcement of candidacy for Lt. Governor
May 14, Representative Bob McLellan (D-Oconee County) Appreciation Dinner
May 15, Partnership for Excellence Campaign for Furman University
May 24, Business Council of Georgia, Atlanta, GA
c. May, Introduction of Governor Ray Mabus (D-MS), Jefferson/Jackson Dinner, South
Carolina Democratic Party
June 1, "30 Years of Growth in Education," Christ Church Episcopal School Commencement,
Greenville, SC
June 15, First General Session, Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Education Board,
Naples, FL
July 15, Unveiling of Portrait of Roswell Nathaniel Beck, Florence General Hospital, Florence, SC
Aug. 14, Rock Hill Area Chamber of Commerce Education Conference, Rock Hill, SC
Sept. 21, Education Testing Service
Oct. 27, "The Need for National Educational Goals," Education Testing Service Invitational

Conference, Plaza Hotel, New York, NY

c. 1990, "Technology as a Tool for Learning," Orangeburg-Wilkinson High School [?]

1991: [See also: Personal, Academic, Austin Peay State Univ., Chair of Excellence in Free Enterprise]

Feb. 8, "The World Today," Crescent Community Club

Feb. 27, Celebration of Human Rights, Richland Northeast High School, Columbia, SC

Feb. 28, Statement on proposed diverting of Education Improvement Act funds

Mar. 2, 1991 Annual Planning Retreat, Nelson, Mullins, Riley, and Scarborough

Mar. 5, 33rd Annual Dinner Meeting, The Tower Club, Austin Peay State University

Mar. 6, Legislative Arts Day Luncheon, Tennessee Arts Commission, Nashville, TN

Mar. 7, "Business Ethics," Leadership Hopkinsville [KY?] Alumni

Mar. 11, "New Realities in Government," New Realities for the Carolinas NC/SC Chamber Leadership Forum

Mar. 15, "Medicaid—What Are the Next Steps?" The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation

Apr. 23, "Emerging Leaders," University Center

Apr. 23, Hopkinsville [KY?] Rotary Club

Apr. 23, Literacy Tutors Appreciation Dinner, Clarksville-Montgomery County Adult Literacy Council, Clarksville, TN

Apr. 25, Phi Delta Kappa Annual Banquet, Austin Peay State University

May 30, First Union Luncheon, Ben Craig Outstanding Educator Award, Principal and Teacher of the Year, Commerce Club, Greenville, SC [?]

June 12, Greater Columbia Community Relations Council Luncheon, Columbia, SC

Oct. 4, Executive Roundtable International, Budapest, Hungary

Nov. 11, "Cities and States on Their Own: Coping with the New Fiscal Reality," Municipal Bond Investors Assurance Corp. Seminar '91, Naples, FL

Dec. 19, "Fulfilling Reform's Promise" Forum, BellSouth Advisory Committee Report, Columbia, SC

c. 1991, on South Carolina growth and development

c. 1991, Naming of Alex Sanders Bridge, Congaree River, Columbia, SC

1992:

Feb. 19, P. Bradley Morrah, Jr. Funeral Remarks, Greenville, SC

Feb. 29, 1992 Annual Nelson, Mullins, Riley, and Scarborough Retreat

Mar. 30, Greenville County Democratic Convention, Greenville, SC

Apr. 1, "Remember When," Furman University Founders' Day, Greenville, SC

Apr. 1, Richard W. Riley Building Groundbreaking, Furman University, Greenville, SC

Apr. 21, "Democracy on Trial—Can We Solve Our Problems?" Larry A. Jackson Lecture Series, Inaugural Lecture, Lander College, Greenwood, SC

May 13, Testimony on South Carolina's balanced budget requirement, U.S. House of Representatives Budget Committee, Washington, DC

May 28, Northwestern High School Academic Awards Banquet, Rock Hill, SC

June 7, Uptown Democratic Forum, Charlotte, NC [?]

c. July 17, Press Availability Talking Points, Clinton/Gore Campaign, Charlotte, NC/Greenville-Spartanburg Airport, SC

Aug. 12, "Democracy on Trial—Can We Solve Our Problems?" Kiwanis Club of Columbia—Golden K, Columbia, SC

Aug. 25, Winthrop University Opening Convocation, Rock Hill, SC

Sept. 14, "Democracy on Trial—Can We Solve Our Problems?" Myrtle Beach, SC Rotary Club

Oct. 9, Palmetto State Law Enforcement Officers Association Annual Award Banquet,

Columbia, SC

Oct. 20, "Democracy on Trial—Can We Solve Our Problems?" Furman University Lecture Series, Greenville, SC

Oct. 29, Aiken County Democratic Party Sustaining Member Dinner, Aiken, SC

Dec. 21, Acceptance of President Clinton's Appointment to be Secretary of Education

c. 1992, Democrats' Ribbon-Cutting Opening Ceremony for Florence Headquarters Site

c. 1992, On textiles and trade, American Textile Manufacturers' Association?

c. 1992, various Clinton campaign talking points/notes

1993:

Jan. 7, Early Childhood Education Group, Omaha, NE

Jan. 12, Opening Statement of Secretary of Education-Designate Governor Richard Riley before the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the United States Senate

Jan. 12, Testimony of Secretary-Designate of Education Governor Richard Riley Before the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the United States Senate

Jan. 12, Confirmation Hearings Transcript [See also: Public, Secretary of Education, Confirmation]

Jan. 26, Talking Points, National Principal of the Year Dinner, Washington, DC

Feb. 3, "Possible Themes for Interviews" Talking Points on Education

Feb. 18-19, In support of Clinton Economic Program, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC; University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC

Feb. 22, Building a Statewide Youth Apprenticeship System, Jobs for the Future Conference, Mayflower Hotel, Washington, DC

Feb. 22, Carnegie Task Force Dinner, Washington, DC

Feb. 24, Testimony Before the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources

Feb. 25, African American Scholars: Leaders, Activists and Writers, African American History Month (Program sponsored by DHHS, ED, USIA, FEMA, FDA), Washington, DC

Feb. 26, Viewing of "Dream Makers, Dream Breakers" (Thurgood Marshall Documentary), African American History Month, Washington DC

Feb. 28, Satellite Town Meeting No. 9 Draft Teleprompter Script (Introduction of Goals 2000)

c. Feb., Partial speech on Goals 2000

Mar. 3, "An Agenda for America's Public Schools," American Federation of Teachers, Washington, DC

Mar. 4, "Possible General Talking Points on the New Administration's Education Agenda"

Mar. 8, Remarks on the Receipt of Award, National Symposium on Standards in the Arts, Music Educators' National Conference

Mar. 8, Washington Meeting of the California State Legislature

Mar. 11, "Leave No Child Behind: Mobilizing Families and Communities for America's Children" Conference, Children's Defense Fund, Washington, DC

Mar. 15, The Council of Great City Schools, Washington, DC

Mar. 16, Education Leadership Award Dinner, Council for American Private Education (CAPE)

Mar. 17, "The Importance of the Arts in Education," National Arts Advocacy Day, American Council for the Arts

Mar. 22, National Association of State Boards of Education and Council of Chief State School Officers

Mar. 22, Student Town Meeting on National Service, United States Student Association /Campus Outreach Opportunity League

Mar. 27, National School Boards Association

Mar. 28, California Teachers Association State Council of Education
Mar. 29, National Private School Leadership Conference
Mar. 29, "American Business: Meeting the Challenge," Launch of Summer Challenge: A Program of Work and Learning for America's Youth, White House East Room, Washington, DC
Apr. 1, "Education and Sharing Day," American Friends of Lubavitch, Caucus Room, Russell Senate Office Building, Washington, DC
Apr. 1, National Association of Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO)
Apr. 8, Remarks on the National Assessment of Educational Progress 1992 Mathematics Report Card for the Nation and the States, National Press Club, Washington, DC
Apr. 14, President Clinton's "Summer Challenge" Conference
Apr. 16, Education Writers' Association, Boston, MA
Apr. 19, Friends of Libraries, USA
Apr. 21, Announcement of the "Goals 2000: Educate America Act"
Apr. 21, 1993 Teacher of the Year Dinner, National Guard Association Hall of the States
Apr. 22, Testimony on Goals 2000 Before the House Subcommittee on Elementary, Secondary, and Vocational Education
Apr. 26, Remarks on the 10th Anniversary of *A Nation at Risk*
Apr. 27, Butler Derrick's Legislative Issues Conference, for SC Chamber of Commerce officials, Washington, DC
Apr. 28, Office of Special Education Programs Annual Leadership Conference, Washington, DC
Apr. 28, Presentation of the Cleveland E. Dodge Medal for Distinguished Service to Dr. Bill Cosby on Behalf of the Columbia Teachers College, New York, NY
Apr. 28, Bring Your Daughter to Work Day
Apr. 29, Colorado Forum [CEOs and professionals from Colorado], Washington, DC
Apr. 30, National Educators' Association National Board
c. Apr., National Summit on Children and Families
c. Apr., Talking Points for Leadership Group, Mainstream Forum, 103rd Congress
May 1, Miami Dade Community College, Miami, FL
May 4, Testimony on Goals 2000 Before the US Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources
May 5, Statement Before the **Senate** Labor-HHS-Education Appropriations Subcommittee on the Fiscal Year 1994 Request for the Department of Education
May 5, Statement Before the **House** Labor-HHS-Education Appropriations Subcommittee on the Fiscal Year 1994 Request for the Department of Education
May 8, University of Arkansas Commencement
May 10, "The Essential Role of Technology in High Standards for All," National Convocation, "Reinventing Schools: The Technology is Now," National Academy of Science
May 11, Public Television "Learning Solutions" Technology Event, Rayburn Foyer, Washington, DC
May 12, National Press Club
May 14, Blue Ribbon Schools Awards White House Ceremony
May 14, Blue Ribbon Schools Awards Luncheon
May 14, National Assessment Governing Board
May 19, Greater Boston Chamber of Commerce
May 21, DNC [Democratic National Committee?] Victory Retreat
May 24, Renaissance Group

May 26 or 27, Business Roundtable and National Alliance of Business
 May 27, Newspaper Association of America Foundation's "Newspaper in Education and Literacy" Conference
 June 1, New American Schools Development Corporation Board of Directors
 June 3, Talking Points about Education and Economic Growth
 June 4, National Action Council for Minority Engineering
 June 11, Education Press Association of America
 June 12, "Implementing Teacher Ed Reform," American Association of State Colleges and Universities
 June 13, The Scholastic Art and Writing Awards, Howard University
 June 14, Talking Points on various issues, "Press Issues for SC"
 June 15, National Education Association Executive Board
 June 16, "The Challenge of Change," Congressional Intern Program Staff
 June 17, Introduction of the Safe Schools Act of 1993
 June 17, Jefferson/Jackson Dinner, Nashua, NH
 June 19, Democratic Governors' Association
 June 20, "Safeguarding Our Youth: Violence Prevention for Our Nation's Children," Washington, DC
 June 21, Education and Culture Talking Points, Tenth US-Mexico Binational Commission Meeting, Washington, DC
 June 21, Summary, Education Working Group, Closing Plenary, Tenth US-Mexico Binational Commission Meeting, Washington, DC
 June 21, Presidential Scholars, Washington, DC
 June 22, Distinguished Teachers Lunch
 June 23, Presidential Scholars White House Medallion Ceremony
 June 24, Michigan Educators
 June 28, Quality Education for Minorities Network Conference
 June 28, Democratic National Committee
 June 30, American Association of Higher Education
 July 2, "Promise of Tomorrow" Scholarship Program, College Football Association Public Service Announcement
 July 10, American Federation of Teachers QUEST Conference, Washington, DC
 July 11, South Carolina Association of School Administrators, Myrtle Beach, SC
 July 12, Rotary Club Luncheon
 July 14, National Youth Science Camp, Washington, DC
 July 15, Education Commission of the States' National Forum and Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA
 July 20, "Safeguarding Our Youth: Violence Prevention for Our Nation's Children," Washington, DC
 July 21, "Honest Dealing with the American People on the Budget," Rotary Club, Birmingham, AL
 July 21, US Steel Fairfield Works, Fairfield, AL
 July 22, "Superintendents Prepared" Program, Washington, DC
 July 25, Council of Chief State School Officers (via Television Hook-Up), Seattle, WA
 c. July 26, Introduction of "Educating Peter" (film), Third Anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
 c. July, "By the Year 2000, Every School in America Will Be Free of Drugs and Violence"

and Will Offer A Safe, Disciplined Environment Conductive to Learning”

Aug. 1, National Urban League, Washington, DC

Aug. 2, Harvard Institute of Politics, Washington, DC

Aug. 5, National Teachers Hall of Fame, White House, Washington, DC

Aug. 6, Christa McAuliffe Awards Ceremony, Department of Education, Washington, DC

Aug. 16, National Governors’ Conference, Tulsa, OK

Aug. 27, Orchard Farms School, St. Charles County, MO

Aug. 27, Gephardt Meeting with Educators, St. Charles County, MO

Sept. 2, Talking Points for School-to-Work Announcement

Sept. 8, National Adult Literacy Survey Press Conference, Washington, DC

Sept. 8, National School to Work Conference, Washington, DC

Sept. 8, Informal Meeting of Ministers, Washington, DC

Sept. 8, Dinner Remarks at the Informal Meeting of Ministers

Sept. 10, National Council of Educational Opportunities Association, Chicago, IL

Sept. 12, “Reinventing Government and School Reform,” Local Education Group Meeting, Louisville, KY

Sept. 13, Wheeler Elementary School, Louisville, KY

Sept. 14, Drug-Free School Recognition Awards Luncheon

Sept. 14, Regarding the Reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act

Sept. 15, “Reading Report Card for the Nation and the States”

Sept. 17, Congressional Black Caucus Weekend, Washington, DC

Sept. 17, Governor’s [Zell Miller, D-GA] Conference on Education, Atlanta, GA

Sept. 20, “How Far Have We Come?” *Fortune* Magazine Conference on Education, Washington, DC

Sept. 21, Conference on Improving Assessment in Mathematics and Science, Washington, DC

Sept. 21, Compensatory Education: Chapter 1 State Coordinators Meeting, Washington, DC

Sept. 23, Presenting “Improving America’s Schools Act of 1993,” Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Elementary and Secondary Education of the House Committee on Education and Labor

Sept. 23, “Connections Between Education and Other Federal Programs Affecting Children and Families,” Institute for Educational Leadership, Washington, DC

Sept. 24, On health care, Rodgers State College, Tulsa, OK

Sept. 24, Press Conference Statement on health care, Claremore, OK

Sept. 27, Committee for Education Funding Reception, Washington, DC

Sept. 28, Testimony Before the Senate Labor and Human Resources Committee on the School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1993, Washington, DC

Sept. 28, National Distinguished Principals Dinner, Washington, DC

Sept. 28, Joint Statement with Robert B. Reich (Secretary of Labor) Before the Subcommittee on Employment and Productivity, Senate Labor and Human Resources Committee, Washington, DC

Sept. 29, American Association of School Administrators, Washington, DC

Sept. 30, Annual State Democratic Conference, Orlando, FL

Sept. 30, 1993 National Education Goals Panel Progress Report

Oct. 1, Annual State Democratic Conference, Orlando, FL

Oct. 1, Department Employees, “Partnership for Change” Meeting

Oct. 7, United Negro College Fund 50th Anniversary Convocation, Atlanta, GA

Oct. 10, Augusta Circle Elementary School 70th Anniversary/Foyer Dedication, Greenville, SC

Oct. 11, Rotary Clubs of South Carolina, Greenville, SC

Oct. 11, Press Conference at the Conclusion of the Partnership for Excellence Campaign,

Furman University, Greenville, SC
Oct. 11, Furman University Reception, Greenville, SC
Oct. 15, Summary Talking Points, Partnership for Kentucky School Reform
Oct. 15, Prichard Committee Breakfast, Lexington, KY
Oct. 15, Press Conference with Governor Brereton Jones (D-KY), Lexington, KY
Oct. 15, Southern Regional Education Board (SREB), Lexington, KY
Oct. 16, National Education Association Executive Committee, Washington, DC
Oct. 18, National Association of Federally Impacted Schools, Washington, DC
Oct. 21, Blue Ribbon Schools Recognition, The White House, Washington, DC
Oct. 21, "Public Education: Is It Broken? Can It Be Fixed?" Kennedy School of Government,
Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Oct. 21, Woman's National Democratic Club, Washington, DC
Oct. 28, "Opening Statement Press Conference," McDonough 35 Senior High School,
New Orleans, LA
Oct. 28, The College Board, New Orleans, LA
Nov. 1, Signing of Executive Order, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, White House,
Washington, DC
Nov. 1, Council on International Education Exchange, Washington, DC
Nov. 5, Congressional Youth Leadership Council, Washington, DC
Nov. 8, "Public Education: Is It Broken? Can It Be Fixed?" American University, Washington, DC
Nov. 9, Public Education Fund Network, Washington, DC
Nov. 11, National Association of Partners in Education, Washington, DC
Nov. 12, National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges, Washington, DC
Nov. 13, Swearing in Ceremony for Diane Frankel as Director of Museum Services,
Washington, DC
Nov. 15, School Selection Announcement for New Federal Direct Loan Program,
University of the District of Columbia, Washington, DC
Nov. 17, Annual Combined Federal Campaign Kickoff, US Department of Education,
Washington, DC
Nov. 18, GOALS 2000 Teacher Forum, Washington, DC
Nov. 19, National Association of State Arts Agencies, Charleston, SC
Nov. 23, "Trends in the Well-Being of American Youth," Hine Junior High School,
Washington, DC
Nov. 29, Alliance for Quality Education, Greenville, SC
Nov. 30, Interservice Industry Training Systems and Education Conference, Washington, DC
Dec. 1, World AIDS Day Observance [Department of Education and Department of
Energy], Washington, DC
Dec. 1, Forum for Educational Organization Leaders, Washington, DC
Dec. 1, WETA "Challenge to America" series launch, Washington, DC
Dec. 3, ESEA "Mega" Conference, Baltimore, MD
Dec. 6, Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, Washington, DC
Dec. 7, USDA Field Hearing on National School Lunch Program, Washington, DC
Dec. 9, New Rochelle Magnet School, New Rochelle, NY
Dec. 9, New Rochelle High School Student Convocation, New Rochelle, NY
Dec. 9, Reception Honoring Chancellor Ray Cortines, New York, NY
Dec. 10, Princeton University Model Congress, Washington, DC
Dec. 17, Annenberg Challenge Grant Lunch, Washington, DC

Dec. 22, Edward C. Mazique Parent Child Center, Inc., Washington, DC
[c. Dec. 28, Renaissance Weekend, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]

1994:

Jan. 6, Goals 2000 Education Forum, Denver, CO
Jan. 6, Press conference on education reform, Denver, CO
Jan. 6, West High School Collective Decision Makers (CDM) Meeting, Denver, CO
Jan. 7, Press conference on Goals 2000, Omaha, NE
Jan. 7, Chamber of Commerce Reception, Omaha, NE
Jan. 12, Press conference on education reform, Green Bay, WI
Jan. 12, Opening Statement for Meeting with Parents, on parental involvement, Green Bay, WI
Jan. 12, Press conference on education reform, Madison, WI
Jan. 13, Meeting at Anderson Elementary School, Wichita, KS
Jan. 13, "Academic and Occupational Skills for the Future Workforce," Kansas Education-Business Coalition, Wichita, KS
Jan. 14, Martin Luther King, Jr. Teach-In, Atlanta, GA
Jan. 20, Drake University Star School Demonstration Program, Des Moines, IA
Jan. 20, Chamber of Commerce Dinner Honoring Senator Tom Harkin, Des Moines, IA
Jan. 21, on the Los Angeles earthquake
c. Jan. 21, on Los Angeles earthquake assistance
Jan. 22, Forrest City Education Forum, Forrest City, AR
c. Jan. 25, "Longer Statement on Goals 2000: Educate America Act, Putting Children First for an America First, for the State of the Union"
Jan. 26, United States Conference of Mayors, Washington, DC
Jan. 27, House Democratic Caucus Issue Conference, Washington, DC
Jan. 28, National Association of Manufacturers, Washington, DC
Jan. 31, "Monitoring the Future" Study on Drug Use, Washington, DC
Feb. 3, Hearst Foundation Senate Youth Program
Feb. 7, Statement on the Fiscal Year 1995 Department of Education Budget
Feb. 8, Passage of Goals 2000: Educate America Act, School-to-Work Opportunities Act, OERI, and Safe Schools Act by the US Senate
Feb. 10, Leadership Day, Washington, DC
Feb. 11, American Association of School Administrators, San Francisco, CA
Feb. 15, The State of American Education, Georgetown University, Washington, DC
Feb. 16, Donors Forum Dinner, Charlotte, NC
Feb. 16, Charlotte-Mecklenburg Education Foundation Meeting, Charlotte, NC
Feb. 17, Alexander Graham Middle School, Charlotte, NC
Feb. 17, Wilbur J. Cohen Lecture on Public Policy, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education Annual Meeting, Chicago, IL [Remarks by Madeleine Kunin]
Feb. 17, Regarding the Fiscal Year 1995 Department of Education Budget
Feb. 18, Langston Hughes Intermediate School, Reston, VA
Feb. 20, American Council of Education, Washington, DC
Feb. 22, White House Press Briefing Talking Points
Feb. 22, Signing of Hispanic Initiative Executive Order, Washington, DC
Feb. 23, Leadership Day, Washington, DC
Feb. 25, South Carolina Democratic Party
Feb. 25, National Black Family Summit, Charleston, SC
Mar. 1, ESEA Questions/Talking Points

- Mar. 2, Presenting "Improving America's Schools Act of 1994," Testimony Before the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources
- Mar. 2, Congressional Arts Caucus, Washington, DC
- Mar. 4, New York State United Teachers, New York, NY
- Mar. 4, Public School #142 Local School Representatives Meeting, New York City, NY
- Mar. 6, Leadership Retreat
- Mar. 7, National PTA Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 9, Leadership Day, Washington, DC
- Mar. 10, Introduction of the First Lady, Presidential Award Winners—Math and Science Teaching, Washington, DC
- Mar. 10, Presidential Awards for Excellence in Science and Mathematics Teaching, Washington, DC
- Mar. 11, Arts Standards Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 11, Release of *Quality Education: School Reform for the New American Economy*, Baltimore, MD
- Mar. 13, Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Human Resources and Intergovernmental Affairs of the House Committee on Government Reform and Oversight
- Mar. 15, Council for American Private Education, Washington, DC
- Mar. 16, Leadership Day, Washington, DC
- Mar. 17, Higher Education Assistance Foundation, Washington, DC
- Mar. 21, "Achieving Goals 2000," Conference of Chief State School Officers, Washington, DC
- Mar. 22, Regarding the Fiscal Year 1995 for the Department of Education [2 Drafts—One for House and One for Senate]
- Mar. 23, Century III Leadership Awards, Washington, DC
- Mar. 23, Washington Center Honor Roll, Washington, DC
- Mar. 24, Leadership Day, Washington, DC
- Mar. 24, George Washington University Student-Athlete Day, Washington, DC
- Mar. 28, Stepanski Early Childhood Center, Detroit, MI
- Mar. 28, Waterford Kettering High School, Detroit, MI
- Mar. 29, Education Constituent Group, Flint, MI
- Mar. 29, Michigan Partnership for New Education, Flint, MI
- c. Mar. 29-30, Talking points, Education agenda, Providence, RI
- Mar. 30, Kingstown High School, North Kingstown, RI
- Mar. 31, Signing of Goals 2000: Educate America Act, San Diego, CA
- Apr. 5, First Annual "Scottie" Awards, South Carolina Democratic Leadership Council, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 6, Dedication of Riley Hall (math and computer science building), Furman University, Greenville, SC [See also: Personal, Topical, Furman Univ.]
- Apr. 7, American Association of Community Colleges, Washington, DC
- Apr. 7, Goals 2000 Forum, Albuquerque, NM
- Apr. 8, NEA Technology Conference, Albuquerque, NM
- Apr. 8, New Mexico Healthier Schools Briefing, Albuquerque, NM
- Apr. 12, "A Line Has Been Crossed," National School Boards Annual Convention, New Orleans, LA
- Apr. 13, Carnegie Corporation Conference [Early childhood], Washington, DC
- Apr. 15, National Association of State Boards of Education, Washington, DC
- Apr. 17, Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, Washington, DC

Apr. 18, National Foreign Policy Conference for Leaders in Higher Education, US Department of State, Washington, DC
Apr. 20, National Teacher of the Year Dinner, Washington, DC
Apr. 21, Teacher of the Year Presentation, White House, Washington, DC
Apr. 25, Mass Swearing-In of Department of Education Officials, Washington, DC
Apr. 26, Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI) Staff Meeting, Washington, DC
Apr. 28, Press Conference on Omaha Education Initiative, Washington, DC
Apr. 28, National Alliance of Business and Scholastic, Inc., Washington, DC
Apr. 28, Bring Your Daughters to Work Day, Washington, DC
Apr. 29, Presidential Scholars, Washington, DC
Apr. 29, Legal Services Agency of Western Carolina Annual Dinner, Washington, DC/
Greenville, SC [Riley appearing via video]
May 1, "Just Solutions" Conference, American Bar Association, Washington, DC
May 3, American Association of Retired Persons, Anaheim, CA
May 4, School-to-Work Bill Signing, The White House, Washington, DC
May 5, Release of the "Prisoners of Time" Study, National Commission on Time and Learning, Press Club, Washington, DC
May 7, Tennessee Education Association, Nashville, TN
May 7, Tennessee State University Commencement, Nashville, TN
May 9, Technology Conference, Washington, DC
May 13, University of South Carolina Commencement, Columbia, SC
May 16, Goals 2000 Ceremony, The White House, Washington, DC
May 17, "Fulfilling the Promise of *Brown*," 40th Anniversary of *Brown v. Board of Education*, Georgetown University Law Center, Washington, DC
May 17, 40th Anniversary of *Brown v. Board of Education*, Martin Luther King Jr. Middle School, Beltsville, MD
May 20, Hutchins Middle School—Health Care Event, Detroit, MI
May 20, Michigan Educators Conference, Detroit, MI
May 23, Introduction of Senator Ernest "Fritz" Hollings, Columbia, SC
May 24, Chancellor's Report to the University, University of Missouri St. Louis
May 25, Testimony Before the Senate Committee on Science and Transportation on S. 1822, The Telecommunications Act of 1994 [Sen. Ernest "Fritz" Hollings, chair]
May 25, Goals 2000 Conference, Washington, DC
May 26, National Park Service Week, St. Louis, MO
May 26, Orange County Democratic Party, Orange County, CA
May 26, Reception Hosted by Representative Bob Filner, San Diego, CA
May 27, San Diego Community [City?] College Commencement, San Diego, CA
June 2, Drug-Free School Recognition Ceremony, Washington, DC
June 3, American Association on Mental Retardation, Boston, MA
June 6, Duke Ellington School for the Arts Dinner, Washington, DC
June 7, Regarding the Release of the 1994 NAEP [National Assessment of Educational Progress] Writing Assessment Report, Harriet Tubman Elementary School, Washington, DC
June 7, National Music Council, New York, NY
June 12, Western Governors Conference, Lake Tahoe, CA
June 13, Press Statement at Katz Elementary School, Las Vegas, NV
June 13, National PTA Conference, Las Vegas, NV

June 14, Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association [CTIA] Board of Directors
Dinner, Washington, DC

June 15, Des Moines Chamber Annual Washington Visit, Washington, DC

June 15, "Fulfilling the Promise of *Brown*," 40th Anniversary of *Brown v. Board of Education* [to
ED employees]

June 16, WNET Press Conference, on National Teacher Training Institute for Math, Science, and
Technology, Washington, DC

June 16, National Democratic Educational Fund, Washington, DC

June 21, The Business Roundtable, Washington, DC

June 28, On crime and schools, Leadership Day, Washington, DC

June 29, Lunch Honoring the 1994 Presidential Scholars, Washington, DC

June 30, Speakers' Forum, Office of General Counsel, Department of Education

June 30, Presidential Scholars Tribute, The Kennedy Center

July 1, Presidential Scholars Award Ceremony, White House, Washington, DC

July 6, "One Thing Leads to Another," Education Commission of the States, Honolulu, HI

July 6, Announcement of first Goals 2000 planning grant, Likelike Elementary School,
Honolulu, HI

July 6, "Comments for Presenting the Check to Hawaii," awarding first Goals 2000
planning grant to Hawaiian delegation, Honolulu, HI

July 7, Education Commission of the States [Asia-Pacific/North American Dialogue]
Closing Remarks, Hawaii

July 8, The Waianae Coast Comprehensive Health Center, Hawaii

July 16, American Federation of Teachers Breakfast, Anaheim, CA

July 16, American Federation of Teachers, Anaheim, CA

July 18, Massachusetts School-to-Work Initiative, awarding of "leading edge grant,"
Boston, MA

July 18, Goals 2000 Arts Education Planning Process, Washington, DC

July 21, Congressional Intern Program, Washington, DC

July 21, Closing Remarks for Shadow Teachers Day [ED employees visiting classrooms],
Washington, DC

July 21, Press Conference on Children's Health

July 29, Conference on Character Building for a Democratic Civil Society, White House,
Washington, DC

July 31, Saints Mary and Elizabeth Hospital, Louisville, KY [not used—event cancelled]

Aug. 1, Elder Serve, Louisville, KY

Aug. 1, On health care, Kentucky Inn, Lexington, KY

Aug. 2, African Methodist Episcopalian Bishops, Washington, DC

Aug. 4, "RE: School to Work Transition," Jobs for the Future National Leadership Forum,
Washington, DC

Aug. 5, National Council for the Arts, Washington, DC

Aug. 5, Teacher, Principal, Superintendent of the Year and Parent Leader, Washington, DC

Aug. 8, Education Town Meeting, Decatur, GA

Aug. 9, On health care, Montclair Baptist Medical Center, Birmingham, AL

Aug. 9, On parental involvement and control, Meeting with Alabama Religious Leaders,
Birmingham, AL

Aug. 9, Olympic Writing Project, Atlanta, GA

Aug. 10, "Improving American Education: The Open Door to American Success and Good

Citizenship, The American Way to Achievement and Freedom," Georgia Department of Education Conference, Atlanta, GA

c. Aug. 12, Talking Points on Universal Health Care Coverage

Aug. 15, Introduction of Hillary Clinton, Anti-Crime Conference, Washington, DC

Aug. 16, Anti-Crime Conference with the Vice President, Washington, DC

Aug. 17, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) Release of 1992 Trend Report, Washington, DC

Aug. 24, Goals 2000 Grant Announcement, Nathaniel Hawthorne Elementary School, St. Louis, MO

Aug. 24, Goals 2000 Reception, St. Louis, MO

Aug. 26, On Goals 2000, American Embassy, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Sept. 1, School-to-Work Satellite Town Meeting, Annandale, VA

Sept. 1, School-to-Work Meeting, Washington, DC

Sept. 7, "Strong Families, Strong Schools," National Press Club, Washington, DC

Sept. 8, Reception for National Time and Learning Commission, Washington, DC

Sept. 8, Young Presidents' Organization, White House, Washington, DC

Sept. 8, On parental involvement, Back to School event, Long Branch Elementary School, Arlington, VA

Sept. 8, New Horizons Regional Education Center, Hampton, VA

Sept. 9, Tusculum College Bicentennial, Greeneville, TN

Sept. 9, Educate America Act: Goals 2000 Grant Announcement, Knoxville, TN

Sept. 12, Massachusetts Goals Meeting, Boston, MA

Sept. 12, St. Francis House Homeless Shelter, Launch of AmeriCorps, press talking points, Boston, MA

Sept. 12, President Clinton's Launch of AmeriCorps, Boston Common, Boston, MA

Sept. 13, Eastbrook Elementary School, Pike Township, IN

Sept. 16, Endorsement of Nick Theodore for Governor, Charleston/Florence/Columbia/Greenville, South Carolina

Sept. 19, National Hispanic Leadership Summit, Washington, DC

Sept. 20, National Historically Black Colleges and Universities Week, Washington, DC

Sept. 20, National Customer Service Day Event, Hood College, Frederick, MD

Sept. 20, Talking Points for OPE [Office of Postsecondary Education?] Managers Meeting

Sept. 20, Talking Points for Learning Disabled Summit

Sept. 22, Release of "Putting Learning First" Report by the Council for Economic Development, Washington, DC

Sept. 22, School-to-Work Event at IS 218, New York, NY

Sept. 23, School-to-Work Awareness Conference, by video/satellite, SC

Sept. 23, Videotape for Annual Summit on Youth Violence, Carter Center, Atlanta, GA

Sept. 28, National Education Goals Panel, Washington, DC

Sept. 30, Sallie Mae First Class Teacher Award, Washington, DC

Sept. 30, National Distinguished Principals, Washington, DC

c. Sept., ACE [American Council on Education?] Meeting

Oct. 1, Statement on California's Proposition 174 [School Voucher Initiative]

Oct. 1, Prince George's County Comer School Partnership, Washington, DC

Oct. 3, New Mexico Goals 2000 Panel

Oct. 3, Eugene Field Elementary School, Albuquerque, NM

Oct. 3, The Governor's Education Forum, Albuquerque, NM

- Oct. 4, Statement Regarding Senate Debate on Reauthorizing the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA)
- Oct. 5, National Coalition of Title I/Chapter I Parents, Detroit, MI
- Oct. 6, Blue Ribbon Schools Ceremony, Washington, DC
- Oct. 6, The Maret School, Washington, DC
- Oct. 7, Blue Ribbon School Ceremony, Washington, DC
- Oct. 7, "Promising Practices: Parental Involvement in Schools," Testimony Before the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources, Subcommittee on Education, Arts, and Humanities, Washington, DC
- Oct. 9, American Gas Association, Nashville, TN [Received American Gas Foundation Educational Excellence and Stewardship Award]
- Oct. 12, All Hands Celebration, Department of Education Block Party
- Oct. 12, Farewell Reception for Judge William W. Wilkins, Jr., Chairman, U.S. Sentencing Commission, Washington, DC
- Oct. 13, Talking Points for Phone Call to Event for Congressman Tom Sawyer (D-OH) in Akron, OH
- Oct. 13, "Education Issues Before the American Public—1994," George Washington University, Washington, DC
- Oct. 28, "Community, Family, Partnership," Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, CA
- Nov. 28, Release of First Amendment Guide to Religion and Public Education, Washington, DC
- Nov. 30, On Reaching 40% Target for Direct Lending Student Loan Program, American University, Washington, DC
- Dec. 3, ESEA [Elementary and Secondary Education Act] "Mega" Conference, Baltimore, MD
- Dec. 6, School-to-Work Employment Leadership Council, Washington, DC
- Dec. 12, Release of the 1994 "Monitoring the Future" Survey, Washington, DC
- Dec. 12, White House Briefing on education agenda, Washington, DC
- Dec. 15, Education Honor Awards, Washington, DC
- Dec. 16, Statement of Common Purpose of Religious Leaders, Washington, DC
- Dec. 16, White House Briefing on President's Middle-Class Bill of Rights, Washington, DC
- Dec. 17, President Clinton's Radio Address [and response], Washington, DC
- Dec. 20, Remarks on Middle Class Bill of Rights, White House, Washington, DC
- Dec. 20, Goals 2000 Meeting, Washington, DC

1995:

- Jan. 5, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- Jan. 9, Talking Points for the Domestic Policy Council Meeting
- Jan. 10, Constituent Briefing, Galesburg, IL
- Jan. 10, "Speech with the President," Introduction of Secretary of Labor Robert Reich, Galesburg, IL
- Jan. 12, "The Federal Role in American Education," Testimony Before the House Committee on Economic and Educational Opportunities, Washington, DC
- Jan. 12, Getty Center for Education in the Arts Dinner, National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC
- Jan. 13, Anderson Elementary School, with Senator Nancy Kassebaum (R-KS), Wichita, KS
- Jan. 18, Review of Fiscal Year 1995 Appropriations, Testimony Before the House Subcommittee on Labor-HHS-Education Appropriations
- Jan. 19, Family Friendly Employers Press Conference
- Jan. 25, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania
- Jan. 25, Education Roundtable, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania

- Jan. 27, Posthumous awarding of Carl Hyatt Award to Ted Riley, North and South Carolina Kiwanis, Raleigh, NC
- Jan. 30, American Institute of Architects, Washington, DC
- Jan. 31, Presentation of Theodore Hesburgh Award to Father Raymond C. Baumhart, Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
- Feb. 1, "Turning the Corner: From a Nation at Risk to a Nation with a Future," State of American Education Address, Thomas Jefferson Middle School, Arlington, VA
- Feb. 1, White House Initiative on Education Excellence for Hispanic Americans
- Feb. 3, Siemens-Stromberg Carlson Electronic Technicians Apprenticeship Graduation, Orlando, FL
- Feb. 5, "Education is the Information Age," National Association of Secondary School Principals, San Antonio, TX
- Feb. 6, Statement on Fiscal Year 1996 Department of Education Budget
- Feb. 6, Revised Statement for Association Briefings on the Fiscal Year 1996 Department of Education Budget
- Feb. 7, Duke Endowment, Charlotte, NC
- Feb. 12, "Searching for Common Ground: A National Dialogue," American Association of School Administrators, New Orleans, LA
- Feb. 14, San Bernardino Community College, San Bernardino, CA
- Feb. 14, ACE [American Council on Education] Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA
- Feb. 17, Breakfast Reception, Governor's Mansion, Dover, DE
- Feb. 17, On Delaware's state education standards, Dover, DE
- Feb. 17, Press Conference, Dover, DE
- Feb. 20, Talking Points for Meeting with Business Leaders, Portland, OR
- Feb. 20, Talking Points for Meeting with Religious Leaders, Salem, OR
- Feb. 20, Oregon Legislative Forum, Willamette University, Salem, OR
- Feb. 20, Oregon School Board Association, Salem, OR
- Feb. 21, Education Reform Update Press Briefing, Seattle, WA
- Feb. 23, New Jersey Town Meeting, Trenton, NJ
- Feb. 23, "Accountability in Public Education," US Chamber of Commerce
- Feb. 24, Future City Competition, National Engineers Week, Arlington, VA
- Feb. 27, US Catholic Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 1, Testimony Regarding the Fiscal Year 1996 Budget Request for the Department of Education [House Appropriations Committee?]
- Mar. 3, US Senate Youth Program, Washington, DC
- Mar. 6, Partners for Educational Improvement Conference, Denver, CO
- Mar. 6, "Colorado and Denver Come Out 'Losers' as Congress Prepares to Cut Programs That Help Children," Dora Moore Elementary School, Denver, CO
- Mar. 7, "Building and Safeguarding a High-Tech Educational Future for Our Students," Secretary's Conference on Educational Technology, Washington, DC
- Mar. 7, Education Challenge Grants Announcement, Forest Knoll Elementary School, Silver Spring, MD
- Mar. 8, American Choral Directors Association, Washington, DC
- Mar. 9, Waukegan High School, Waukegan, IL
- Mar. 10, Superintendents' Consortium, Northbrook, IL
- Mar. 13, Talking Points for Goals Panel Meeting on Congressional Activity
- Mar. 13, "Principles: Advocates for Youth," National Association of Elementary and

Secondary School Principals

- Mar. 13, Testimony Before the House Committee on Government Reform and Oversight
on the role of the Department of Education
- Mar. 14, Council for American Private Education (CAPE) 5th Annual Education Leadership
Award Dinner Honoring Ernest Boyer, Washington, DC
- Mar. 15, National PTA Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 16, On potential House budget cuts for education, Highland Elementary School,
Silver Spring, MD
- Mar. 16, Testimony on 1996 budget before the Senate Appropriations Committee
- Mar. 16, Statement on the
Fiscal Year 1996 Budget Request for the Department of Education
- Mar. 19, Conference of Metro and Urban Universities, Little Rock, AR
- Mar. 19, Council of Great City Schools Annual Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 20, Council of Chief State School Officers, Annual Legislative Conference
- Mar. 21, "Religious Liberty, Public Education, and the Future of American Democracy,"
Arlington, VA
- Mar. 21, New York Day at the White House
- Mar. 22, Speaker's Society Dinner, Annapolis, MD
- Mar. 23, College Media Day, White House, Washington, DC
- Mar. 24, Job-Ready/Tech Prep Conference, Asheville, NC
- Mar. 28, Council of State Administrators of Vocational Rehabilitation, Washington, DC
- Mar. 28, Telephone Pioneers of America, Washington, DC
- Mar. 30, Carver High School, Columbus, GA
- Mar. 30, Georgia Partnership Conference, Columbus, GA
- Apr. 2, "Springs of Achievement: Education" Sculpture Unveiling, Fort Mill, SC
- Apr. 2, "Expanding Opportunities in Higher Education," 58th Annual Meeting, Southern
University Conference, Kiawah Island, SC
- Apr. 3, National School Boards Convention, San Francisco, CA
- Apr. 4, Youth Guidance Reception, Chicago, IL
- Apr. 4, "Violence, Drugs and the Disconnection of Our Youth," Chicago, IL
- Apr. 5, Key to the Future: National Summit on World-Class Education for All America's
Children, Washington, DC
- Apr. 6, National Skills Standards Board Reception, Washington, DC
- Apr. 8, National Education Association (NEA) School Safety Summit, Los Angeles, CA
- Apr. 17, South Carolina Congress of Parents and Teachers, Videotaped in Washington,
DC for Greenville, SC
- Apr. 17, Annual White House Easter Egg Roll, Washington, DC
- Apr. 20, Inauguration of President David Shi, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 21, National Catholic Educators Association, Cincinnati, OH
- Apr. 21, Lucas Intermediate School, Cincinnati, OH
- Apr. 21, Saint Joseph's School, Cincinnati, OH
- Apr. 24, American Association of Community Colleges, Minneapolis, MN
- Apr. 25, National Day of Service, Northern High School, Owings, MD
- Apr. 26, DC Everest High School, Wausau, WI
- Apr. 26, Stevens Point Roundtable, with Congressman Dave Obey (D-WI), University of
Wisconsin, Stevens Point, WI
- Apr. 26, Remarks on Educational Efforts of Congressman Dave Obey (D-WI), Wausau, WI
- Apr. 26 [27?], Open Forum, Macomb County, MI

Apr. 27, 77th Annual Convention of Michigan PTA, Acme, MI
Apr. 28, Teacher of the Year Ceremony, White House, Washington, DC
Apr. 30, 25th Anniversary of WalkAmerica, Washington, DC
May 1, Lab Compact Signing [formally, "A Compact Among the National Laboratories of the Department of Energy, the Regional Educational Laboratories of the Department of Education, and the Department of Energy and the Department of Education"], Washington, DC
May 3, Parent Involvement Summit, Columbus, OH
May 3, Ohio Business Roundtable
May 3, Ohio Education Association
May 3, Franklin Alternative Middle School, Columbus, OH
May 4, 44th Annual National Day of Prayer, Cannon Caucus Room, Washington, DC
May 8, Ad Council "Keep the Promise Campaign"
May 10, Press Briefing, Response to Budget Cuts
May 12, Education Agreement with European Union
May 13, International Group, Washington, DC
May 16, "Beat the Odds," Introduction of Video about Tanisha Spears
May 16, Talking Points for Meeting with New York Teachers Union
May 17, Children's Health Fund Corporate Council, White House, Washington, DC
May 17, School-to-Work Anniversary Event, White House, Washington, DC
May 18, Regarding President Clinton's Proposed Veto of the Rescissions Package, Glasgow Middle School, Alexandria, VA
May 19, "Building Character: Start with the Adults," Annual Conference on Character Building, Washington, DC
May 21, "Reaching Across the Fault Line: American Education and Our Nation's Future," Gettysburg College Commencement, Gettysburg, PA
May 22, Announcement of READ*WRITE*NOW Initiative, Beech Tree Elementary School, Falls Church, VA
May 23, National Park Service Week/Technology Event, Ashburton Elementary School, Bethesda, MD
May 23, "Education Message," Democratic Senatorial and Congressional Campaign Committees [?]
May 27, Capital Children's Museum [later National Children's Museum], Washington, DC
May 30, "Educational Investment in Economics," Six Nation Project [United States, Germany, China, Switzerland, Japan, Singapore] Education Conference Luncheon
May 31, John Hancock Child Care Center Tour, Boston, MA
May 31, Boston Compact Steering Committee, Boston, MA
May 31, Boston Compact Luncheon, Boston, MA
June 1, Child Transportation Safety Conference, Arlington, VA
June 2, John B. Winn Elementary School, Austin, TX
June 2, Tech Prep [Programs] Meeting, John Winn School, Austin, TX
June 2, Texas Goals 2000 Conference, San Antonio, TX
June 2, Hawthorne Elementary School Roundtable, San Antonio, TX
June 2, Goals 2000 Press Conference, San Antonio, TX
June 7, Safe & Drug Free Schools Ceremony, The White House, Washington, DC
June 10, Ohio University Commencement Address, Athens, OH
June 13, "Families, Schools, Communities—Partners in Preventing Violence," Harvard-

MetLife Forum on Youth Violence Prevention, Boston, MA
June 13, Quincy Community School, Boston, MA
June 14, National Information Infrastructure Advisory Council, Washington, DC
June 15, Public Library Reading Event, Los Angeles, CA
June 15, Oakland Technical High School Commencement Ceremony, Oakland, CA
June 16, Press Availability, Balderas Elementary School, Fresno, CA
June 16, Education Roundtable, Fresno, CA
June 17, University of California-Davis Commencement Address, Davis, CA
June 17, "Congressional Budget Proposals: Their Impact on Marin County," San Rafael, CA
June 18, University of California-Berkeley Incentive Awards Banquet, Berkeley, CA
June 20, Testimony before the House of Representatives *Committee on Economic and Educational Opportunities*, Subcommittee on Early Childhood, Youth and Families [per the *Congressional Record*] on the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)
June 21, 1995 Presidential Scholars, White House, Washington, DC
June 21, Performance by Presidential Scholars, Kennedy Center, Washington, DC
June 22, School Improvement and Service Learning Conference, Washington, DC
June 27, "A Tidal Wave of New Students and Rising Expectations," Pacific Rim Economic Conference, Portland, OR
June 29, Testimony on "the federal role in education," before the House Economic and Educational Opportunities Committee, Washington, DC
June 29, Women's National Democratic Club, Washington, DC
June 30, Hillary Clinton's 30th High School Reunion, White House, Washington, DC
July 5, National Education Association, Minneapolis, MN [Receiving Friend of Education Award]
July 9, National Conference of Campus Law Enforcement Administrators, Philadelphia, PA
July 12, Introduction of the President at James Madison High School, VA [President's remarks were on religious liberty]
July 12, "Seven Principles for a New Common Ground," Education Commission of the States, Denver, CO [Receiving James Bryant Conant Award]
July 12, Press Briefing Statement on Religious Expression in Public Schools
July 17, Press Availability for Texas Press, Dallas, TX
July 17, "Ideas and Ideals" Conference, National Council of La Raza, Dallas, TX
July 18, Fulbright Scholars, Washington, DC
July 24, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) 5th Anniversary Celebration, Tallahassee, FL
July 24, National Urban League, Miami, FL
Aug. 3, "Education Alert" on a "new baby boom," White House, Washington, DC
Aug. 23, Back-to-School Rally, Charles County, MD
Aug. 31, Tribute to the National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO) and Dr. Samuel L. Myers, Washington, DC
Sept. 4, Jesse Jackson's Back-to-School Rally on the Mall, Washington, DC
Sept. 5, Sarah Scott Middle School, Terre Haute, IN
Sept. 5, American Legion Convention, Indianapolis, IN
Sept. 7, America Goes Back to School, National Press Club, Washington, DC
Sept. 8, Welcome Remarks for College Journalists, Washington, DC
Sept. 8, SciTEC Ceremony, Baltimore, MD
Sept. 9, "America Goes Back to School" Kick-Off, Epcot Center, Walt Disney World, Orlando, FL
Sept. 9, Living Seas Lounge, Epcot Center, Walt Disney World, Orlando, FL

- Sept. 9, "Conversation with Teachers," Circle of Life Theater, Epcot Center, Walt Disney World, Orlando, FL
- Sept. 10, WBIG Panel Discussion on Family Involvement and Back-to-School
- Sept. 11, Breakfast Meeting with PTA, Business and Community Leaders, Augusta Circle Elementary School, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 12, Opening statement for conference call with President Clinton and superintendents, on education budget cuts
- Sept. 12, Testimony Regarding the "Goals 2000: Educate America Act" Before the Senate Appropriations Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services and Education and Related Agencies, Washington, DC
- Sept. 12, Goals 2000 press conference announcing Massachusetts' Goals 2000 funds, with Sen. Ted Kennedy, Washington, DC
- Sept. 12, "Save Student Aid Week" Forum, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO
- Sept. 13, Oakland Middle School, Columbia, MO
- Sept. 13, Craigmont High School, Memphis, TN
- Sept. 14, Mayerson Academy, Cincinnati, OH
- Sept. 14, Vine Elementary School, Cincinnati, OH
- Sept. 15, CNN Newsroom's "WorldView" [program for students], Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, American Federation of Teachers/COPE Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, "Conversation on the Constitution," American Bar Association
- Sept. 18, Committee for Education Funding, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18 [19?], Miss America Press Conference, New York, NY
- Sept. 20, Hispanic Heritage Month, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Sept. 21, Working in the Schools (WITS) Breakfast, Chicago, IL
- Sept. 21, Meeting with Mayor Richard Daley/Press Conference, Chicago, IL
- Sept. 21, Kohl/McCormick Early Childhood Teaching Awards Announcement, Chicago, IL
- Sept. 21, "Putting Children First," Department of Education Regional Conference, Chicago, IL
- Sept. 22, American Association of School Administrators, Washington, DC
- Sept. 22, Congressional Black Caucus Issues Forum, Washington, DC
- Sept. 23, Manchester Central High School 150th Anniversary Celebration, Manchester, NH
- Sept. 23, Hillsborough County Democrats, Merrimack, NH
- Sept. 27, Harold W. McGraw Jr. Prize in Education Awards Dinner, Washington, DC
- Sept. 28, Press Briefing on Higher Education, Washington, DC
- Sept. 28, California Community Colleges' Chief Executive Officers Conference, via satellite from Washington, DC to Sacramento, CA
- Sept. 29, "Renewing the Spirit of Excellence in Education," National Black Child Development Institute, Washington, DC
- Sept. 29, The President's Advisory Commission and the White House Initiative on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans
- Oct. 2, Baptist Joint Committee, Washington, DC
- Oct. 2, National Association of Secondary School Principals Educational Leaders Symposium, Washington, DC
- Oct. 6, Hispanic Leadership Conference, Chicago, IL
- Oct. 8, The National Conference on Higher Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 10, Designation of "Experimental Site" Colleges [exemption from certain federal requirements for financial aid services], Washington, DC
- Oct. 12, Western Union Elementary School, Union County, NC

- Oct. 13, National Association of Elementary School Principals Distinguished Principals Awards Banquet, Washington, DC
- Oct. 16, Remarks Videotaped for Kickoff Ceremony for Florida Higher Education Stakeholders Meeting, Tallahassee, FL
- Oct. 17, "1994 NAEP [National Assessment of Educational Progress] Geography: A First Look," National Geographic Society [?]
- Oct. 18, Rowan Middle School, Jackson, MS
- Oct. 18, Meeting with Interfaith Leaders, Jackson, MS
- Oct. 18, Roundtable Lunch Discussion, Jackson, MS
- Oct. 18, Mississippi Early Childhood Association, Jackson, MS
- Oct. 19, Cleveland/Bradley 2000 Partnership Conference, Lee College, Cleveland, TN
- Oct. 19, Announcement of Second Year Goals 2000 Funding, Cleveland, TN
- Oct. 19, University of Tennessee-Chattanooga, Chattanooga, TN
- Oct. 20, Midwest Regional Economic Summit, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH
- Oct. 20, Children's Sabbath, Washington Hebrew Congregation, Washington, DC
- Oct. 21, Pacific Institute for Community Organization, San Jose, CA
- Oct. 22, Meeting with Chinese Community, San Francisco, CA
- Oct. 23, Breakfast with Educators, Wortham House, Houston, TX
- Oct. 23, Campaign speech [?] on behalf of Congressman Gene Green (D-TX), Houston, TX
- Oct. 25, Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation 50th Anniversary Celebration, New York, NY
- Oct. 25, New York City/Urban Education Forum, New York University, New York, NY
- Oct. 26, Student Rally Against Aid Cuts, Capitol Grounds, Washington, DC
- Oct. 26, Gun-Free Schools Act Compliance/Press Conference, Fletcher-Johnson Educational Center, Washington, DC
- Oct. 30, Disney-McDonald's American Teacher Awards, Library of Congress, Washington, DC
- Nov. 1, Disney's American Teacher Awards, Television Broadcast [?], Washington, DC
- Nov. 2, Direct Lending Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Nov. 6, "American Optimism and the Advance of Education," Lyndon Baines Johnson Lecture, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos, TX
- Nov. 6, Reception at Fulmore Middle School, Austin, TX
- Nov. 9, "Smoking as a Test of Character," Herbert Hoover Middle School, Potomac, MD
- Nov. 9, National Education Goals Report Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Nov. 10, Independent Education Consultants Association, Washington, DC
- Nov. 10, New York State PTA Conference, Buffalo, NY
- Nov. 10, Education Forum with Congressman John J. LaFalce (D-NY), Buffalo, NY
- Nov. 12, 1995 Goals 2000 Teachers Forum, Washington, DC
- Nov. 14, The National Cancer Summit, Washington, DC
- Nov. 14, National Alliance of Business Anniversary Dinner, Presentation of Founders Day Award to Procter & Gamble, Washington, DC
- Nov. 15, Press Conference on Budget and Student Loans, Washington, DC
- Nov. 15, Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20th Anniversary Celebration, Washington, DC
- Nov. 16, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
- Nov. 21, Education Forum with Congressman Ed Pastor (D-AZ), Tucson, AZ
- Nov. 21, Liberty Elementary School, Tucson, AZ
- Nov. 21, American Association of State Colleges and Universities, Tucson, AZ

Nov. 30, Argyle Business Center, Belfast, Northern Ireland
Nov. 30, Springvale Training Center, Belfast, Northern Ireland
Nov. 30, Ford Motor Company Plant, Belfast, Northern Ireland
Dec. 4, American Vocational Association Convention, Denver, CO
Dec. 6, Mega Conference II: "Working Together for All Children," Washington, DC
Dec. 6, First International Adult Literacy Survey Press Conference, Washington, DC
Dec. 7, On Release of "A Parent's Guide to Religion in Public Schools," Freedom Forum Center
Dec. 10, Florida Democrats, with Governor Lawton Chiles, Miami, FL
Dec. 11, National Congress on Teacher Education, Washington, DC
Dec. 11, National Kickoff of Employer Promise for Learning, Bethesda, MD
Dec. 12, Maryland Department of Education Report Card, Washington, DC
Dec. 13, "Media Literacy for America's Young People," Julius West Middle School, Rockville, MD
Dec. 14, National Assessment Governing Board Swearing-In Ceremony, Washington, DC
Dec. 16, Educators' group [?], South Dakota
Dec. 16, South Dakota Democrats
Dec. 16, Bradley University Commencement Address, Peoria, IL
Dec. 19, Talking Points for Senate Democratic Caucus Lunch
[Dec. 28-31, Renaissance Weekend, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]
n.d., "Generic Remarks" on education issues

1996:

Jan. 4, United Negro College Fund
Jan. 4, On budget battle, Association Presidents Meeting
Jan. 16, "Improving the Foundations for Lifelong Learning," Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Ministerial Education Committee, Paris, France
Jan. 21, Memorial Service for Dr. Ernest L. Boyer, Princeton, NJ
Jan. 22, Press Conference on Student Loan Default Rate
Jan. 23, National Conference on Minority Teacher Recruitment, Arlington, VA
Jan. 27, 24th Annual Federal Relations Network Conference, National School Boards Association, Washington, DC
Feb. 1, Title I Press Conference, Washington, DC
Feb. 5, Vermont Education Summit, sponsored by Vermont Business Roundtable, Burlington, VT
Feb. 6, National School Boards Association, Washington, DC
Feb. 7, "...Mind on Freedom," Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Celebration, Smithsonian Institute, Washington, DC
Feb. 8, National Conference of State Legislatures, Washington, DC
Feb. 9, Safe and Drug-Free Schools Press Conference, Washington, DC
Feb. 12, Community Forum on Education with Congressman Lee Hamilton, Indiana University-Southeast, New Albany, IN
Feb. 12, Blue Ribbon Schools Presentation, Indiana University-Southeast Education Forum, New Albany, IN
Feb. 12, "Tribute to US Rep. Lee Hamilton," Key's Restaurant, New Albany, IN
Feb. 13, Carterville Grade School, Carterville, IL
Feb. 13, Carterville High School, Carterville, IL
Feb. 13, Belleville Area College, Belleville, IL
Feb. 13, Roundtable with Local Superintendents, South Bend, IN
Feb. 13, Town Hall Meeting, South Bend, IN

- Feb. 15, Interactive Visit with President Clinton, Bergen Academy for the Advancement of Science and Technology, Hackensack, NJ
- Feb. 15, Academy for the Advancement of Science and Technology, Hackensack, NJ
- Feb. 15, Roundtable with President Clinton, Hackensack, NJ
- Feb. 16, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Technology Survey Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Feb. 23, Press conference on growing school enrollments, Washington, DC
- Feb. 23, White House Office of Public Liaison, Latino Outreach, Washington, DC
- Feb. 25, Community College National Education Service Award, Association of Community College Trustees/American Association of Community Colleges, Washington, DC
- Feb. 28, "Education: The Gateway to America's Future," Third Annual State of American Education, Maplewood-Richmond Heights Senior High School, St. Louis, MO
- Feb. 29, "National Reclaim Our Youth Crusade" Luncheon, National Rainbow Coalition/Citizenship Education Fund Annual Policy Conference, Chicago, IL
- Mar. 5, Testimony on the Fiscal Year 1996 Budget for the Department of Education before the Senate Subcommittee on Appropriations for Labor, Health & Human Services, and Education and Related Agencies, Washington, DC
- Mar. 7, Religion and Education Summit, Lawrence, MA
- Mar. 7, White House Leadership Conference on Youth, Drugs, and Violence, Eleanor Roosevelt High School, Greenbelt, MD
- Mar. 8, Hiawatha School Roundtable on Goals 2000, Berwyn, IL
- Mar. 8, Hiawatha School Press Conference, Berwyn, IL
- Mar. 8, "Let Us Raise a Standard," Illinois Education Association, Rosemont, IL
- Mar. 8, NETDAY '96—Satellite Downlink with President Clinton, School of Creative and Performing Arts, San Diego, CA
- Mar. 9, American Association of School Administrators, San Diego, CA
- Mar. 11, National Leadership Conference, American Student Association of Community Colleges, Washington, DC
- Mar. 11, White House Welcoming Ceremony for Placido Domingo, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, National Parent-Teacher Association (PTA) Rally, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, White House Press Conference on continuing budget disputes, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, White House Working Meeting on Partnerships for Stronger Families, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, Council for American Private Education, Annual Legislative Conference
- Mar. 13, On education funding and literacy, Luncheon at Mellon Bank, Philadelphia, PA
- Mar. 13, "Literacy Policy and Practice, A World View," World Literacy Conference, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), Philadelphia, PA
- Mar. 15, American Association of State Colleges & Universities Legislative Conference
- Mar. 15, National Association of State Boards of Education (NASBE) Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 15, Grass Roots Legislative Conference, United States Student Association, Arlington, VA
- Mar. 18, Council of Chief State School Officers, Washington, DC
- Mar. 19, Release of 1997 Budget, Washington, DC
- Mar. 23, Forum on Educational Reform, Academic Homecoming, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY
- Mar. 25, Public TV Managers Reception with Bill Nye the Science Guy, Washington, DC
- Mar. 25, South Carolina Delegation of Principals, Washington, DC
- Mar. 25, National Association of Elementary Principals, Washington, DC

Mar. 25, Council of the Great City Schools, Washington, DC
Mar. 26, Press Availability, Robert L. Craig School, Moonachie, NJ
Mar. 26, Roundtable Discussion, Robert L. Craig School, Moonachie, NJ
Mar. 26, National Education Summit, Palisades, NY
Mar. 28, Welcome/opening remarks, School-to-Work Opportunities Advisory Council, Washington, DC
Mar. 29, Remarks on recommendations of council, School-to-Work Opportunities Advisory Council, Washington, DC
Mar. 29, "Making Collaboration Work," Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation Services (OSERS), Department of Education, Washington, DC
Apr. 11, Middlesex County Chamber of Commerce, Cromwell, CT
Apr. 11, Meeting with Connecticut Education Leaders, Middlesex, CT
Apr. 12, Testimony Before the Federal Communications Commission
Apr. 12, School-to-Work Awards Ceremony, Washington, DC
Apr. 12, Press statement, Voc-Tech Ed Awards [different from above event?]
Apr. 12, Task Force on 1996 Olympic and Paralympic Games, Atlanta, GA
Apr. 14, 76th Annual Convention, American Association of Community Colleges, Atlanta, GA
Apr. 15, National School Boards Association, Orlando, FL
Apr. 16, Emerging Issues Forum, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC
Apr. 17, MCI Cyber Rig Send Off
Apr. 18, Allegheny Intermediate Unit, via video
Apr. 19, Jason Project [Remotely Operated Vehicle used underwater]
Apr. 19, Smoky Hills High School, Aurora, CO
Apr. 19, General Conference of the United Methodist Church, Higher Education Night, Denver, CO
Apr. 22, Cuyahoga Community College, Cleveland, OH
Apr. 22, Town Meeting with Congressman Louis Stokes (D-OH), Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH
Apr. 23, Fifth Annual National Conference, National Center for Family Literacy, Louisville, KY
Apr. 23, Press Conference, Cane Run Elementary School, Louisville, KY
Apr. 24, Meeting with READ*WRITE*NOW! Sponsors, Washington, DC
Apr. 24, READ*WRITE*NOW! Press Conference, Washington, DC
Apr. 24, Reading Is Fundamental 30th Anniversary Celebration, Library of Congress, Washington, DC
Apr. 24 [23?], Introduction of President Clinton, Teacher of the Year Award Ceremony, White House, Washington, DC
Apr. 24, Teacher of the Year Dinner, Washington, DC
Apr. 25, The Congressional Club, Washington, DC
Apr. 26, Illinois Parent Teacher Association, Schaumburg, IL
Apr. 26, READ*WRITE*NOW! Kick-Off, Illinois State Library, Springfield, IL
Apr. 28, Remarks for Event with Congressman Jack Reed (D-RI)
Apr. 30, Community College Roundtable on School-to-Work Practices, Department of Education, Washington, DC
May 2, Dream Flight Apollo Condor Visit with Congressman Dave Obey (D-WI), Wausau, WI
May 2, Southeast Louisiana University, Hammond, LA
May 2, 41st Annual Convention, International Reading Association, New Orleans, LA
May 2 [3?], Wisconsin Parent Teacher Association

May 4, Milken Family Foundation Conference, Los Angeles, CA
May 5, "Youth at the Crossroads: The Info-Highway Summit," Los Angeles, CA
May 7, The Blue Ridge Council, Boy Scouts of America [Received Distinguished Citizen Award], Greenville, SC [?]
May 9, Testimony before the House Appropriations Subcommittee on President's 1997 Budget, Washington, DC
May 10, Commencement, Southeast Missouri State University, Cape Girardeau, MO
May 10, South Carolina Democratic Party
May 10, Midlands Technical College Commencement, Columbia, SC [Received Friend of the College Medallion]
May 10, Introduction of the First Lady, Presidential Awards for Excellence in Science & Math Teaching
May 12, Agudath Israel 74th Anniversary Dinner, New York, NY
May 15, Service Learning Press Conference, Department of Education, Washington, DC
May 16, Montclair Kimberly Academy, Blue Ribbon School Visit, Montclair, NJ
May 16 [17?], White House Briefing for Hispanic Community Leaders, Washington, DC
May 17, ASPIRA Conference
May 20, Direct Loan Task Force Reception, Department of Education, Washington, DC
May 22, International Teleconferencing Association, Washington, DC
May 23, The New American High School Conference
May 28, Presidential Council on Counter-Narcotics, White House, Washington, DC
May 28, Press Conference on President's Council on Counter-Narcotics, White House, Washington, DC
May 29, Blue Ribbon Ceremony, Washington, DC
May 30, Opening Talking Points, Blue Ribbon School Awards, Washington, DC
May 30, Closing Talking Points, Blue Ribbon School Awards, Washington, DC
May 30, Blue Ribbon Schools Celebration, National Catholic Educational Association
c. May, To Students at Spoleto Festival, Charleston, SC
June 2, Governors State University Commencement Address, University Park, IL
June 4, Press Conference, Middle Income Tax Cut for College, Department of Education, Washington, DC
June 5, Association of Community College Trustees, Southern/Northeast Regional Seminar, Greensboro, NC [via video]
June 6 [7?], American Bar Association Conference on "Children and the Law," Arlington, VA
June 14, "A Celebration of Ethnic America," White House Briefing for European/Mediterranean Community Leaders, Washington, DC
June 17, Annapolis Group of College Presidents
June 17, Reading Literacy in the United States
June 19, Wesley Theological Seminary, Washington, DC
June 19, White House Interns, Washington, DC
June 19, Presidential Scholars Medallion Ceremony, Washington, DC
June 19, New American Schools Development Corporation Reception, Washington, DC
June 19, Performance by Presidential Scholars, Kennedy Center, Washington, DC
June 20, Welcoming Remarks for "America Goes Back to School" Steering Committee with Tipper Gore, Washington, DC
June 20, Lunchtime Talking Points for "America Goes Back to School: Get Involved!" Steering Committee Meeting, Washington, DC

June 20, Presidential Scholars, Constitution Hall, Washington, DC
June 21, Big Brothers/ Big Sisters Policy Briefing, Washington, DC
June 22, "The Education Challenge for America," probably to Democratic Governors' Association in Charleston, WV?
June 22, Remarks on Behalf of Gov. Gaston Caperton (D-WV)
June 24, Tri-State Initiative, Partnership with NASA, Nashville, TN
June 25, 100th Anniversary National PTA Convention, Washington, DC
June 25, "Save Our Student Aid," College Democrats Rally
June 26, Eulogy in Memory of Terrel H. Bell, Salt Lake City, UT [See also July 15, 1996]
June 26, Parents as Teachers National Conference (via video) to St. Louis, MO
June 27, Press Conference on Free Access to the Internet
June 29, NetDay '96 How-To Conference, Washington DC
July 10, Future Homemakers of America National Convention, St. Louis, MO
July 15, Memorial Service in Honor of Terrel H. Bell, Washington, DC
July 15, Eulogy on the Death of Terrel H. Bell [see also June 26, 1996]
July 16, Testimony before Senate Appropriations Committee on President's 1997 Budget
July 17, 82nd Annual Hadassah National Convention, Miami, FL
July 17, Miami-Dade Public Library, Miami, FL
July 17, West Palm Beach Public Library, West Palm Beach, FL
July 22, Dems 2000 [?] Interns
July 23, Education/OM [Office of Management?] Awards Ceremony, Department of Education, Washington, DC
July 24, "Hill Hearing on Education," Democratic Policy Committee, Washington, DC
July 24, National Future Farmers of America (FFA) State Presidents' Conference, Washington, DC
July 26, Visit to Good Samaritan Hospital, Baltimore, MD
July 26, Asian-Pacific-American Community Briefing, Washington, DC
July 26, Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT), Chantilly, VA
July 29, Religious and Education Summit, Wilmington, DE
July 31, "The Condition of Education, 1996," Jefferson Community College, Louisville, KY
Aug. 1, White House Fellows
Aug. 5, On departure of Deputy Secretary Madeleine Kunin to be ambassador to Switzerland, Department of Education Senior Leadership Program
Aug. 5, "Challenging Old Assumptions," Urban Schools: The Challenge of Location and Poverty Seminar, National Center for Educational Statistics (NCES)
Aug. 6, Disabled Persons International World Conference, Washington, DC
Aug. 9, Direct Lending Forum, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM
Aug. 13, Southern Legislators Conference, Nashville, TN
Aug. 13, Flagstar Hardee's "Employers for Learning Promise" Sign-Up, Nashville, TN
Aug. 21, "A Back to School Special Report: The Baby Boom Echo," National Center for Education Statistics (NCES)
Aug. 24, Orientation (Back to School?), Old Court Middle School, Baltimore County, MD
Aug. 26, "Raising Standards, Investing in Education: Moving Forward with an Education President," Democratic Governors' Association, Chicago, IL
Aug. 27, School Construction Event, with Senator Carol Moseley-Braun (D-IL) and Senator John Kerry (D-MA), Chicago, IL
Aug. 27, US Department of Education Regional Office, Chicago, IL

- Aug. 27, National Education Association/American Federation of Teachers (NEA/AFT)
Salute, Chicago, IL
- Sept. 3, New York City Board of Education Press Conference, Brooklyn, NY
- Sept. 4, "The City and Education Towards a Culture for Peace," International Congress,
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (via video)
- Sept. 5, Back to School and "Youth Indicators 1996" report, National Press Club,
Washington, DC
- Sept. 6, National Council of Educational Opportunity Associations (NCEO),
Washington, DC [Received Lifetime Service Award for Educational Advocacy]
- Sept. 8, SciTEC (Science and Technology Education Center) Ceremony, Baltimore, MD
- Sept. 9, Logan Elementary School, Baltimore, MD
- Sept. 9, Net Day Event with Bell South, Atlanta, GA, via satellite from Washington, DC
- Sept. 9, "Crossroads Café" Launch, Washington, DC
- Sept. 10, McCleary Elementary School, with Congressman Bill Coyne (D-PA), Pittsburgh, PA
- Sept. 10, Jefferson Elementary School, Erie, PA
- Sept. 11, Town Hall Meeting with Senator Tom Daschle (D-SD) and Congressman
Richard Gephardt (D-MO), Washington, DC
- Sept. 11, Launching of the Family Education Network, US Chamber of Commerce,
Washington, DC
- Sept. 11, 1996 National Partnership Awards Ceremony, National Partnership Council,
Washington, DC
- Sept. 12, National Commission on Teaching & America's Future Press Conference,
Washington, DC
- Sept. 13, Press Conference with Senators Tom Daschle (D-SD), Tom Harkin (D-IA), Ted
Kennedy (D-MA), and Patty Murray (D-WA) on the "Democratic Leadership
Amendment" on education, Washington, DC
- Sept. 16, Alaska Education Summit (via videotape), Girdwood, AK
- Sept. 16, Committee for Education Funding 11th Annual Congressional Awards Dinner,
Washington, DC [Received Terrel H. Bell Award for Outstanding Education Advocacy]
- Sept. 19, VICA (Vocational Industrial Clubs of America) Washington Leadership Training
Institute's Congressional Breakfast, Washington, DC
- Sept. 20, National Distinguished Principals Awards, National Association of Elementary
School Principals (NAESP), Washington, DC
- Sept. 21, National Urban League Parent Expo, Washington, DC
- Sept. 23, Meeting with Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Advisory Board,
Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Sept. 24, 1996 Harold W. McGraw, Jr. "Prize in Education" Awards, Washington, DC
- Sept. 26, 1996 Secretary's Awards for Outstanding Adult Education and Literacy Programs,
Washington, DC
- Sept. 26, NetDay, Hine Junior High, Washington, DC
- Sept. 27, Lockport Education Summit, Lockport, NY (via satellite from Washington, DC)
- Sept. 27, Library Card Sign-Up, Hempstead Hill Elementary School, Baltimore, MD
- Sept. 30, Inauguration of Augusta Kappner, Bank Street College of Education, New York, NY
- Oct. 1, 21st Century Teachers, Washington, DC
- Oct. 2, Challenge Grants Announcement, with Senator Carl Levin (D-MI) and Congressman John
Dingell (D-MI), Melvindale, MI
- Oct. 4, Education Roundtable, Las Vegas, NV

Oct. 4, National Conference on Educational Collaboration & Excellence, Berkeley, CA
Oct. 7, Talking Points for RWR for Senior Staff and ED Staff Who Make Presentations at Conf.
Oct. 9, AT&T Learning Network Academy, Somerset, NJ
Oct. 11, City Academy Charter School Press Conference, with Congressman Bruce Vento
(D (DFL)-MI), St. Paul, MN
Oct. 12, Parents as Partners Conference, Princeton, NJ
Oct. 17, Teachers' Forum, Washington, DC
Oct. 17, Presentation Before the Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, San Diego, CA
[via video]
Oct. 21, Improving America's Schools Conference, San Francisco, CA
Oct. 26, Pennsylvania PTA Convention, Valley Forge, PA
Nov. 4, Post-Election Talking Points
Nov. 11, Direct Lending Coalition
Nov. 12, "Read Me a Story" Bus Tour, Washington, DC
Nov. 13, Alabama Education Summit '96, Montgomery, AL
Nov. 14, NAGB (National Assessment Governing Board) Talking Points
Nov. 15, On John Clendinen, Retiring CEO of BellSouth [via video?]
Nov. 16, Community Anti-Drug Coalitions of America, Washington, DC
Nov. 19, Founders' Day 1996, Carson-Newman College, Jefferson City, TN
Nov. 20, Release of the Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS),
Washington, DC
Nov. 21, Improving America's Schools Conference, Atlanta, GA
Nov. 21, Announcing School-to-Work grant for CA, Hoover High School, San Diego, CA
Nov. 21, "The Business Community in the New Era of Education," San Diego Chamber of
Commerce, San Diego, CA
Nov. 22, Los Angeles County Reading Summit, Los Angeles, CA
Dec. 2, Commission on the Future of State and Land-Grant Universities, Kellogg Foundation,
Washington, DC
Dec. 4, School-to-Work Opportunities Advisory Council
Dec. 12, National Conference of State Legislatures, Washington, DC
Dec. 12, Talking Points for Drug Council Meeting
Dec. 17, Reauthorization of Higher Education Act Focus Group, Washington, DC
Dec. 19, Monitoring the Future Press Conference, Washington, DC
Dec. 20, Remarks on Reappointment to the Cabinet [not given?]
[Dec. 30-31, Renaissance Weekend, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]
c. Dec., Sally Christensen's Retirement Party, Department of Education, Washington, DC
c. Dec., Irish Emerging Leaders Forum

1997:

Jan. 22, First in the World Consortium Remarks, Glenbrook North High School,
Northbrook, IL [?]
Jan. 23, Release of PTA National Standards for Parent/Family Involvement Programs,
National Press Club, Washington, DC
Jan. 27, 24th Annual Federal Relations Network Conference, National School Boards
Association, Washington, DC
Jan. 27, Briefing for Higher Education Associations, White House, Washington, DC
Jan. 28, Talking Points for the Washington Center Interns (Minority Leaders Fellowship
Program), Washington, DC [not used?]

- Jan. 30, American Canvas Committee Meeting, National Endowment for the Arts, Washington, DC
- Jan. 31, Mayor's Literacy Awards Luncheon, Houston, TX
- Jan. 31, Literacy Press Conference, Houston, TX
- Feb. 4, 26th Annual International Bilingual/Multicultural Education Conference and Exhibit, National Association for Bilingual Education, Albuquerque, NM
- Feb. 4, Coalition of Christian Colleges and Universities Presidents Conference, Washington, DC
- Feb. 5, Introduction of Senator Max Cleland (D-GA), Augusta State College, Augusta, GA
- Feb. 6, 1998 Budget Constituent Outreach Meeting, Washington, DC
- Feb. 6, Press Briefing on the President's 1998 Budget, Washington, DC
- Feb. 6, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities Annual Meeting, Washington, DC [Received 4th Annual NAICU Award for Advocacy of Independent Higher Education]
- Feb. 6, National Principal of the Year Dinner, National Association of Secondary School Principals, Washington, DC
- Feb. 7, NetDay Conference, Washington, DC
- Feb. 7, TIMSS (Third International Mathematics and Science Study) Conference: "Lessons From the World," American Federation of Teachers/National Center for Education Statistics, Washington, DC
- Feb. 7, Association Presidents Meeting, Washington, DC
- Feb. 11, Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education (FIPSE) Board Meeting, Washington, DC
- Feb. 11[?], on working with Congress and President Clinton
- Feb. 13, American Library Association (ALA) Reception
- Feb. 15, Jefferson-Jackson Dinner, Virginia Democrats, Richmond, VA
- Feb. 16, American Library Association (ALA) Midwinter Meeting
- Feb. 18, "Putting Standards of Excellence Into Action," Fourth Annual State of American Education Address, The Carter Center, Atlanta, GA
- Feb. 19, Tribute to Brad Butler, Carnegie Task Force on Meeting the Needs of Young Children, Washington, DC
- Feb. 24, American Council on Education, Washington, DC
- Feb. 24, American Association of Community Colleges/Association of Community College Trustees, Washington, DC
- Feb. 25, Closing the Gap Conference, with Rev. Jesse Jackson, Chicago, IL
- Feb. 26, United Negro College Fund (UNCF) Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Feb. 27, Regarding the Release of National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) 1996 Mathematics Assessment, Washington, DC
- Feb. 27, Statement before the Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources on postsecondary education and the Higher Education Act, Washington, DC
- Feb. 28, National Foundation for Women Legislators, White House Briefing, Washington, DC
- Feb. 28, Education Summit, Philadelphia, PA
- Mar. 5, Statement before the House Education and the Workforce Committee on administration education proposals, Washington, DC
- Mar. 5, American Association of State Colleges and Universities Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 6, National Christian Schools Association, Alexandria, VA
- Mar. 7, "America's Call to Action," National Association of Secondary School Principals,

- Orlando, FL
- Mar. 10, Central Park East High School, with Congressman Charles Rangel (D-NY), New York, NY
- Mar. 10, Congressman Rangel Breakfast Meeting, Columbia University, New York, NY
- Mar. 11, Testimony Before the House Appropriations Committee, Washington, DC
- Mar. 11, Council for American Private Education (CAPE) Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, North Carolina Education Summit, "What Matters Most" (via satellite)
- Mar. 13, Fund for the Advancement of Music Education First Annual Dinner, Music Educators National Conference, Washington, DC [Received Fund for the Advancement of Music Education (FAME) Award]
- Mar. 14, School Construction Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 14, "The President's Call to Action," National Association of State Boards of Education, Washington, DC
- Mar. 15, "Do Something" Fund, Washington, DC
- Mar. 16, Great City Schools Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 17, Consortium for School Networking Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 17, Meeting with Vice President Gore and Council of Chief State School Officers, White House, Washington, DC
- Mar. 17, "The President's Call to Action," Council of Chief State School Officers, Washington, DC
- Mar. 19, Wednesday Congressional Group Breakfast, Washington, DC
- Mar. 19, Meeting with Association Executives
- Mar. 20, HOPE Rollout Press Conference, Washington & Lee High School, Arlington, VA
- Mar. 21, National Adult Literacy Campaign Kick-off, National Institute for Literacy, Washington, DC
- Mar. 21, American Publishers Association
- Mar. 24, Martinsburg North Middle School, with Senator Jay Rockefeller (D-WV), Martinsburg, WV
- Mar. 24, John Adams Junior High School, Charleston, WV
- Mar. 25, Premiere of "Science Power Online!," via Telephone from Washington, DC
- Mar. 25, Organizations Concerned about Rural Education, "Making Connections, Building Community" Teleconference
- Mar. 27, Press Conference on MCI "Content-Rich" Web Sites, Washington, DC
- Mar. 27, Tribute to Senator Richard H. Bryan (D-NV) via videotape
- Mar. 27, Greetings to National Association of Elementary School Principals (NAESP) in San Antonio, TX [via video?]
- c. Mar., Talking Points for Lunch with Senator Rockefeller and Education Leaders, Charleston, WV
- Apr. 2, White House Roundtable with California Educators and Business Leaders, Washington, DC
- Apr. 4, University of South Carolina Law School Law Day (Barrister's Ball) Speech, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 7, "Consultation on Conscience," Religious Action Center of Reform Judaism, Washington, DC
- Apr. 7, Employers For Learning Steering Group, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Apr. 7, United States Student Association Legislative Conference, Alexandria, VA
- Apr. 8, Rebuild America Coalition, Washington, DC

Apr. 8, The Magic School Bus, Washington, DC
Apr. 9, Al Shanker Memorial, Washington, DC
Apr. 10, "Principal for a Day" Town Hall Meeting, New York, NY
Apr. 10, "Principal for a Day," Seth Low Middle School, Brooklyn, NY
Apr. 10, "Principal for a Day," Manhattan Comprehensive Day and Night School, New York, NY
Apr. 11, Lunch with Governor Mel Carnahan (D-MO) and CEOs, Kansas City, MO
Apr. 11, Midwest Regional Conference on Student Academic Achievement in Math and Science, Kansas City, MO
Apr. 15, American Association of Universities, Spring Membership Meeting
Apr. 16, Testimony Before the Senate Appropriations Committee, on early childhood education, Washington, DC
Apr. 16, Council of Chief State School Officers/National Teacher of the Year Program, Washington, DC
Apr. 17, "National Forum: Attracting and Preparing Teachers for the 21st Century," Washington, DC
Apr. 17, White House Conference on Early Childhood Development and Learning
Apr. 17 [18?], National Alliance of Black School Educators (NABSE) Reception with Congressional Black Caucus, Washington, DC
Apr. 23, Town Hall Meeting with Congressman Ben Cardin (D-MD), Howard County Community College, Columbia, MD
Apr. 23, Reading Is Fun Week with First Lady Hillary Clinton, White House, Washington, DC
Apr. 24, Release of "Education and the Economy: An Indicators Report"
Apr. 24, Satellite Press Conference on Volunteerism Summit, Washington, DC
Apr. 28, Summit for America's Future Breakout Session, Philadelphia, PA
Apr. 29, "Voluntary National Tests for Reading and Math," Testimony Before the House Subcommittee on Early Childhood, Youth & Families, Committee on Education and the Workforce
Apr. 29, Cable Television Public Affairs Association, Washington, DC
Apr. 30, STARS '97 Conference, Albany, NY
Apr. 30, White House Briefing for California State Legislators, Washington, DC
May 2, Release of 1996 National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) Science Report Card, Washington, DC
May 2, Read*Write*Now! Awards for Garrison Elementary School Volunteer Tutors, Washington, DC
May 2, Statement on Bipartisan Budget Agreement
May 5, Maryland Sign-On to President Clinton's Call to Action, Eastern Technical High School, Essex, MD
May 6, Title I Recognition Awards Luncheon, Atlanta, GA
May 6, International Reading Association, Atlanta, GA
May [March?] 6, Press statement on "e-rate" (educational rate for internet access), Snapfinger Elementary School, DeKalb County, GA
May 7, On the Legislative Agreement on the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
May 7, E-Rate Press Conference, Washington, DC
May 8, The New York Academy of Public Education, New York, NY [Received unnamed award]
May 12, Plympton Elementary School, with Congressman Ed Markey (D-MA), Waltham, MA
May 12, Employers for Learning Sign-Up, Trust Insurance Company, Taunton, MA
May 12, Boston Globe Literacy Symposium, Boston, MA

May 15, READ*WRITE*NOW! Kickoff, Sarah Greenwood Elementary School [?], Boston, MA
May 15, Community Education Task Force, Boston, MA
May 15, Business and Education Conference, Boston, MA
May 15, Rhode Island Math Science Education Coalition, with Senator Jack Reed (D-RI),
Providence, RI
May 16, Reception for Lawyers for Civil Justice, Washington, DC
May 17, United Federation of Teachers Spring Conference, New York, NY [Received
United Federation of Teachers' John Dewey Award]
May 19, READ*WRITE*NOW! Kickoff, PS 100, with Congressman Jose Serrano (D-NY),
The Bronx, NY
May 19, Press Statement at READ*WRITE*NOW! Kickoff, PS 100, The Bronx, NY
May 20, On Receiving a Medal for Distinguished Service from Columbia Teachers
College, New York, NY
May 21, Senate Budget Roundtable
May 21, Reception for Technology Literacy Challenge National Working Conference,
Washington, DC
May 27, Satellite Telecast to Blue Ribbon Schools
May 27, League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC) DC Board of Directors Meeting,
Washington, DC
May 27, Freedom Writers Dinner, Washington, DC
May 28, Charter Schools Press Conference, Washington, DC
May 29, Meeting with National Governors' Association (NGA) Executive Committee
May 30, Meeting with West Coast College Presidents, Sacramento, CA
May 30, Breakfast Meeting with California University Leaders on Teacher Preparation
May 31, "America in the Education Era: Promises and Perils," Commencement Address,
California State University-Stanislaus, Turlock, CA
June 2, READ*WRITE*NOW! Kickoff, Gatzert Elementary School, Seattle, WA
June 2, Washington Mutual Bank Business Roundtable, Seattle, WA
June 4, Bill Signing of the Individual with Disabilities Education Act
June 4, Milken Family Foundation Dinner via Videotape, Los Angeles, CA
June 6, READ*WRITE*NOW! Kickoff, City Springs Elementary School, Baltimore, MD
June 6, Association of Community College Trustees Tri-Regional Conference, Baltimore, MD
June 6, "Children's Summit Competition," Disney Press Conference, Washington, DC
June 10, Third International Math and Science Study (TIMSS) 4th Grade Results, White House
Rose Garden, Washington, DC
June 10, TIMSS Press Briefing, White House, Washington, DC
June 10, New American Schools Board of Directors Meeting, Arlington, VA
June 11, Press Conference on Higher Education Tax Proposals
June 12, Orange County Forum, Irvine, CA
June 12, Los Angeles Unified School District, Los Angeles, CA
June 12, Beverly Hills Community Meeting, Beverly Hills, CA
June 12, TELACU (The East Los Angeles Community Union) Scholarship Dinner, Los Angeles, CA
June 13, READ*WRITE*NOW!, Utah Street Elementary School, Los Angeles, CA
June 13, Town Hall Meeting with Congresswoman Loretta Sanchez (D-CA), Santa Ana, CA
June 13, Southwest Voter Registration Education Project, Los Angeles, CA
June 17, International Leadership Forum for Women with Disabilities, Washington, DC
June 17, J.O. Wilson Elementary School, Washington, DC

- June 17, On the 25th Anniversary of Title IX, White House, Washington, DC
- June 18, Safe and Drug-Free Schools Conference, Arlington, VA
- June 19, Testimony before the House Committee on Education and the Workforce,
Subcommittee on Post-Secondary Education, Training and Life-Long Learning,
Regarding Higher Education Act Reauthorization, Washington, DC
- June 20, Peace Corps Directors Forum, Washington, DC
- June 21, United Methodist Church Annual Meeting, Washington, DC
- June 23, "Building a 21st Century Workforce," Southern Growth Policies Board, Nashville, TN
- June 23, Looby Library READ*WRITE*NOW! Event, Nashville, TN
- June 24, Family Reunion for Families & Learning Experts Forum
- June 24, Peabody College [of Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN?]
- June 25, Presidential Scholars Award Ceremony, The Kennedy Center, Washington, DC
- June 25, Family Reunion Forum with President Clinton and Vice President Gore
- June 26, Presidential Scholars Medallion Ceremony, Washington, DC
- June 28, "The Power of Educational Diplomacy," Fulbright Alumni Association, Dublin, Ireland
- June 30, "American Optimism and the Advance of Education," The Spirit of a Nation:
Legacy of American Democracy and Culture, Dublin, Ireland
- July 9, International tribute to Rabbi [Menachem?] Schneerson, American Friends of
Lubavitch, Washington, DC
- July 10, National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators Annual Convention,
Philadelphia, PA
- July 11, Howard R. Swearer Student Humanitarian Award Breakfast, Campus Compact
- July 11, Announcement of K-12 Compact, Education Commission of the States, Providence, RI
- July 11, Education Commission of the States, Providence, RI
- July 13, Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE), Washington, DC
- July 16, On improving math, science, and technology education, House Committee on
Science, Washington, DC
- July 16, Press Conference on Taxes
- July 25, National Association of Elementary School Principals, Arlington, VA
- July 26, American Federation of Teachers "QuEST" Conference, Washington, DC
[received unknown award]
- July 29, Education Policy Studies Division, Las Vegas, NV
- July 29, National Governors' Association, Las Vegas, NV
- July 30, National Education Goals Panel, Las Vegas, NV
- Aug. 9, South Carolina Association of Counties, Hilton Head, SC
- Aug. 11, Community Public Education Kickoff, North Carolina Triangle Learning Consortium,
Durham, NC
- Aug. 11, Vance-Granville Community College, with Congressman Bob Etheridge (D-NC),
Henderson, NC
- Aug. 12, Economic Development Speech, Mayors Meeting
- Aug. 14, US Department of Labor Equal Opportunity Conference, Washington, DC
- Aug. 18, "Spirit of 7" Back-to-School Event, Spartanburg County School District No. 7,
Spartanburg, SC
- Aug. 18, Reception, Spartanburg, SC
- Aug. 21, Regarding the Back-to-School Report: "Here Come the Teenagers"
- Aug. 21, Talking Points for Back-to-School Report: "Here Come the Teenagers"
- Aug. 25, Johnson Junior High School, with Governor Jim Geringer (R-WY), Cheyenne, WY

- Aug. 27, On "America Reads," University of Alaska Forum
Aug. 27, "A New American Consensus on Education," Commonwealth North, Anchorage, AK
Aug. 29, Chamber of Commerce Luncheon, with Governor Tony Knowles (D-AK),
Juneau, AK
Sept. 2, Release of New Philadelphia Test Scores, Philadelphia, PA
Sept. 3, Democratic Senate Caucus, Washington, DC
Sept. 4, Senate Labor, Health & Human Services & Education Subcommittee, Washington, DC
Sept. 4, Talking Points for Charter School Fiscal Year 1998 Budget Request
Sept. 5, Introduction of Governor Jeanne Shaheen (D-NH), Woodman Park Elementary
School, Dover, NH
Sept. 8, Four Seasons Elementary School, with President Clinton, Governor Parris Glendening
(D-MD), Senator Barbara Mikulski (D-MD), and Senator Paul Sarbanes (D-MD),
Gambrills, MD
Sept. 8, "CNN: Teaching & Literacy"
Sept. 9, Teleconference to Guam (addressing children) with Delegate Robert Underwood
(D-Guam)
Sept. 9, Talking Points for Guam Teleconference, on teacher professional development
Sept. 10, "Columbus Zoo Education!" Columbus, OH
Sept. 11, Sylvan Learning Systems Annual Conference, via video, Phoenix, AZ
Sept. 14, North Dakota Higher Education Dinner, Bismarck, ND
Sept. 15, Blue Ribbon Award Breakfast, Lake Agassiz Elementary School, Grand Forks, ND
Sept. 15, Solheim Elementary School, with Senator Byron Dorgan (D-ND) and
Congressman Earl Pomeroy (D-ND), Bismarck, ND
Sept. 15, Technology Challenge Grant Announcement, Bismarck, ND
Sept. 15, North Dakota Conference on Educational Improvement, Bismarck, ND
Sept. 15, Press Briefing, Bismarck, ND
Sept. 16, President's Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans,
Washington, DC
Sept. 17, "Possible Q& A's at Aspen's Round Table Discussion"
Sept. 17, Roundtable with Congressman Charlie Rangel (D-NY), Washington, DC
Sept. 17, Introduction of Vernon Jordan
Sept. 18, Florida Chamber of Commerce, Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Sept. 18, Roundtable Discussion at Maritime and Science Technology (MAST) High School,
Miami, FL
Sept. 18, Northwestern Senior High School, with Congresswoman Carrie Meek (D-FL),
Miami, FL
Sept. 19, St. Petersburg Religion and Education Summit, St. Petersburg, FL
Sept. 20, National Urban League Parent Expo, Washington, DC
Sept. 22, Department of Education Service Provider "Summit," Washington, DC
Sept. 22, Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Week Kick-Off Event,
Department of Education, Washington, DC
Sept. 22, Committee for Education Funding Awards Dinner, Washington, DC
Sept. 23, "What Really Matters in American Education," National Press Club, Washington, DC
Sept. 24, Dedication of Switzer Sculpture, Mary Switzer Memorial Fund, Washington, DC
Sept. 24, 1997 Department of Education Awards Ceremony, Washington, DC
Sept. 24, Teacher Forum Recognition Reception

- Sept. 26, "Strengthening Pluralism and Democracy Through Public Education," Anti-Defamation League National Commission Meeting, San Diego, CA
- Sept. 29, Science and Technology Advisors Breakfast
- Sept. 29, Q and A on technology
- Sept. 29, Information Technology Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Sept. 29, Helsinki Technology Conference, via video
- Sept. 29, Senator [Chris] Dodd (D-CT) Policy Seminar on Character Education, also with Senator Pete Domenici (R-NM)
- Sept. 30, Family Education Network, Washington, DC
- Oct. 1, The "Virtual Y" (YMCA After School Program), New York, NY
- Oct. 1, "Youth Matters—Partners in Literacy" Panel, PS 92, New York, NY
- Oct. 1, Bell Atlantic "Excellence in Education" Awards, New York, NY
- Oct. 2, "Fathers' Involvement in Their Children's Education" Report Announcement, with Vice President Al Gore
- Oct. 3, United Methodists Conference Board
- Oct. 6, National Association of Secondary School Principals (NASSP) Annual Conference, Washington, DC
- Oct. 6, Teachers' Forum, Washington, DC
- Oct. 8, "New Skills for a New Century," Getty Institute/Business Week Conference
- Oct. 9, US Hispanic Leadership Conference, Chicago, IL
- Oct. 13, Meeting with Brazil Minister of Education Paulo Souza, Brasilia, Brazil
- Oct. 16, Roundtable Discussion, Science Center, University of Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Oct. 16, Meeting with University of Sao Paulo Leaders, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Oct. 16, "Partnerships in Education: A Recipe for Success in the 21st Century," American Chamber of Commerce, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Oct. 16, Press Conference After Chamber of Commerce Speech, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- Oct. 18, National Association of State Boards of Education, Kiawah Island, SC
- Oct. 20, "Mathematics Equals Opportunity" Report Release, Prince George's County, MD [?]
- Oct. 20, Briefing for White House Reporters on "Mathematics Equals Opportunity" and other education agenda items, Washington, DC
- Oct. 20, Ohio Appalachian Center for Higher Education, via satellite
- Oct. 21, Release of National Assessment for Educational Progress (NAEP) Science Standards
- Oct. 21, "EduFest," Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Oct. 21, "America Reads" Work-Study Announcement, White House, Washington, DC
- Oct. 22, "Rangel-Summers Press Briefing," opposing Archer-Coverdell "Education Savings Act for Public and Private Schools," with Congressman Charlie Rangel (D-NY), Congressman Charlie Stenholm (D-TX), Congressman Bill Clay (D-MO)
- Oct. 23, White House Conference on Child Care
- Oct. 23, White House Conference on Child Care—Breakout Session, U.S Department of Agriculture
- Oct. 24, Introduction of Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, Washington, DC
- Oct. 24, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, Washington, DC
- Oct. 24, Council for Exceptional Children [Receiving CEC Public Service Award]
- Oct. 24, Education Technology Event, Capitol Mall, Washington, DC
- Oct. 27, Public Education in Virginia with Lieutenant Governor Don Beyer (D-VA)
- Oct. 27, Democratic Leadership Conference

- Oct. 27, Drop-By Parent Training Initiative Reception, Washington, DC
- Oct. 28, Women's League of Conservative Judaism, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Oct. 28, US Senate Budget Committee Education Task Force, Washington, DC
- Oct. 28, Washington Ballet Performance to benefit the Capital Children's Museum and the Washington Ballet, Washington, DC
- Oct. 29, Southwest Airlines Adopt*A*Pilot Program, Seaton Elementary School, Washington, DC **[this is apparently misdated but do not know correct date]**
- Oct. 29, World Class Academy III, Naples, FL, via satellite
- Oct. 29 [probably Oct. 30], Technology and Transportation Futures Program Roundtable, White House Conference Center
- Nov. 2 [12?], Democratic Governors' Association, Washington, DC
- Nov. 3, Tribute to Congresswoman Carolyn McCarthy, Washington, DC [not used]
- Nov. 4, Charter School Conference, Washington, DC
- Nov. 4, United States Postal Service "Celebrate the Century" Campaign Kickoff, National Postal Museum, Washington, DC
- Nov. 5, National Education Goals Panel, Washington, DC
- Nov. 5, National Distance Learning Conference, Anaheim, CA, via satellite from George Washington University, Washington, DC
- Nov. 5, Reception for USA TODAY, US Chamber of Commerce Headquarters, Washington, DC
- Nov. 5, Hitachi Foundation Tribute to Elliot Richardson, Washington, DC
- Nov. 6, Blue Ribbon Schools Ceremony, Washington, DC
- Nov. 7, Introduction of the First Lady at the Blue Ribbon Schools Ceremony, Washington, DC, Nov. 9, Introduction of Bob Moses, Public Education Network (PEN) Awards
- Nov. 12, Press Conference on Student Loan Default Rates
- Nov. 13, 25th Anniversary Pell Grant Conference, Russell Senate Caucus Room, Washington, DC
- Nov. 17, Improving America's Schools Conference, Dallas, TX
- Nov. 17, Press Briefing with Congressman Martin Frost (D-TX), L.B.J. Elementary School, Dallas, TX
- Nov. 17, Press Availability with Congressman Charles Stenholm (D-TX), Abilene, TX
- Nov. 17, Town Hall Meeting with Congressman Stenholm, ("An Educational Summit: Listening and Learning Together,") Abilene, TX
- Nov. 18, John Stanford Education Hero Awards, Washington, DC
- Nov. 18, "America Reads" Celebration with Wishbone, Dallas, TX [see also Photographs]
- Nov. 19, MCI's Project Launch Pad, Chicago, IL, via video from Washington, DC
- Nov. 20, "Improving Teaching: The Role of Policy," National Commission on Teaching and America's Future [?], Washington, DC
- Nov. 20, AASCU/PBS (American Association of State Colleges and Universities/Public Broadcasting Service) Videoconference on Student Financial Aid, via video from Washington, DC
- Nov. 21, Blackstone Valley, MA Chamber of Commerce, with Congressman Jim McGovern (D-MA), live videoconference from Washington, DC
- Nov. 21, Congressional Youth Leadership Council, Washington, DC
- Nov. 30, Retirement Dinner for Selden Smith, Columbia College, Columbia, SC, via video
- Dec. 2, Woodrow Wilson Middle School, with Vice President and Mrs. Gore
- Dec. 2, Internet Online Summit, with Vice President Al Gore, Washington, DC
- Dec. 4, Patrick Daly, Principal-in-Residence Dedication Ceremony, Washington, DC
- Dec. 5, Dedication of Alton C. Crews Middle School, Lawrenceville, GA

- Dec. 5, Bell South/School Board Reception, Atlanta, GA
- Dec. 5, Georgia School Boards Association, Atlanta, GA
- Dec. 9, Havenview Junior High School, with Congressman Harold Ford, Jr. (D-TN), Memphis, TN
- Dec. 9, Tennessee Higher Education Leaders, with Congressman Ford, Memphis, TN
- Dec. 9, Business/Community Leaders Reception, with Congressman Ford, Memphis, TN
- Dec. 10, Announcement of New Technology Literacy Challenge Fund Grants, with Vice President Al Gore, Washington, DC
- Dec. 11, Maryland School Performance Report, with Governor Parris Glendening (D-MD), Baltimore, MD
- Dec. 13, Commencement, South Carolina State University, Orangeburg, SC
- Dec. 16, Improving America's Schools Conference, Washington, DC
- Dec. 16, Maine Department of Education "Learning Results," with Congressman Tom Allen (D-ME), Portland, ME via videoconference from Washington, DC
- Dec. 17, Department of Education Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI) Talking Points. Washington, DC
- Dec. 17, President's Initiative on Race, Annandale High School, Annandale, VA
- [Dec. 29-30, Renaissance Weekend, see Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]
- c. 1997, Congressional Education Caucus
- c. 1997, South Carolina Education Association

1998:

- Jan. 7, After-School Budget Announcement, with the First Lady and Congressman Harold Ford, Jr. (D-TN)
- Jan. 7, Education Week "Quality Counts" Report on the "Urban Challenge"
- Jan. 8, "The State of Mathematics Education: Building a Strong Foundation for the 21st Century," Conference of American Mathematical Society and Mathematical Association of America, Baltimore, MD
- Jan. 8, "Effective School-Community-University Partnerships," Joint Department of Education/HUD Conference, Washington, DC
- Jan. 9, Confederate Museum Hangar, with Congressman Solomon Ortiz (D-TX), Brownsville, TX
- Jan. 9, Houston Convention Center, with Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee (D-TX), Houston, TX
- Jan. 9, Mission High School, with Congressman Ruben Hinojosa (D-TX), McAllen, TX
- Jan. 12, Release of Conference Board "Business Guide," to Support Employee and Family Involvement in Education, with Senator Barbara Boxer (D-CA)
- Jan. 12, Info-Tech Press Conference, Berkeley, CA
- Jan. 12, National Information Technology Workforce Convocation, Berkeley, CA
- Jan. 13, Getty Education Institute for the Arts, Los Angeles, CA
- Jan. 14, National Board Certification of Teachers Press Conference, Los Angeles, CA
- Jan. 15, National Association of Secondary School Principals (NASSP) 1998 National Principal of the Year, Washington, DC
- Jan. 16, Release of "Charting the Right Course" Report
- Jan. 22, Town Hall Meeting, Gregory-Portland High School, TX
- Jan. 26, Learning First Alliance, Washington, DC
- Jan. 26, 21st Century Community Learning Centers, The White House, Washington, DC
- Jan. 26, Conference call on after-school programs to 6 cities (Atlanta, GA; St. Louis, MO; Flint, MI; Chicago, IL; Seattle, WA), from Washington, DC

Jan. 27, New Democrat Coalition, U.S. House of Representatives, Washington, DC
Jan. 27, Association Executives
Jan. 28, University of Illinois Reception, with Vice President Al Gore, IL
Jan. 29, U.S. Conference of Mayors/Jobs, Education and the Workforce Committee [?],
Washington, DC
Jan. 29, California School Boards Association, Washington, DC
Jan. 29, "New Investments in Education for the District of Columbia," with the First Lady
and Congresswoman (Delegate) Eleanor Holmes Norton (D-District of Columbia)
c. Jan., Great City School Press Conference
c. Jan., Education Opportunity Zones [partial]
Feb. 2, President Clinton's 1999 Education Budget Request, Washington, DC
Feb. 2, Education Press Briefing, Washington, DC
Feb. 2, Hispanic Dropout Report and New Hispanic Initiatives, with Senator Jeff Bingaman
(D-NM)
Feb. 3, Project Children
Feb. 4, "High Hopes" for College Announcement, White House, Washington, DC
Feb. 4, On vote on H.R. 2846, House Democratic Caucus Meeting
Feb. 5, American Institute of Architects (AIA) Grass Roots Conference, Washington, DC
Feb. 6, United States and South Africa Higher Education Forum, via video, Pretoria, South Africa
Feb. 10, American Council on Education Closing Plenary Session, Annual Meeting, San
Francisco, CA
Feb. 10, Race Initiative Meeting, Glide Memorial United Methodist Church, San Francisco, CA
Feb. 11, Higher Education/K-12 Morning Roundtable, Getty Center, Los Angeles, CA
Feb. 11, Higher Education Afternoon Roundtable, Getty Center, Los Angeles, CA
Feb. 12, International Elementary School, Long Beach, CA
Feb. 13, Berkeley Pledge Press Conference, Adams Middle School, Richmond, CA
Feb. 14, Philip and Sala Burton High School, San Francisco, CA
Feb. 17, "Education First: Building America's Future," Fifth Annual State of American
Education Speech, Seattle, WA
Feb. 19, Comprehensive School Reform Conference, with Congressman David Obey (D-WI),
Wausau, WI
Feb. 21, Democratic Governors' Association (DGA) Session, Washington, DC
Feb. 24, Press Conference on Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS)
Results, Washington, DC
Feb. 24, Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS) 12th Grade Report
Questions and Answers
Feb. 25, National Engineers Week Executive All-Stars, Washington, DC
Feb. 25, Student Loan Interest Rate Proposal
Feb. 27, Script for Committee on Citizen Awareness Civic Education Videotape on
Executive Branch
Mar. 2, Los Angeles *Times* Bureau Breakfast, Washington, DC [?]
Mar. 2, "Read Across America" and Dr. Seuss's birthday, King Springs Elementary School,
Smyrna, GA
Mar. 2, Columbus State "Intellectual Capital Partnership Program," with Vice President
Al Gore, Columbus, GA
Mar. 3, Peace Corps Day '98, Washington, DC
Mar. 4, "Results! News Conference," with numerous Members of Congress, requesting

- Congressional support for education
- Mar. 4, Senior Executive Service Orientation, Office of Personnel Management, Washington, DC
- Mar. 5, Fiscal Year 1999 Budget Request for the Department of Education, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Labor, Health & Human Services, and Education, Washington, DC
- Mar. 5, National Conference of Lieutenant Governors, Washington, DC [?]
- Mar. 6, Beech Street Elementary School, with Vice President Al Gore, Manchester, NH
- Mar. 9, Direct Lending Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 9, Education Briefing for California State Legislators, Washington, DC
- Mar. 9, Chantilly High School, with Senator Chuck Robb (D-VA), Fairfax, VA
- Mar. 10, Panel Discussion: "Leadership in Education," Howard University, Washington, DC
- Mar. 10, Notes on videotaped remarks on S.C. Senator Isadore Lourie (being honored by Columbia, SC Chamber of Commerce)
- Mar. 11, Dinner with House of Representatives Freshmen, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, National Association of State Boards of Education (NASBE) Reception, Washington, DC
- Mar. 15, Council of Chief State School Officers (CCSSO), Washington, DC
- Mar. 16, Summit on Math and Science Education, with President Clinton, Silver Spring, MD
- Mar. 16, National Association of Elementary School/Secondary School Principals (NAESP/NASSP) Legislative Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 17, On school construction proposal and Coverdell substitute bill, Senate Democratic Caucus, Washington, DC
- Mar. 18, On school construction, New Haven Arts and Humanities Cooperative High School, New Haven, CT
- Mar. 19, Gideon Welles Middle School, Glastonbury, CT
- Mar. 19, "Cooperation in the Arts" Program, New Haven Arts and Humanities Cooperative Magnet High School, New Haven, CT
- Mar. 19, ARCO Forum Tribute to David Kearns, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
- Mar. 20, Bates Elementary School, Salem, MA
- Mar. 20, Discussion with Harvard Students, Cambridge, MA
- Mar. 20, University Park Campus School, Worcester, MA
- Mar. 22, Council of Great City Schools, Washington, DC
- Mar. 23, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS) Symposium, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Mar. 23, PTA Rally Remarks
- Mar. 24, "Standard Introduction of Vice President Gore," in SC
- Mar. 24, Introduction: Worker Retraining Event, Charleston, SC
- Mar. 24, Meeting with the Vice President and State Education Leaders, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 24, Midlands Technical College Introduction, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 24, Introduction of video, 1998 Democratic Road to Victory Dinner, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 25, Fiscal Year 1999 Budget Request for the Department of Education, House Committee on Appropriations [?], Washington, DC
- Mar. 27, Woodward Elementary School, Harrisburg, PA
- Mar. 27, "Education and Citizenship," American Revolutionary Colleges Conference, Dickinson College, Carlisle, PA
- Mar. 27, PBS Salute to Ervin Duggan, Public Broadcasting Service
- Mar. 30, Jonesboro Talking Points for Press, Jonesboro, AR
- Mar. 30, Jonesboro Memorial Service [school shooting victims], Jonesboro, AR

- Apr. 1, National Conference on Undergraduate Research, via videotape
- Apr. 1, Official Dedication of the Aquarium of the Pacific, via videotape
- Apr. 2, "Kick Butts Day," Wayne Memorial High School, Wayne, MI
- Apr. 4, "Born in the Carolinas," Pepsi Centennial Celebration Dinner, New Bern, NC
- Apr. 6, National School Boards Association Convention, New Orleans, LA [Received Lifetime Achievement award]
- Apr. 7, East Saint Louis Head Start Program with Senator Carol Moseley-Braun (D-IL), East Saint Louis, IL
- Apr. 7, Granite City Senior High School, with Senator Moseley-Braun, Granite City, IL
- Apr. 7, Educational Testing Service 50th Anniversary Convocation, Princeton, NJ
- Apr. 8, Race Initiative Dialogue, Drew University, Madison, NJ
- Apr. 13, "Equity and Excellence" Series, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Apr. 13, On school construction legislation, JHS 22, New York, NY
- Apr. 14, New York Institute of Technology Awards Ceremony, Barnard Auditorium
- Apr. 14, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, via video
- Apr. 15, "The Promise of American Education," Gallaudet University Commencement
- Apr. 22, Teacher of the Year Dinner, Washington, DC
- Apr. 23, Department of Education Race Initiative Meeting, Washington, DC
- Apr. 24, Teacher of the Year Celebration, White House, Washington, DC
- Apr. 26, Volunteer Appreciation Rally, with Congresswoman Debbie Stabenow (D-MI), Everett High School, Lansing, MI
- Apr. 27, School Assembly, with Congressman Dale Kildee (D-MI), Pontiac Central High School, Pontiac, MI
- Apr. 28, Press Conference on D.C. Vouchers, with Congresswoman Eleanor Holmes Norton and other Members of Congress, Washington, DC
- Apr. 28, Net Day Event, White House, Washington, DC
- Apr. 28, Home Instruction for Parents of Preschool Youngsters (HIPPY) USA 10th Anniversary Celebration, Washington, DC
- Apr. 30, Partnership Sign-On Luncheon, Birmingham, AL
- Apr. 30, Reading Leaders Roundtable, Birmingham, AL
- May 1, On school violence, Washington, DC
- May 1, Department of Education Race Initiative Meeting
- May 1, Meeting with Mayor's Youth Council of Boston, Washington, DC
- May 2, South Carolina State Democratic Convention
- May 4, Dutch Fork High School Roundtable, Irmo, SC
- May 4, Students' Q & A at the Dutch Fork Roundtable, Irmo, SC
- May 4, Luncheon with Rita Derrick Hayes, Deputy U.S. Trade Representative, Columbia, SC
- May 6, "USAID: Educating Girls: A Development Imperative"
- May 7, Introduction of Vice President Al Gore, Mayors' Conference on Public Schools, Washington, DC
- May 7, Introduction of Paul Helmke, President of U.S. Conference of Mayors, Mayors' Conference on Public Schools, White House, Washington, DC
- May 7, Following remarks of President Clinton, White House Event with Mayors, Washington, DC
- May 9, Commencement, Xavier University of Louisiana, New Orleans, LA
- May 11, Pleasant Valley Connection Groundbreaking Ceremony, Greenville, SC
- May 11, "Helping Children Grow and Learn," Partnering for Early Literacy: Building the

Partnerships, ChildWatch, Greenville, SC
May 11, Groundbreaking Ceremony, South Carolina Governor's School for the Arts, Greenville, SC
May 13, The Learning Foundation, Armonk, NY
May 13, The Learning Foundation Roundtable, Armonk, NY
May 14, Class Size Reduction Press Conference, Washington, DC
May 14, "10 Who Are 10" Awards Luncheon, Washington, DC
May 14, New York Institute of Technology (NYIT) Awards Ceremony, Department of Education, Washington, DC [Receiving President's Medal Leadership Award, NYIT]
May 15, "The Promise of American Education," Commencement Address, Gallaudet University, Washington, DC
May 17, American University Commencement, Washington, DC
May 18, Administration Staff, U.S.-South Africa Binational Commission, Washington, DC
May 18, National Awards Program for Model Professional Development, Washington, DC
May 19, Combined Federal Campaign Awards Ceremony, Department of Education, Washington, DC
May 19, Asian Pacific American Heritage Month
May 19, "The Formula For Success" Press Conference
May 20, MetLife Survey on Family/School Partnerships, Washington, DC
May 21, Meeting with Senator John Kerry (D-MA) and Massachusetts Citizens, Washington, DC
May 28, "I Like Me!" Event, Telephone Pioneers of America, Amidon Elementary School, Washington, DC
May 28, Roundtable Discussion on Parental Involvement with Magazine Editors and Mrs. Gore
May 29, White House Press Briefing on Religious Guidelines
June 1, Press Conference at School #16, with Congressman Bill Pascrell (D-NJ) and Congressman Steve Rothman (D-NJ), Paterson, NJ
June 1, The College Board Legislative Conference, Washington, D.C.
June 4, Recognition for Students/Reading Tutors Event, Department of Education, Washington, DC
June 4, World Bank Conference on Education Reform in Latin America, Washington, DC
June 9, "Reconnecting with Our Children and Keeping Them Safe," Safe and Drug Free Schools Conference, Washington, DC
June 9, Meeting with K-12 Executives After the Youth Violence Speech
June 9, Dinner with Mexican Delegation (President Zedillo's visit to U.S.)
June 10, E-Rate Press Conference, with Congressional Hispanic Caucus, Washington, DC
June 14, EXPO98 (1998 Lisbon World Exposition, "The Oceans: A Heritage for the Future,") Lisbon, Portugal
June 16, Meeting with World Bank Education Sector Board, Washington, DC
June 17, Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) Press Conference, Washington, DC
June 17, Back to School Get Together, Department of Education, Vice President's House, Washington, DC
June 17, 21st Century Learning Centers, White House, Washington, DC
June 17, Press conference on school construction, with Congressman Dick Gephardt (D-MO) and Congressman David Bonior (D-OH)
June 18, Jumpstart Reading Event, with Sylviane Jospin, Washington, DC
June 19, 15th Annual National Association of Latino Elected and Appointed Officials

(NALEO) Conference, Houston, TX
June 20, University of California Los Angeles (UCLA) Graduate School of Education and Information Studies Commencement, Los Angeles, CA
June 22, Department of Education Race Initiative Meeting, Washington, DC
June 24, School Construction Teleconference to Hawaii, Washington, DC
June 26, Chicago Public Schools Safety Program, with Senator Dick Durbin (D-IL) and Senator Carol Moseley-Braun (D-IL), Chicago, IL
June 29, "Teaching for the Future" Forum, with Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), East Carolina University, Greenville, NC
June 29, Terry Sanford High School, with Congressman Mike McIntyre (D-NC), Fayetteville, NC
June 29, 50th Anniversary of the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB)
June 30, 7-11 Reading Concert at the Ellipse, Washington, DC
July 1, Remarks for the Photo with OERI, OESE, OLCA and PES Staff, Department of Education, Washington, DC
July 10, "State of Education Today"
July 14, National Campaign to Stop the Violence, "Do the Write Thing" Challenge Program, Washington, DC
July 14, Videotaping for Pizza Hut's Training Video on Literacy
July 18, Council of Chief State School Officers Institute, Whitefish, MT
July 22, Law Enforcement Congressional Caucus
July 23, Press briefing on school violence, with Attorney General Janet Reno
July 24, Hugh O'Brien Youth Leadership Forum, George Washington University, Washington, DC
July 29, "Technology and Education: An Investment in Equity and Excellence," National Young Leaders Conference, with Senator John Glenn (D-OH), National Press Club, Washington, DC
Aug. 17, "Think College Early" Event, with Congressman Chaka Fattah (D-PA), University High School, Philadelphia, PA
Aug. 19, America Goes Back to School Event, with Attorney General Janet Reno and General Barry McCaffrey (Office of National Drug Control Policy), Jefferson Junior High School, Washington, DC
Aug. 20, "Political Event for Senator Harry Reid," Las Vegas, NV
Aug. 24, "Employers for Learning" Sign-Up, Kansas City, MO
Aug. 24, "America Goes Back to School," with Congressman Ike Skelton, (D-MO), Blue Springs South High School, Blue Springs, MO
Aug. 25, "Employers for Learning" Sign-Up, with Congressional delegation and others, Las Vegas, NV
Aug. 25, Opening of the Charles Silvestri Middle School, with Senator Harry Reid (D-NV), Las Vegas, NV
Aug. 25, Private Dinner for Senator Patty Murray (D-WA), Seattle, WA
Aug. 31, Herndon Elementary School, Herndon, VA
Sept. 4, Opening of the Center for American Studies, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland
Sept. 5, Opening of the Irish Center for Human Rights, National University of Ireland at Galway, Galway, Ireland
Sept. 8, National School Modernization Day, with President Clinton and Congressman Al Wynn (D-MD), Pine Crest Elementary School, Silver Spring, MD
Sept. 10, Press Conference on Task Force on Alcohol Abuse, Washington, DC
Sept. 11, Early Childhood Conference, Atlanta, GA

- Sept. 12, Opening of Montgomery Blair High School, with Governor Parris Glendening (D-MD) and Congressman Al Wynn (D-MD), Silver Spring, MD
- Sept. 15, "The Challenge for America: A High Quality Teacher in Every Classroom," Annual Back-to-School Address, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- Sept. 15, "America Links Up" National Town Hall Meeting, Baltimore, MD
- Sept. 16, Emerald Society of New York City Board of Education, New York, NY
- Sept. 17, New York Pledge Breakfast, Employers for Learning Partnership of New York City, New York, NY
- Sept. 17, Announcement of CNN Student News Bureau, Turner Learning/Time Warner, New York, NY
- Sept. 17, *Working Mother* Magazine, New York, NY
- Sept. 17, Committee for Education Funding Dinner, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, Reading Summit, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, American Association of School Administrators, Washington, DC
- Sept. 21, Sea-Land/Communities in Schools/"Think College" Partnership, Charlotte, NC
- Sept. 22, Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance
- Sept. 22, "Preparing Young People for the 21st Century Workforce," National Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Week, Washington, DC
- Sept. 24, After-School Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Sept. 24, Meeting with Memphis Chamber of Commerce, with Congressman Harold Ford, Jr. (D-TN), Washington, DC
- Sept. 25, "Reconnecting With Our Children and Keeping Them Safe," Baltimore, MD
- Sept. 25, "The Challenge for America: A High Quality Teacher in Every Classroom," Teacher Quality Conference, Washington, DC
- Sept. 25, "The Future of Clemson University," Clemson, SC
- Sept. 30, Videotaped remarks, Welfare-to-Work video for community colleges
- Sept. 30, Videotaped remarks, New American Schools Development Corporation
- Sept. 30, Videotaped remarks, Character Education Partnership Annual Conference
- Oct. 1, Saint Mary's Schools
- Oct. 1, President Clinton's Education Agenda, with President Clinton, Vice President Gore, Congressman David Bonior (D-MI), Senator Tom Daschle (D-SD), White House, Washington, DC
- Oct. 1, Signing of the "Lewis and Clark" Expedition Memorandum of Understanding, Washington, DC
- Oct. 2, Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis (IUPUI) University College Dedication, Indianapolis, IN
- Oct. 5, National Symposium on School Design: "Schools as Centers of Community"
- Oct. 5, Disabilities Task Force, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Oct. 7, Higher Education Act Signing Ceremony, White House East Room, Washington, DC
- Oct. 7, 1998 National Teachers Forum, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Oct. 9, National Distinguished Principals Program
- Oct. 14, Video remarks on preschool education, State of Louisiana
- Oct. 20, "Improving America's Schools" Conference, Portland, OR
- Oct. 26, Video for National Assessment Governing Board 10th Anniversary Dinner
- Oct. 26, Press conference on student loan default rates
- Oct. 27, "College is Possible" (American Council on Education) Campaign Kick-Off, Martin Luther King Public Library, Washington, DC

Nov. 4, USA Today/Department of Education/Partnership for Family Involvement in Education (PFIE) Partnership, Arlington, VA
Nov. 4, National Assessment Governing Board Swearing-In Ceremony
Nov. 6, "The Need for More School Construction," National People's Action Council [?], New York, NY
Nov. 8, Release of National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) Arts Assessment, National Press Club, Washington, DC
Nov. 12, On meeting with Education Minister Aguirre, Madrid, Spain
Nov. 14, USA-Spain Council, Working Session III, Barcelona, Spain
Nov. 14, USA-Spain Council Forum IV Conference, Barcelona, Spain
Nov. 16, IESE Conference on (Investing in) Emerging Markets, Barcelona, Spain
Nov. 23, E-Rate Announcement, with Vice President Gore, Martin Luther King Library, Washington, DC
Nov. 24, School-to-Work Advisory Council Meeting, Washington, DC
Dec. 1, Press Conference, Appointment of Greg Woods as Chief Operating Officer for the Office of Student Financial Assistance (a Performance Based Organization)
Dec. 3, National Center for Urban Partnerships Semi-Annual Meeting, Newark, NJ
Dec. 5, American Council on Education (ACE) Task Force on Teacher Quality
Dec. 7, Y2K Teleconference, Department of Education, Washington, DC
Dec. 9, "Education Heroes" Awards, Washington, DC
Dec. 10, 10th Anniversary Celebration of Chicago School Reform, Chicago, IL
Dec. 10, National Education Goals Panel Press Conference
Dec. 11, Religion and Education Summit, Spalding University, Louisville, KY
Dec. 12, Meeting with Higher Education Associations
Dec. 12, John F. Kennedy School of Politics, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
Dec. 17, Improving America's Schools Conference, Nashville, TN

1999:

Jan. 6, Mike Smith Farewell Party, Anderson House, Washington, DC
Jan. 9, The University Center, Greenville, SC
Jan. 11, "New Direction & New Energy for South Carolina Education: Building Partnerships, Boosting Achievement"
Jan. 12, South Carolina Education Oversight Committee/Commission, Columbia, SC
Jan. 14, Videotaped interview for National PTA
Jan. 14, Mars Millennium Project, National Air and Space Museum, Washington, DC
Jan. 15, Launch of "Preparing Teachers to Involve Families" Kit, American Federation of Teachers (AFT) Education, Research, and Dissemination Winter Institute, Washington, DC
Jan. 15, Press briefing on Mars Millennium Project, FY 2000 budget, teacher quality, etc.
Jan. 20, Press briefing on State of the Union Address
Jan. 20, Address to Delaware Student Leaders on the State of the Union, with Congressman Mike Castle (R-DE) and Governor Tom Carper (D-DE), Brandywine High School, Wilmington, DE
Jan. 21, Teacher Quality Event, with First Lady Hillary Clinton, White House, Washington, DC
Jan. 21, Connected Learning Communities Superintendents Listening Session, Washington, DC
Jan. 22, Script for National Association of Elementary School Principals (NAESP) video on retirement of Executive Director
Jan. 27, US Conference on Mayors Jobs, Education and the Workforce Committee

- Jan. 28, California School Boards Association, Washington, DC
- Jan. 28, Adult Education Literacy Event
- Jan. 28, National Commission for Education Statistics (NCES) Press Conference, Washington, DC
- Jan. 28, National Association of Secondary School Principals (NASSP)
- Jan. 29, "Jordan Fundamentals" Grant Program, with Michael Jordan, Sousa Middle School, Washington, DC
- Feb. 1, President's 2000 Education Budget Request, Washington, DC
- Feb. 1, Meeting with Association Representatives on the Year 2000 Budget, Washington, DC
- Feb. 2, Jackson/Mann Elementary School, with Senator Ted Kennedy (D-MA), Senator John Kerry (D-MA), Governor Paul Cellucci (R-MA), Boston, MA
- Feb. 4, National Council of State Legislators Leader-to-Leader Meeting, Washington, DC
- Feb. 4, Blocks Together and the Northeast Neighborhood Federation, The Burbank School, Chicago, IL
- Feb. 5, Chicago Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, IL
- Feb. 5, Listening Session, Chicago Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, IL
- Feb. 8, Democratic Caucus Workshop, with Congressman Bob Menendez (D-NJ), Wintergreen, VA
- Feb. 9, Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) Statement Before the Senate Labor and Human Resources Committee
- Feb. 9, Reopening of the National Library of Education, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Feb. 10, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) Reading Results, Washington, DC
- Feb. 11, Elementary and Secondary Education Act Statement Before the House Committee on Education and the Workforce
- Feb. 11, Testimony on the Reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 Before the House Committee on Education and the Workforce [submitted testimony]
- Feb. 16, "New Challenges, A New Resolve: Moving American Education Into the 21st Century," Sixth Annual State of American Education Speech, Long Beach, CA
- Feb. 16, Meeting with California Education Leaders, Long Beach, CA
- Feb. 16, "Teaching Reading: Success Stories from School & Home," Satellite Town Meeting, Los Angeles, CA
- Feb. 20, Democratic Governors' Association, Washington, DC
- Feb. 22, Democratic Governors' Association Press Conference, Washington, DC [?]
- Feb. 23, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Youth Conference Speech, Washington, DC
- Feb. 23, Meeting with Senator Kennedy and Education Groups on Class Size Reduction Amendment to Ed-Flex
- Feb. 25, American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (AACTE), Washington, DC
- Feb. 25, Press Conference on Class Size Reduction Amendment to Ed-Flex
- Feb. 26, Meeting with the Department's Senior Executive Service
- Feb. 26, Videotaped remarks, with Mrs. Riley, on 75th anniversary of Augusta Circle Elementary School, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 1, Read Across America/Dr. Seuss's birthday, Amidon Elementary School, Washington, DC
- Mar. 2, Peace Corps Day '99 (38th anniversary), Washington, DC
- Mar. 3, Testimony before the Senate Appropriations Committee's Subcommittee on Labor, Health & Human Services & Education, Washington, DC

- Mar. 4, Statement on National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) State-by-State Reading Report Card
- Mar. 4, Memorial Service for David Stevenson, Washington, DC
- Mar. 5, Videotaped remarks, "Excelencia in Education," Los Angeles, CA
- Mar. 5, Press Conference on Class-Size Reduction Amendment to Ed-Flex
- Mar. 8, Louisiana Yearly Conference on Educational Excellence, with Senator Mary Landrieu (D-LA), Baton Rouge, LA
- Mar. 9, FY 2000 Budget Request, House Appropriations Committee, Subcommittee on Labor, Health & Human Services, and Education, Washington, DC
- Mar. 10, "Shakespeare in the Classroom" Press Conference with Miramax, Washington, DC
- Mar. 11, Imagining America/White House Millennium Council Partnership Announcement, Washington, DC
- Mar. 12, Release of Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20th Annual Report and Regulations Reflecting the 1997 IDEA Reauthorization
- Mar. 12, Brookings Roundtable
- Mar. 12, Visit to P.S. 1 Charter School, Denver, CO [?]
- Mar. 14, Chief State School Officers Legislative Conference
- Mar. 15, New American High Schools introduction, via video
- Mar. 15, IDEAS That Work Satellite Teleconference Opening Comments, via video
- Mar. 15, PTA Legislative Conference, Washington, DC [receiving unspecified award]
- Mar. 16, Charter Schools Conference, Denver, CO
- Mar. 16, "High Standards at Work: Comprehensive Approaches to School Improvement," Satellite Town Meeting, Denver, CO
- c. Mar. 16, Possible Denver Press Avail Statement, Q & A's and Issues
- Mar. 19, National Council of State Legislatures Conference on Title II (teacher quality), Washington, DC
- Mar. 21, Council of Great City Schools, Washington, DC
- Mar. 22, "TECH: Making the Grade" Press Conference, National Education Association, Washington, DC
- Mar. 23, National Endowment for the Humanities
- Mar. 23, BellSouth Press Teleconference, on support for educational technology
- Mar. 25, American Association of State Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
- Mar. 25, Meeting of State Attorneys General
- Mar. 26, Press Conference (announcement of NASA grant), National Science Teachers Association, Boston, MA
- Mar. 26, National Science Teachers Association, Boston, MA
- Mar. 26, Full Service School-Community Collaboration Conference, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
- Mar. 29, Direct Loan Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 30, Institute for Student Achievement Roundtable Discussion, Hempstead, NY
- Mar. 30, Alverta Gray Schultz Middle School, Hempstead, NY
- Mar. 31, Meeting with Maine Education Leaders, with Congressman Tom Allen (D-ME), Scarborough High School, Portland, ME
- Apr. 1, Press Briefing On Safe Schools/Healthy Students Initiative, with Attorney General Janet Reno and Surgeon General David Satcher, Washington, DC
- Apr. 1, 1999 Department of Education Awards, Washington, DC
- Apr. 6, Statement on Cable in the Classroom

- Apr. 7, National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO) Conference, Washington, DC
- Apr. 11, National People's Action Conference, Washington, DC
- Apr. 12, University of Virginia Book Buddies Tutoring Program, Johnson Elementary School, Charlottesville, VA
- Apr. 12, "Politics Is A Good Thing" Seminar, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA
- Apr. 12, Q&A, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA
- Apr. 13, Southern Regional Post-Secondary Education Forum (Southern Regional Education Board/Education Commission of the States?), Atlanta, GA
- Apr. 14, Meeting with Senior Civil Rights Staff, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Apr. 14, Kick Butts Day, Campaign for Tobacco-Free Kids, Washington, DC
- Apr. 16, Juan Suarez Pelegrina High School, Aguadilla, Puerto Rico
- Apr. 16, Lunch with University of Puerto Rico Leaders
- Apr. 16, Sebana Seca Land Transfer Announcement
- Apr. 16, Teleconference on Statewide Systemic Initiative, with Congressman Jose Serrano (D-NY), Caribbean Resource Center, University of Puerto Rico
- Apr. 21, Republican Main Street Partnership, Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, DC
- Apr. 22, Statement on Columbine High School Tragedy
- Apr. 22, Education 2000: New Millennium Project
- Apr. 22, Anti-Defamation League Young Leadership Meeting, Washington, DC
- Apr. 22, ACE Basin National Wildlife Refuge, Hollywood, SC
- Apr. 22, Education 2000: New Millennium Project, in SC
- Apr. 22, Democratic Leadership Council Reception, in SC
- Apr. 23, University of South Carolina School of Law Class of 1959 40th Reunion, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 23, South Carolina State Board of Education, Columbia, SC [Receiving "Outstanding Policy Leader Award for 1999"]
- Apr. 26, School Safety Research Meeting
- Apr. 26, Town Hall Meeting with Congresswoman (Delegate) Eleanor Holmes Norton (D-D.C.)
- Apr. 27, Joint Action Committee, Washington, DC
- Apr. 29, Press Conference on new Project STAR research, on reducing class size, Washington, DC
- Apr. 29, Signing of Ed-Flex Bill, with President Clinton, Washington, DC
- Apr. 30, "Helping Our Children Grow and Learn," with Congresswoman Connie Morella (R-MD), Walt Whitman High School, Bethesda, MD
- May 3, "Helping Parents Help Kids" Forum, Ad Council, Washington, DC
- May 4, Greenville Chamber of Commerce Sign-On to Family Involvement Partnership for Learning, Greenville, SC
- May 4, Washington [?] Higher Education Secretariat
- May 6, National Center for Learning Disabilities Reception
- May 6, Award of Comprehensive School Reform Grant to State of California, White House, Washington, DC
- May 7, Dedication of School Readiness Program, William Pitt Child Development Center, Stamford, CT
- May 10, Hammer Awards Ceremony for the Information Resource Center Team and Satellite Town Meeting Office, Department of Education
- May 11, National Coordinating Committee on School Health, Washington, DC
- May 11, Video for Congressman Harold Ford, Jr.'s (D-TN) TV Town Hall, "Making Our

Schools Safer"

- May 11, Video Remarks for National Methodists' Town Meeting on School Violence
- May 12, School Visit to Scarborough High School, with Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee (D-TX), Houston, TX
- May 13, Meeting with House Democrats on ESEA Reauthorization
- May 14, University of Houston Commencement Address, Houston, TX
- May 14, Meeting with Rabbinical Assembly, "Advocacy Day Program"
- May 15, Duke Ellington School of the Arts, Washington, DC [received unspecified award]
- May 17, "The Opportunity for A Quality Education: The Civil Right for the 21st Century," 45th Anniversary of *Brown v. Board of Education*, Summer School, Washington, DC
- May 17, Meeting with Education Executives on "Educational Excellence for All Children Act of 1999," Department of Education, Washington, DC
- May 18, Meeting with House Chairs on ESEA Reauthorization
- May 18, "Counting the Stars: Mathematics, Arts & Space Science," Satellite Town Meeting
- May 19, Statement Following President's Departure on the Educational Excellence for All Children Act of 1999
- May 19, Press Statement on the Educational Excellence for All Children Act of 1999
- May 21 [taped May 11], "Building Capacity: What Hispanic Serving Institutions Need to Know" Teleconference
- May 21, Roundtable Discussion, Harris City Technology College, London, England
- May 24, Playfair Library Lecture, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland
- May 25, Lord Mayors Lunch, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- May 25, Civic-Link Launch, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- May 27, Fulbright Riverdance Scholarship, Dublin, Ireland
- c. May, Introduction of Ann Lewis (White House Communications Director) at Schedule C Meeting, Washington, DC
- June 2, Leadership Summit on Diversity in Doctoral Education, Washington, DC
- June 3, Department of Education Cultural Fair, Washington, DC
- June 4, Excelencia en Educacion (Excellence in Education), City College of New York, New York, NY
- June 7, "Nation's Business Summit" U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Washington, DC [prepared for Riley, delivered instead by staff]
- June 7, On children's mental health, White House Conference on Mental Illness, Washington, DC
- June 7, On connecting with children, "Question from the Gores," Town Hall Meeting
- June 8, "Race, Ethnicity and the Law: Challenges Facing the Legal Profession," Georgetown University, Washington, DC
- June 8, Kick-Off for DC Summer Reading Program (Read*Write*Now!)
- June 8, Press Conference, "Cost, Quality and Child Outcomes" Study, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- June 8, National Youth Arts Summit, via videotape
- June 9, Press conference on school construction, with House Freshman Democrats, Washington, DC
- June 9, Department of Education Race Initiative Meeting, Washington, DC
- June 10, New American Schools Board Meeting
- June 10, Federal Interagency Coordinating Council Meeting
- June 11, "Possible Question from the Vice President," on school safety, Providence, RI

June 14, Inspectors General Swearing-In Ceremony
June 15, Joint Economic Committee, Washington, DC
June 15, "School Leadership: Principals at the Center," Satellite Town Meeting
June 17, Meeting with Senate Democratic Caucus
June 17, National Teacher Hall of Fame Induction Ceremony, Washington, DC
June 18, Delaware Fatherhood Summit, Wilmington, DE
June 18, Farewell Reception for Pat Forgione, Department of Education, Washington, DC
June 21, Montana Behavioral Initiative, with Senator Max Baucus (D-MT), Bozeman, MT
June 21, Lunch with Education Leaders, Meadowlark Elementary School, Great Falls, MT
June 21, Montana Heritage Project, Great Falls, MT
June 23, 1999 Presidential Scholars Event, Washington, DC
June 23, Customer Service Day, Department of Education, Washington, DC
June 24, "The Challenge for America: A High-Quality Teacher in Every Classroom,"
Summit on Teacher Quality, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC
June 24, Rivers Middle School, Charleston, SC
June 24, Whitesville Elementary School, Moncks Corner, SC
June 25, South Carolina Association of School Administrators Summer Leadership Institute,
Myrtle Beach, SC
June 25, Model Teaching Initiative, Horry County Model Teacher Training Program, SC
June 26, South Carolina School Boards Association, Charleston, SC [with presentation of
Order of the Palmetto to SCSBA director Evelyn Berry]
June 29, Ford Foundation GEAR UP Video Documentary
June 29, On comprehensive school reform, New American Schools/CPB-Annenberg Video
June 29, Agudath Israel of America
June 29, Q & A for Agudath Israel briefing
June 30, Talking Points for Meeting with Religious Leaders
June 30, Information Technology Press Conference, with Secretary of Commerce Bill
Daley, Washington, DC
July 1, Social Promotion Press Conference, Brent Elementary School, Washington, DC
July 1, School Construction Event
July 11, American Federation of Teachers (AFT) QuEST Conference, Washington, DC
[Receiving QuEST Award]
July 12, National Conference on Education Technology, Washington, DC
July 12, America Goes Back to School Steering Committee, with Tipper Gore, Washington, DC
July 13, Music Educators National Conference (MENC), Washington, DC
July 13, Tribute to Frank Newman, Education Commission of the States (ECS)
July 14, Responses to School Safety Issues
July 14, Education Commission of the States (ECS), Denver, CO
July 14, Q & A, Education Commission of the States (ECS), Denver, CO
July 14, Closing Remarks, "A Charge to the Nation," Education Commission of the States
(ECS) Teleconference
July 14, League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC) National Convention, Corpus
Christi, TX
July 15, On class size, to House Democratic Leadership and Education and Workforce Democrats
July 16, Presidential School Construction Event, with Senator Tom Harkin (D-IA) and
Governor Tom Vilsack (D-IA), Hiatt Middle School, Des Moines, IA
July 20, Announcement of National Commission on Mathematics and Science Teaching

for the 21st Century, with Senator John Glenn (D-OH), Washington, DC
July 20, President's Advisory Board on Tribal Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
July 21, Meeting with National Association of Elementary School Principals (NAESP)
Board, Department of Education, Washington, DC
July 21, Meeting with High School Experts, Washington, DC
July 22, Meeting with Higher Education Association Executives
July 23, Customer Service Day, Department of Education, Washington, DC
July 23, Third International Mathematics and Science Study—Repeat (TIMSS-R) Workshop,
Washington, DC
July 25, Ninth Anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act, with Congressman Jim
Clyburn (D-SC), White House, Washington, DC
July 26, America Reads Coalition, Washington, DC
July 26, 21st Century Community Learning Centers Conference, Arlington, VA
July 27, Education Roundtable, with Governor Frank O'Bannon (D-IN), Indianapolis, IN
July 27, Democratic Legislative Campaign Committee, Indianapolis, IN
July 28, Boys and Girls Nation Event, White House, Washington, DC
July 29, Global Science Scholars Summit, Murray Hill, NJ
July 30, Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (JROTC) Announcement Event, Washington, DC
Aug. 9, Release of Annual Gun-Free Schools Act Report for School Year 1997-1998
Aug. 11, Chicago GEAR UP Alliance, Chicago, IL
Aug. 11, First in the World Consortium, Chicago, IL
Aug. 12, "Safe Schools, Safe Students: What Parents Can Do," with Attorney General
Janet Reno, Satellite Town Meeting
Aug. 18, On the America Goes Back to School Initiative, Meeting with the Partnership
for Family Involvement in Education
Aug. 19, "Tomorrow's Classroom: Teaching in the New Millennium," NASA/Mars
Millennium Project, video phone call with Dr. David Powe
Aug. 19, Release of the 1999 Baby Boom Echo Report, with President Clinton
Aug. 20, Dedication of the Peter Kiewit Institute, with Senator Bob Kerrey (D-NE) and
Senator Chuck Hagel (R-NE), Omaha, NE
Aug. 21, Further remarks on Kiewit Institute and Walter Scott, Omaha, NE
Aug. 23, Penngrove Elementary School, with Congresswoman Lynn Woolsey (D-CA),
Penngrove, CA
Aug. 23, Meeting with Congressman Mike Thompson (D-CA), including superintendents
and others in field of education
Aug. 23, Town Hall Meeting, with Congressman Mike Thompson (D-CA), Fairfield, CA
Aug. 24, Berkeley Education Roundtable with Congresswoman Barbara Lee (D-CA)
Aug. 24, James Logan High School Roundtable, Union City, CA
Aug. 25, Meeting with Silicon Valley CEOs, with Congresswoman Zoe Lofgren (D-CA),
San Jose, CA
Aug. 25, Project HELP "Summer Session" Convocation, Ellis Elementary School, Sunnyvale, CA
Aug. 25, "America's High School Students: Their Values & Expectations," Commonwealth
Club of San Jose, San Jose, CA
Aug. 26, Univision Public Service Announcement, Los Angeles, CA
Aug. 26, Mars Millennium Launch, California Science Center, Los Angeles, CA
Aug. 26, University of California Los Angeles (UCLA) Watts Learning Center, Los Angeles, CA
Aug. 27, "America Reads" Video Introduction

- Aug. 30, Arrival Statement, "Success Express" Back to School Bus Tour, Chattanooga, TN
- Aug. 31, Howard School of Academies and Technology Roundtable, with Governor Don Sundquist (R-TN), Chattanooga, TN
- Aug. 31, Partnership for Family Involvement Sign-On Luncheon, with Congressman Harold Ford, Jr. (D-TN), Chattanooga, TN
- Aug. 31, Mars Millennium Kickoff, University of Tennessee-Chattanooga Roundtable, Chattanooga, TN
- Aug. 31, Litchfield High School, with Governor Don Siegelman (D-AL), Gadsden, AL
- Aug. 31, Birmingham Back-to-School Rally, Birmingham, AL
- Aug. 31, Civil Rights Institute, Birmingham, AL
- Sept. 1, Harmony Leland Elementary School, with Governor Roy Barnes (D-GA) and Congressman John Lewis (D-GA), Mableton, GA
- Sept. 1, Atlanta Back-to-School Rally, with Governor Roy Barnes (D-GA) and Congressman John Lewis (D-GA), Atlanta, GA
- Sept. 1, Berkmar High School, Lilburn, GA
- Sept. 1, Business/Community Meeting, with Governor Jim Hodges (D-SC), Greenville, SC
- Sept. 2, Northwest School of the Arts, with Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), Senator John Edwards (D-NC), and Congressman Mel Watt (D-NC), Charlotte, NC
- Sept. 2, Double Oaks Pre-Kindergarten and Community Center, with Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), and Congressman Mel Watt (D-NC), Charlotte, NC
- Sept. 2, Vance High School Rally, with Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), Senator John Edwards (D-NC), and Congressman Mel Watt (D-NC), Charlotte, NC
- Sept. 3, Fort Mill High School, with Congressman John Spratt (D-SC), Fort Mill, SC
- Sept. 7, National press briefing on education spending cuts, White House, Washington, DC
- Sept. 7, Brooke Grove Elementary School, with President Clinton, Olney, MD
- Sept. 9, Association Executives Meeting
- Sept. 10, Charlestown, IN High School, with Congressman Baron Hill (D-IN)
- Sept. 10, Luncheon with Community Leaders, with Congressman Baron Hill (D-IN), Jeffersonville, IN
- Sept. 10, Seymour, IN Middle School, with Congressman Baron Hill (D-IN)
- Sept. 11, YMCA City Agenda Symposium II, Indianapolis, IN
- Sept. 13, Y2K News Release Script for Student Financial Aid Systems (video)
- Sept. 13, Congressional Black Caucus "Decision Makers" Luncheon (video)
- Sept. 13, First Union-Reading First Rollout (video)
- Sept. 13, "What Does an Effective School Look Like?" for the National PTA Satellite Teleconference (video)
- Sept. 13, 30th Anniversary Gala, Committee for Education Funding, Washington, DC
- Sept. 14, Symposium on School Violence and Hate Crimes, Washington, DC
- Sept. 14, IAS Conference for Education Department Members (via video)
- Sept. 14, On Youth Violence Prevention Initiative, Senate Subcommittee on Labor, HHS, Education and Related Agencies, Washington, DC
- Sept 15, "The American Adolescence Experience: Changing the American High School to Fit Modern Times," Annual Back-to-School Address, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- Sept. 15, Meeting with College Presidents Following Press Club Speech
- Sept. 15, (College and University) Presidents' Summit on Teaching Quality, Washington, DC
- Sept. 16, Introductions of Senators James Jeffords (R-VT) and Ted Kennedy (D-MA),

Presidents' Summit on Teacher Quality, Washington, DC
Sept. 16, American Association of School Administrators, Washington, DC
Sept. 16, Question/Answer for American Association of School Administrators, Washington, DC
Sept. 16, Closing Remarks at Presidents' Summit on Teaching Quality, Washington, DC
Sept. 16, Educator of the Century Award, with Congressman Peter King (R-NY), Syosset
High School, Syosset, NY [Receiving the award]
Sept. 17, Conference on School Safety, Department of Education, Washington, DC
Sept. 17, On school safety, before unspecified Congressional committee, Washington, DC
Sept. 19, School Design/Construction Meeting with "New Schools/Better Neighborhoods,"
Los Angeles, CA
Sept. 19, *Los Angeles Times*' "Reading by 9" Rally, Los Angeles, CA
Sept. 21, Museum of Flight, Tukwila, WA
Sept. 21, Museum of Flight Luncheon, Tukwila, WA
Sept. 21, "Back to School: Rethinking America's High Schools," Satellite Town Meeting,
Seattle, WA
Sept. 22, Alliance for Education Board of Directors Meeting, Seattle, WA
Sept. 22, Washington Reading Corps Rally, with Governor Gary Locke (D-WA), Seattle, WA
Sept. 23, Testimony Before House Budget Committee, Washington, DC
Sept. 23, Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Presidents Luncheon,
Washington, DC
Sept. 23, Opening Meeting, National Commission on Mathematics and Science
Teaching for the 21st Century, Washington, DC
Sept. 24, Statement Regarding Congressional Actions about Education
Sept. 27, National Forum on Diversity with Court TV, Washington, DC
Sept. 28, Release of National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) 1998 Writing Report
Oct. 1, House Democratic Task Force
Oct. 4, Principal of the Year Award, National Association of Secondary School Principals
(NAASSP) Annual Conference, Washington, DC
Oct. 5, Press Conference on the Student Loan Default Rate
Oct. 6, Press Conference on Straight A's Act
Oct. 6, Groundbreaking Ceremony, Joan B. Kroc Institute for Peace and Justice, University of
San Diego, San Diego, CA
Oct. 8, Clair-Mel Elementary School, with Congressman Jim Davis (D-FL), Tampa, FL
Oct. 8, Interfaith Clergy Roundtable for America Reads Challenge, Tampa, FL
Oct. 8, University of South Florida United Summit, Tampa, FL
Oct. 8, Improving America's Schools Conference, Tampa, FL
Oct. 9, Reception for Donors and Supporters of the Senator Wendell Ford (D-KY), Government
Education Center, Owensboro, KY (via video)
Oct. 12, American Academy of Pediatrics, Washington, DC
Oct. 12, National Council of Teachers of English (via video)
Oct. 12, Latino Educators Association (via video)
Oct. 12, National Indian Education Association Convention (via video)
Oct. 12, 1999 National Teacher Forum, Washington, DC
Oct. 13, "Schools as Centers of Community," American Institute of Architects
Oct. 13 [14?], House Democratic Caucus
Oct. 14, "The Transformation of Community Colleges: The New Century," Association of
Community College Trustees, Atlanta, GA

- Oct. 15, National Distinguished Principals Award, National Association of Elementary School Principals (NAESP), Washington, DC
- Oct. 15, Worcester State College Symposium on Teacher Preparation, Worcester, MA
- Oct. 18, On inauguration of Mark Gearan as president of Hobart and William Smith Colleges (via video)
- Oct. 19, Washington Area School Study Council, Washington, DC
- Oct. 21, Teacher Quality Forum at National Louis University, Chicago, IL
- Oct. 21, American Bar Association (ABA) Commission on Opportunities for Minorities, Chicago, IL
- Oct. 24, Toast for Opening Reception, 4th Binational Dialogue on Education, US-Brazil Partnership for Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 24, Education Partnership Implementation Committee (EPIC), 4th Binational Dialogue on Education, US-Brazil Partnership for Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 25, US-Brazil Dialogue Kick-Off, 4th Binational Dialogue on Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 25, Binational Dialogue on Higher Education Exchange Dialogue #2, US-Brazil Partnership for Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 25, Introduction of Paulo Bellinati, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 26, Binational Dialogue on Higher Education Exchange Dialogue #3, US-Brazil Partnership for Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 26, Closing Remarks, 4th Binational Dialogue on Education, US-Brazil Partnership for Education, Charleston, SC
- Oct. 27, "Leadership for the Next Millennium," Department of Education Professional Development Sessions (via video)
- Oct. 28, National Convention of the Future Farmers of America (FFA)(via video)
- Oct. 28, Congratulatory message for Director General of UNESCO Federico Mayor (via video)
- Oct. 28, Blue Ribbon Schools Ceremony, Washington, DC
- Oct. 28, "Fathers Matter! Strategies for Engaging Fathers in Children's Learning," Satellite Town Meeting [?]
- Oct. 28, New York Congressional Delegation Meeting
- Oct. 29, Response to Republican Leadership Statement on Impact of a 1% Across-the-Board Cut in Education
- Nov. 1, Roundtable Discussion at Sorgardss Kolan Primary School Library, Stockholm, Sweden
- Nov. 2, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Theme 1, Distance Learning, Stockholm, Sweden
- Nov. 2, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Theme 2, "The Roles, Interests and Strategies of Tertiary Providers in the International Arena," Stockholm, Sweden
- Nov. 2, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Working Dinner, Stockholm, Sweden
- Nov. 2, G8 Discussion
- Nov. 3, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Theme 3, Distance Learning Grants, Stockholm, Sweden
- Nov. 4, St. Maartens College Roundtable, The Hague, The Netherlands
- Nov. 5, Higher Education Roundtable, The University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- Nov. 5, Press Conference, Millennium Project Launch, Anne Frank House, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- Nov. 5, Embassy Millennium Event, Anne Frank House, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

- Nov. 8, White House Press Briefing on Class Size, Washington, DC
- Nov. 9, Congressional Press Briefing on Class Size, Washington, DC
- Nov. 9, Congressional Gold Medal Ceremony for the "Little Rock Nine," The White House, Washington, DC
- Nov. 10, Improving America's Schools Conference, Salt Lake City, UT (via video)
- Nov. 15, General Motors Partnership for Family Involvement in Education (PFIE) Sign-On and 20th Anniversary of Automotive Service Educational Program (ASEP), Detroit, MI
- Nov. 15, Golightly Career and Technical Center, Detroit, MI
- Nov. 16, Dunbar High School, for National College Week, with Congresswoman Eleanor Holmes Norton (D-DC), Washington, DC
- Nov. 16, "Creating Community: Engaging Students in Civic and Character Education," Satellite Town Meeting
- Nov. 17, National Summit on School-Based Outreach for Children's Health Insurance, with Attorney General Janet Reno, Washington, DC
- Nov. 18, 2nd Annual John Stanford Education Hero Awards, Washington, DC
- Nov. 18, Release of National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) Civic Report Card
- Nov. 19, New American High Schools Awards Ceremony, with Congressman Martin Frost (D-TX), Washington, DC
- Nov. 19, Federation of Families for Children's Mental Health, Washington, DC
- Nov. 19, National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB) Swearing-In Ceremony
- Nov. 30, "Critical Issues in Education," Teleconference with Passaic County Community College (via video)
- Nov. 30, Selective Service System High School Video
- c. Nov., Department of Education Professional Development Sessions (via video)
- Dec. 1, "Figure This!" Launch, Washington, DC
- Dec. 2, 10th Anniversary National Education Goals
- Dec. 2, Swearing-In of A. Lee Fritschler as Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Dec. 3, Swearing-In of Mike Cohen, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Dec. 6, on Fort Gibson, Oklahoma School Shooting
- Dec. 7, On 10 years of the Kentucky Education Reform Act (KERA), with Governor Paul Patton (D-KY), Kentucky State Board of Education, Frankfort, KY
- Dec. 7, Inauguration of Governor Paul Patton (D) of Kentucky
- Dec. 9, Public service announcement on giving children books (via video)
- Dec. 10, Dedication Ceremony for Earle High School, with Congressman Marion Berry (D-AR) and Senator Blanche Lincoln (D-AR), Earle, AR
- Dec. 13, English Literacy and Civics Education Demonstration Grants (via video)
- Dec. 14, America Reads Event to Promote Books as Gifts for Children, Washington, DC
- Dec. 16, On tolerance, Democratic National Committee Briefing, Washington, DC
- Dec. 17, James Ward Elementary School, Chicago, IL
- Dec. 17, Improving America's Schools Conference, Chicago, IL
- Dec. 17, Hamburger University, McDonald's Management Training Center, Oak Brook, IL
- Dec. 18, University of Texas at El Paso (UTEP) Graduation Lunch, El Paso, TX
- Dec. 18, Winter Commencement, University of Texas at El Paso, El Paso, TX (2 ceremonies, morning and afternoon)
- Dec. 20, Dedication of Judy Hoyer Family Learning Center, with First Lady Hillary Clinton, Governor Parris Glendening (D-MD), and Congressman Steny Hoyer (D-MD),

Adelphi, MD

- c. 1999, On bilingualism and Hispanic Americans, with multiple Members of Congress
- c. 1999, "Education is a Winning Issue for America"
- c. 1999, Cable in the Classroom Professional Development Institute

2000:

- Jan. 6, Campaign speech for Al Gore in New Hampshire
- Jan. 7, Mike Smith Farewell Program, Barnard Auditorium, Department of Education
- Jan. 9, National Conference on Teacher Quality, Washington, DC
- Jan. 10, Premier Broadcast of the "NEA Safe Schools Now Network" Series (via video)
- Jan. 10, Press Conference for Columbia, South Carolina Screening of "Reasons for Hope" (via video)
- Jan. 10, Release of Teacher Preparation of STaR Chart, CEO Forum on Education and Technology, Washington, DC
- Jan. 11, ConnectED 2000 Summit in San Diego (via satellite)
- Jan. 11, ConnectED 2000 Questions and Answers
- Jan. 13, Press Conference and Q and A, Visit of Minister Martin McGuinness, Department of Education for Northern Ireland
- Jan. 17, AmeriCorps Event, with Senator Harris Wofford (D-PA), Martin Luther King Jr. Public Library, Washington, DC
- Jan. 18, Swearing-In Ceremonies for Frank Holleman [returning to Dept. of Ed]
- Jan. 18, "Smart from the Start: Strengthening Early Learning for Pre-Schoolers," Satellite Town Meeting
- Jan. 19, New Schools, Better Neighborhoods Conference (via video)
- Jan. 19, ABC-7, San Francisco State of the Union Follow-Up Program on Education (via video)
- Jan. 20, Facilitated Dialogue on "Race in the Workplace," Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Jan. 20, Announcement of Increased Tax Credits for Higher Education Costs, with First Lady Hillary Clinton, Senator Chuck Schumer (D-NY), Washington, DC
- Jan. 20, Association of American Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
- Jan. 24, Coalition of Higher Education Assistance Organizations (COHEO), Arlington, VA
- Jan. 25, Department's Y2K Appreciation Ceremony
- Jan. 26, California School Boards, White House, Washington, DC
- Jan. 26, US Conference of Mayors, Washington, DC (not used)
- Jan. 26, General State of the Union Talking Points
- Jan. 28, Roundtable Discussion with Parents, Educators, and Community Leaders, Abington, PA
- Jan. 28, Press Availability after meeting with Mayor John Street, Philadelphia, PA
- Jan. 31, Federal Relations Conference [Received Laureate Award, for lifetime commitment to children and public education]
- c. Jan., Campaign speech on behalf of Al Gore, Kirkwood Community College, Cedar Rapids, IA
- Feb. 1, Association of Jesuit Colleges and Universities, Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, DC
- Feb. 2, National Summit on Child Behavior, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Feb. 2, Testimony Before the Web-Based Education Commission, Washington, DC
- Feb. 2, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
- Feb. 3, Announcement of GED Plus and College First, The Pentagon, Washington, DC
- Feb. 4, Association Executives Meeting
- Feb. 6, House Democratic Caucus, Wintergreen, WV

- Feb. 7, On President Clinton's 2001 Education Budget Request
- Feb. 8, Statement on 2001 Education Budget Request, Senate Budget Committee, Washington, DC
- Feb. 8, National Association of Bilingual Educators (NABE) (via video)
- Feb. 9, Very Special Arts Awards Ceremony [Received VSA Vision Award]
- Feb. 11, Advanced Placement Forum, Washington, DC
- Feb. 14, Cellular One "Mentoring Minutes" Announcement, Baltimore, MD
- Feb. 15, National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO) Annual Conference, Washington, DC
- Feb. 15, "Powerful Middle Schools: Teaching and Learning for Adolescents," Satellite Town Meeting
- Feb. 17, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Study of "America's Kindergarteners," Washington, DC
- Feb. 18 [originally scheduled for Jan. 25], Department of Education Y2K Appreciation Ceremony, Washington, DC
- Feb. 22, University of North Carolina Roundtable, with Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC)
- Feb. 22, "Setting New Expectations," Seventh Annual State of American Education Address, Southern High School, Durham, NC
- Feb. 23, Early Childhood Education Meeting, Jackson, MS
- Feb. 23, Calloway Elementary School, with Congressman Ronnie Shows (D-MS), Jackson, MS
- Feb. 23, Best Practices Conference, Delta State University, with Congressman Bennie Thompson (D-MS), Cleveland, MS
- Feb. 23, East Side High School, with Congressman Bennie Thompson (D-MS), Cleveland, MS
- Feb. 24, Townview Magnet Center, with Congresswoman Eddie Bernice Johnson (D-TX), Dallas, TX
- Feb. 24, John C. Fremont Middle School, with Congresswoman Shelley Berkley (D-NV), Las Vegas, NV
- Feb. 24, Rivera Community Center, with Congresswoman Shelley Berkley (D-NV), Las Vegas, NV
- Feb. 27, Appalachian Regional Commission, Washington, DC
- Feb. 29, Testimony Regarding President Clinton's 2001 Education Budget Request, US Senate Appropriations Committee
- Feb. 29, Democratic Senators (?), on reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, and introduction of Senator Ted Kennedy (D-MA)
- Feb. 29, on school modernization, to Members of Congress (?)
- c. Feb., Videotaped Remarks for the Ten-Year Celebration of Omaha 2000
- Mar. 1, Millennium International Volunteer Awards Gala, Washington, DC
- Mar. 3, University of California-Merced Education Forum with Community Leaders, Merced, CA
- Mar. 3, ChemMystery Exhibit with K-8 Students, Merced, CA (?)
- Mar. 3, Visit to "Cyber High" at Roosevelt High School, with Congressman Cal Dooley (D-CA), Fresno, CA
- Mar. 3, American Association of School Administrators, San Francisco, CA
- Mar. 5, Creative Coalition
- Mar. 9, Music Educators National Conference, Washington, DC
- Mar. 10, Midlands Technical College Friends of the College Dinner, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 12, Chief State School Officers Annual Meeting, Washington, DC
- Mar. 13, Executive Branch Seminar, Presidential Classroom, Department of Agriculture
- Mar. 15, "Excelencia Para Todos—Excellence for All: The State of Hispanic Education

and the Challenges of a New Century,” Bell Multicultural High School, Washington, DC
Mar. 16, Announcement of “Building Linkages Through the Career Clusters” Initiative,
Arlington, VA
Mar. 20, On higher education, “The Agenda Project,” New Orleans, LA
Mar. 20, National Association of Elementary School Principals (NAESP), New Orleans, LA
Mar. 21, American Council on Education, Chicago, IL
Mar. 21, “Nurturing Readers: Building and Sustaining Community Reading Programs,”
Satellite Town Meeting
Mar. 22, Rangel-Johnson Bill (school construction) Press Conference, with Congressman
Charlie Rangel (D-NY) and Congresswoman Nancy Johnson (R-CT), Washington, DC
Mar. 22, Presentation of the AAP Honors Medal to Dolly Parton, Association of American
Publishers
Mar. 22, Great Cities Universities (via video)
Mar. 23, Project COOL (College Opportunities On-Line) Event, with Senator Chris Dodd
(D-CT), Washington, DC
Mar. 28, Signing of Education Exchange Agreement with People’s Republic of China,
Beijing, China
Mar. 28, Toast for Presentation of Gifts, Official Luncheon hosted by Madam Chen Zhili,
Minister of Education, People’s Republic of China, Beijing, China
Mar. 28, Dinner Hosted by Ambassador (Joseph) Prueher, Beijing, China
Mar. 29, Statement to Journalists, Beijing, China
Mar. 30, Beijing Normal University, Beijing, China
Mar. 30, Toast at Lunch Hosted by Normal University President Yuan Guiren, Beijing, China
c. Mar., Q&A on School Tragedy in Mt. Morris Township, MI
c. Mar., Farewell remarks for Department of Education Chief of Staff Leslie Thornton
Apr. 1 (recorded Mar. 16), Dedication and Convocation, South Carolina Governor’s
School for the Arts and Humanities (via video)
Apr. 3, G-8 Discussions, Okinawa, Japan
Apr. 3, G-8 Closing Press Statement and Closing Remarks
Apr. 12 [13?], Communities in Schools Meeting
Apr. 14, “Can Standards Survive the Classroom?” Seminar, Education Writers Conference,
Atlanta, GA
Apr. 18, Earth Day 2000, Washington, DC
Apr. 19, “The Growing Importance of International Education,” La Maison Française,
Washington, DC
Apr. 26, Sunnyside Elementary School, with Congressman Jim Maloney (D-CT), Shelton, CT
Apr. 26, West Side Middle School, with Congressman Jim Maloney (D-CT), Waterbury, CT
Apr. 27, Press Conference, with Congressman Rush Holt (D-NJ), Crossroads Middle
School, South Brunswick, NJ
Apr. 27, Class Size Summit Press Conference, New York, NY
Apr. 27, Class Size Summit, New York, NY
Apr. 27, Visit to PS 19, with Congressman Joe Crowley (D-NY), New York, NY
Apr. 28, “Improving Education” Stamp Dedication, George B. Armstrong School of
International Studies, Chicago, IL
Apr. 28, Adlai Stevenson High School, Lincolnshire, IL
Apr. 28, 25th Annual School Counselors’ Conference, Chicago, IL
May 1, Business and Community Partnership Symposium, Milwaukee Area Technical

- College, Milwaukee, WI (videotaped)
- May 1, Partnership for Family Involvement in Education, New York, NY
- May 2, "Schools as Centers of Community," American Institute of Architects Annual Convention, Philadelphia, PA
- May 2, White House Conference on Teenagers, with Senator John Kerry (D-MA), Washington, DC
- May 3, Audubon Elementary School, with Governor Paul Patton (D-KY), Owensboro, KY
- May 4, 20th Anniversary of the U.S. Department of Education, Washington, DC
- May 7, Mercer University Commencement Address, Macon, GA
- May 8, Congressional Business Summit, Washington, DC
- May 9 (recorded May 1), Safe School Teleconference, Columbia, SC (via video)
- May 10, Teacher of the Year Award, Washington, DC
- May 11, "Delta Vision, Delta Voices: The Mississippi Delta Beyond 2000," Arlington, VA
- May 11, Florida Council of 100, with Senator Bob Graham (D-FL), Washington, DC
- May 11, Introduction of President Clinton, National Teacher of the Year Ceremony
- May 11, "Teacher Voices 2000"
- May 12, New England Teacher Forum (videotaped May 10)
- May 12, Nationwide MATHCOUNTS Competition, Washington, DC
- May 12, Sachem South High School, with Congressman Mike Forbes (D-NY), Lake Ronkonkoma, NY
- May 13, Commencement Address, St. Mary's College of Maryland, with Congressman Steny Hoyer (D-MD), St. Mary's City, Maryland
- May 14, Irish Studies Conference, with Ireland President Mary McAleese, Washington, DC
- May 16, Launch of PBS Literacy Program "Between the Lions," National Press Club, Washington, DC
- May 17, US Selective Service System, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- May 18, Closing Plenary Remarks, Education Working Group, US-Mexico Binational Commission
- May 19, Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) Commencement, Rochester, NY
- May 20, Varsity Volunteer Luncheon, with Congresswoman Louise Slaughter (D-NY), Burgundy Basin Inn, Mendon, NY
- May 22, Boston College Commencement, Boston, MA
- May 24, Office of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary Employee Recognition Ceremony, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- May 24, New American Schools Endorsement of Leonard Bernstein School Reform Model, with Congressman Steny Hoyer (D-MD), Washington, DC
- May 24, Memorandum of Understanding Signing on Community Technology Centers, Small Business Administration and Department of Education, Washington, DC
- May 24, Receipt of the Gift of the Complete Icelandic Sagas and Opening of the Exhibit *Living and Reliving the Icelandic Sagas*, Library of Congress, Washington, DC
- May 25, America Reads/Read*Write*Now! Summer Reading Kickoff
- May 25, South Carolina State University Outstanding Teacher of the Year Banquet, Orangeburg, SC (videotaped May 10)
- May 30, American Chamber of Commerce, Milan, Italy
- June 5, Announcement of UK-US "Improving Schools Conference" London, England
- June 5, Discussion of "World Class Tests," London, England
- June 6, Washington-2-Washington Announcement, The SEED School, Washington, DC
- June 7, FY2001 Budget, House Democratic Caucus, Washington, DC

June 7, FY2001 Budget, House Democratic Press Availability, Washington, DC
June 12, Meeting with Faith and Community Leaders Regarding the Digital Divide
June 14, House Democrats Lunch Meeting, Washington, DC
June 15, National Hispanic Education Meeting, Morning and Afternoon Sessions, Washington, DC
June 15, "Reinventing High School: Taking Action," with Governor Paul Patton (D-KY), Washington, DC
June 15, National Teachers' Hall of Fame, Washington, DC
June 16, American Symphony Orchestra League 2000 National Conference, Symphony Hall, Boston, MA
June 16, Town Meeting, with Congressman Rush Holt (D-NJ), Manalapan, NJ
June 19, University System of Georgia Reading Forum, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA
June 20, Talking Points for the DC College Access Act, White House Stakeout Area, Washington, DC
June 20, Southern Regional Education Board (SREB), White Sulphur Springs, WV
June 21, National Transition Summit on Young People with Disabilities, Washington, DC
June 21, International Education Conference, U.S. State Department
June 22, "Condition of America's Public School Facilities" Report by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Washington, DC
June 23, The New America Alliance, Washington, DC
June 23, "The Stronger the Start, The Better the Finish," Early Childhood Summit, Washington, DC
June 26, Roosevelt Elementary School, with Congressman Lane Evans (D-IL), Moline, IL
June 26, 104th Annual National PTA Convention, Chicago, IL
June 27, Presidential Scholars, Washington, DC
June 27, National Educational Computing Conference (NECC), Atlanta, GA
June 28, "Schools as Centers of Community," White House Community Empowerment Conference, Columbus, OH
June 29, Senior Managers Meeting, Department of Education, Washington, DC
c. June, GTE GIFT Awards for math and science teachers
July 3, American Federation of Teachers (AFT), Philadelphia, PA
July 4, 2000 National Education Association Representative Assembly, Chicago, IL
July 5, Interlochen Center for the Arts, Interlochen, MI
July 5, Distance Education Event, Interlochen Center for the Arts, Interlochen, MI
July 6, Traverse City West High School, with Congressman Bart Stupak (D-MI), Traverse City, MI
July 11, "*Pierce*, Pluralism, and Partnership" Conference, Washington, DC [75th anniversary of *Pierce, Governor of Oregon, et al. v. Society of the Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary*]
July 11, *Pierce* [*Pierce v. Society of Sisters*] Anniversary Press Availability, Washington, DC
July 12, Principals' Leadership summit (videotaped)
July 13, Parham Elementary School, Cincinnati, OH
July 13, "Schools as Centers of Community," Knowledgeworks Foundation, Mayerson Academy, Cincinnati, OH
July 17, National Campaign to Stop Violence/"Do the Write Thing," Library of Congress, Washington, DC
July 17, E-Rate Celebration, Washington, DC
July 19, America's Better Classroom Act of 2000, with Congressman Charlie Rangel (D-

NY) and Congresswoman Nancy Johnson (R-CT), U.S. Capitol, Washington, DC
July 27, Automotive Youth Educational System 5th Anniversary Event, Troy, MI (via video)
c. July, On Chaplain George Meetze receiving the Order of the Palmetto
c. July, Afterschool Symposium Comments
Aug. 1, Roundtable Discussion, with Congressman Michael Forbes (D-NY), Longwood
Middle School, Middle Island, NY
c. Aug. 1, On Republican education plans
Aug. 3, 21st Century Community Learning Centers Summer Institute, Arlington, VA
Aug. 3, Regional Project on Education Indicators, Washington, DC
Aug. 4, American Psychological Association, Washington, DC
Aug. 7, Spirit of Americans with Disabilities Act Torch Rally, New York, NY
Aug. 9, "Covering Kids" State Children's Health Insurance Program, Washington, DC
Aug. 10, School District Convocation, with Congressman Dennis Moore (D-KS), Olathe, KS
Aug. 10, Remarks to Congressman Dennis Moore's (D-KS) Education Advisory Group,
Olathe, KS
Aug. 11, Parent and Community Involvement Forum with Congressman David Wu (D-
OR), Tigard High School, Tigard, OR
Aug. 11, Innovative High-Tech Involvement in Education Forum with Congressman David
Wu (D-OR), The Oregon Graduate Institute of Science and Technology, Beaverton, OR
Aug. 11, Class Size Reduction Initiative Roundtable with Congressman David Wu (D-OR),
Reedville Elementary School, Aloha, OR
c. Aug. 14, "Al Gore Talking Points" for NEA/AFT Brunch (?)
Aug. 18, Technology and Education Roundtable, with Congresswoman Lois Capps (D-CA),
University of California-Santa Barbara
Aug. 21, "Release of 'Growing Pains': A Special Report on the Baby Boom Echo," with
Congresswoman Shelley Berkley (D-NV), Foothills High School, Las Vegas, NV
Aug. 22, "Chicago Goes Back to School," New Dawes Elementary School, Chicago, IL
Aug. 24, Release of National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) 1999: Trends in
Academic Progress, Washington, DC
Aug. 27, America Goes Back to School 2000 Bus Tour Kickoff, Monroe, LA
Aug. 27, America Goes Back to School 2000 Bus Tour, Community Supper, Rayville High
School, Rayville, LA
Aug. 28, America Goes Back to School 2000 Bus Tour, Winnsboro HS, Winnsboro, LA
Aug. 28, Wilmot Elementary School, with Governor Mike Huckabee (R-AR) and Senator
Blanche Lincoln (D-AR), Wilmot, AR
Aug. 28, Community Luncheon at Portland Elementary School, with Governor Mike
Huckabee (R-AR) and Senator Blanche Lincoln (D-AR), Portland, AR
Aug. 28, Portland Elementary School Roundtable Discussion, Portland, AR
Aug. 28, Welcome Ceremony, with Governor Ronnie Musgrove (D-AR) and Congressman
Bennie Thompson (D-MS), Greenville, MS
Aug. 28, Community Supper, Solomon Junior High School, Greenville, MS
Aug. 29, "Algebra Project" Classroom Demonstration, Simmons High School, Hollandale, MS
Aug. 29, Press Conference, "ExplorNet Expansion," Simmons High School, Hollandale, MS
Aug. 29, Community Luncheon, West Bolivar Elementary School, Rosedale, MS
Aug. 29, Tour of Delta Blues Museum, Clarksdale, MS
Aug. 29, Community Supper, with Congressman Marion Berry (D-AR), Delta Cultural
Center, Helena, AR

- Aug. 30, Whitten Elementary School, with Secretary Rodney Slater and Congressman Marion Berry (D-AR), Marianna, AR
- Aug. 30, Memphis Youth Violence Campaign, Memphis, TN
- Aug. 30, Memphis Community Barbecue and Welcome Ceremony, with Governor Don Sundquist (D-TN) and Congressman Harold Ford, Jr. (D-TN), AutoZone Baseball Stadium, Memphis, TN
- Aug. 30, Middle College High School, Memphis, TN
- Aug. 30, That Bookstore in Blytheville, Blytheville, AR
- Aug. 30, East Junior High School, with Congressman Marion Berry (D-AR), Blytheville, AR
- Aug. 31, Tennessee State Farewell Ceremony, with Congressman John Tanner (D-TN), Union City, TN
- Aug. 31, Fulton County Parent Resource Center, with Governor Paul Patton (D-KY) and Congressman Ed Whitfield (R-KY), Hickman, KY
- Aug. 31, Satellite Remarks for Lego's Educational Forum on Technology and Early Childhood, Hickman, KY
- Aug. 31, Warren E. Hearn Elementary School, with Governor Mel Carnahan (D-MO), Charleston, MO
- Aug. 31, Fort Defiance Welcome Ceremony, with Congressman Jerry Costello (D-IL), Cairo, IL
- Aug. 31, Clark Elementary School, with Congressman David Phelps (D-IL), Metropolis, IL
- Aug. 31, Press Conference, American Quilters Society Museum, Paducah, KY
- Sept. 4, "Everybody Wins!" Press Conference, with Senator Jim Jeffords (D-VT), Senator Ted Kennedy (D-MA), and Congressman Ray LaHood (R-IL), Washington, DC
- Sept. 7, Annual Back-to-School Address, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- Sept. 7, Opening Statement, Q&A, and Closing Statement for Little Saigon Radio
- Sept. 11, Improving America's Schools Conference (via video)
- Sept. 11, Conference on Educational Technology, Washington, DC
- Sept. 11, Press Conference to Release E-Rate Report, Washington, DC
- Sept. 11, Launching the Commission on the High School Senior Year, Washington, DC
- Sept. 15, Vance Elementary School, with Congresswoman Nancy Johnson (R-CT), New Britain, CT
- Sept. 15, The Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund's National Conference on School Leadership, Columbia University Teachers College, New York, NY
- Sept. 18, "HBCUs in the New Century: Continuing a Legacy of Service to the Nation," Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Roundtable
- Sept. 18, "The Washington Perspective," North Carolina Business Leaders and Members of Congress, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, White House Reception for Hispanic Scholarship Fund, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, Hispanic Scholarship Fund, 25th Anniversary Celebration, Washington, DC
- Sept. 18, Construction Managers Association of America (videotaped)
- Sept. 18, Early Awareness Program, Missouri Association of Student Financial Aid Professionals, Southeast Missouri State University, Cape Girardeau, MO (videotaped)
- Sept. 18, National Association for College Admission Counseling (videotaped; received Excellence in Education Award)
- Sept. 18, Industry Appreciation Breakfast, Central Midlands Tech Prep Consortium, Columbia, SC (videotaped)
- Sept. 19, Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs Subcommittee on International Security, Proliferation, and Federal Services, Washington, DC

- Sept. 19, Launch of the U.S. Army's "Operation Graduation" Advertising Campaign, Washington, DC
- Sept. 20, Industry Appreciation Breakfast, Central Midlands Tech Prep Consortium, Columbia, SC
- Sept. 20, America's Better Classroom Act of 2000, with Congressman Charlie Rangel (D-NY) and Congresswoman Nancy Johnson (R-CT), U.S. Capitol, Washington, DC
- Sept. 22, Blue Ribbon Schools, Washington, DC
- Sept. 25, Even Start Conference, San Diego, CA (videotaped)
- Sept. 25, Nick Lampson Scholarship Banquet, Lamar Institute of Technology, Beaumont, TX (videotaped)
- Sept. 25, Creating the Will: Hispanics Achieving Educational Excellence, Washington, DC
- Sept. 25, Signing the Memorandum of Understanding with the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities, Washington, DC
- Sept. 25, Committee for Education Funding Awards Dinner, with Congressman Steny Hoyer (D-MD) and Senator Ted Stevens (R-AK), Washington, DC
- Sept. 27, National Commission on Mathematics and Science Teaching for the 21st Century, Presentation of Commission's Report, Washington, DC
- Sept. 27, Irish American Forum, with Senator Christopher Dodd (D-CT), Washington, DC
- Oct. 2, Student Loan Default Rate Announcement, with President Clinton, White House, Washington, DC
- Oct. 3, Moving American Education Forward: Improving America's Schools Conference, with Governor Paul Patton (D-KY), Louisville, KY
- Oct. 4, Safe Schools/Healthy Students Coalition, Iroquois High School, Louisville, KY
- Oct. 4, Congressional Reception for the 25th Anniversary of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Washington, DC
- Oct. 5, "Turning Around Low-Performing Schools, A U.S.-U.K. Policy Dialogue," Washington, DC
- Oct. 6, National Distinguished Principals Awards Ceremony, National Association of Elementary School Principals, Washington, DC
- Oct. 9, Reception for the National Principals of the Year 2001, National Association of Secondary School Principals, National Museum of Women in the Arts, Washington, DC
- Oct. 12, Campus Week of Dialogue, "One America" Initiative on Race, Morton College, Cicero, IL
- Oct. 13, U.S. Department of Education National Teachers Forum, Washington, DC
- Oct. 16, GEAR UP event, Canton, OH
- Oct. 16, 14th Annual National Meeting on Alcohol, Other Drug, and Violence Prevention in Higher Education, Pittsburgh, PA
- Oct. 21, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, Orlando, FL
- Oct. 23, Testimony before the House Committee on Education and the Workforce, Washington, DC
- Oct. 23, Little Red School House Event, with President Clinton, White House, Washington, DC
- Oct. 27, Greetings to the School Foundation of Florence School District One, Florence, SC (videotaped)
- Oct. 27, GEAR UP Conference, Ford Foundation/National Council for Community and Education Partnerships (videotaped)
- Oct. 27, Budget Briefing for Leaders of the African-American Community, Washington, DC
- Oct. 27, School Construction Talking Points, "Stakeout"
- Oct. 29, Campaign Talking Points (Al Gore vs. George W. Bush)
- Nov. 9, Fillmore Arts Center, Washington, DC

- Nov. 12, Opening Reception, Public Education Network's 10th Annual Conference
"Curriculum and Access: Communities Raising Education Expectations," Washington, DC
- c. Nov. 13, Response to "Presidential Election Impasse"
- Nov. 13, Forum on International Education, Washington, DC
- Nov. 13, Wilson High School United Nations Session, Washington, DC
- Nov. 14, Campus Dialogue on Diversity Event, George Washington University, Washington, DC
- Nov. 14, New American Schools Conference, International Trade Center, Washington, DC
- Nov. 14, Swearing-in of Amy Comstock as Director of the Office of Government Ethics,
Washington, DC
- Nov. 16, "Partnerships Not Partisanship--The Future of Education," National Press Club,
Washington, DC
- Nov. 16, Signing of Agreement on Education with Denmark, National Press Club,
Washington, DC
- Nov. 17, Swearing-In Ceremony, National Assessment Governing Board, Washington, DC
- Nov. 20, American Association of State Colleges and Universities, Phoenix, AZ
- Nov. 28, iEARN, New York, NY [Received "Making a Difference" Award]
- Nov. 29, State Department Celebration of International Education, Washington, DC
- Nov. 29, Healthy Kids! Report Release, White House, Washington, DC
- Nov. 29, Press Conference, IDEA's 25th Anniversary, Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Nov. 29, IDEA's 25th Anniversary Reception, Washington, DC
- Nov. 30, Release of "Measuring Up 2000," with Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), Washington, DC
- Nov. 30, New American High Schools Awards Ceremony
- Nov. 30, Talking points for meeting with appointees
- Dec. 1, The Kindergarten Year--Findings from the Early Childhood Longitudinal Study,
Department of Education, Washington, DC
- Dec. 5, Third International Mathematics and Science Study--Repeat (TIMSS-R) Press
Conference, Washington, DC
- Dec. 5, On education budget and Congress
- Dec. 6, Pathways to College Network Pledge-Signing Event, Washington, DC
- Dec. 7, National Awards Program for Effective Teacher Preparation
- Dec. 7, National Education Association "Salute to Excellence in Education," Washington, DC
- Dec. 8, 2000 Charter Schools National Conference, Washington, DC
- Dec. 15, Improving America's Schools Conference, Washington, DC
- Dec. 18, Renewal of U.S.-European Community Agreement on Higher Education and
Vocational Education, Washington, DC
- Dec. 19, Dual Language Grant Announcement with Secretaries Norman Mineta and Louis
Caldera (videotaped)
- Dec. 21, Budget Talking Points, 2001 Budget

c. 1980s-2000:

- Buncombe Street United Methodist Church Lenten Devotion
Prayer
"Themes for Princeton Model Speech"
"Why Business Involvement is So Important" in Education, Greater Florence Chamber of
Commerce

2001:

- Jan. 4, OPE (Office of Postsecondary Education)/NCES (National Center for Education
Statistics) Celebration

- Jan. 4, OVAE (Office of Vocational and Adult Education) Celebration
Jan. 4, OCR (Office for Civil Rights) Celebration
Jan. 5, OSERS (Office for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services) Celebration
Jan. 5, OIG (Office of Inspector General) Celebration
Jan. 8, OM (Office of Management) Celebration
Jan. 8, OERI (Office of Educational Research and Improvement) Celebration
Jan. 8, Opening remarks, 6th Binational Dialogue, U.S.-Brazil Partnership for Education, Atlanta, GA
Jan. 8, Dinner remarks, 6th Binational Dialogue, U.S.-Brazil Partnership for Education, Atlanta, GA
Jan. 8, "Challenges and Innovations in Secondary & Postsecondary Education" Atlanta, GA
Jan. 9, James Ward Elementary School, with President Clinton, Chicago, IL
Jan. 12, Swearing-in of Laramie Faith McNamara as a member of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission
Jan. 12, OGC (Office of the General Counsel)/OUS (Office of the Undersecretary) Celebration
Jan. 12, OIIA (Office of Interagency and Intergovernmental Affairs)/OBEMLA (Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs) /NLE (National Library of Education) Celebration
Jan. 12, Meeting with Schedule Cs (political appointees)
Jan. 16, CFO (Office of the Chief Financial Officer) Celebration
Jan. 17, SFA (Student Financial Aid) Celebration
Feb. 15, Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough firm retreat
Feb. 24, Association of South Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities, Kiawah Island, SC
Mar. 20, Tribute to Governor Jim Hunt (D-NC), Raleigh, NC
Mar. 25, "School Boards: Rebuilding Relationships with The Public," Jacqueline P. Danzberger Memorial Lecture, National School Boards Association Annual Conference, San Diego, CA
Apr. 1, South Carolina Youth Art Celebration 2001 Awards Program, Columbia, SC
Apr. 2, "Closing the Achievement Gap," Education Equity television special, South Carolina Educational Television/Columbia Urban League, Columbia, SC
Apr. 5, "Community Colleges: American Education's Best-Kept Secret," American Association of Community Colleges, Chicago, IL [Receiving Harry S. Truman Award]
Apr. 7, 2002 South Carolina Teacher of the Year Award, Columbia, SC
Apr. 9, Greenville Democratic Women
Apr. 19, Introduction of former Senator Gaylord Nelson (D-WI), Earth Day Celebration, Richard W. Riley Institute of Government, Politics, and Public Leadership, Furman University, Greenville, SC
Apr. 22, Year-Round School Symposium, Public Policy Institute, Southern Illinois University, with Director Paul Simon (former Senator, D-IL), Carbondale, IL [includes notes and other symposium materials]
Apr. 24, Second Annual First Steps Training Conference, Charleston, SC
Apr. 27, University Center Dedication, Greenville, SC
May 4 and 5, Convocation, Richard W. Riley College of Education, and Commencement, Winthrop University, Rock Hill, SC
May 9, Rededication of Second Avenue Elementary School, Columbus, OH
May 10, Extended Learning Opportunities Conference, Columbus, OH

- May 23, "Dare to Imagine, Commit to Achieve: Doubling the Rate of Hispanics Earning Their College Degrees" Panel, National Press Club, Washington, DC
- May 24, Bank Street College of Education Luncheon, and Bank Street College Commencement, St. John the Divine Cathedral, New York, NY [Received Honorary Doctorate of Humane Letters]
- May 30, "Educational Diplomacy," NAFSA: Association of International Educators Annual Conference, Philadelphia, PA
- June 3, Inaugural Class Graduation Address, South Carolina Governor's School for the Arts and Humanities, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- June 5, "The Education Challenges Facing the Nation," North Carolina Bankers Association, San Juan, Puerto Rico
- June 23, Governor's School 25th Anniversary Celebration, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC
- June 26, California State University Executive Council Conference and Retreat, San Luis Obispo, CA
- c. June 26, On CIPRIS (Coordinated Interagency Partnership Regulating International Students), to California State University council?
- June 27, "Education Partnerships: The 21st Century Solution," Public Education: A Dialogue with Former Secretary of Education Richard Riley, Los Angeles, CA
- June 30, "A Closer Look at the New South," Furman University Alumni College, Greenville, SC
- [c. July 19, Renaissance Weekend/Aspen Institute Young Presidents Retreat, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]
- Aug. 22, Faculty Convocation and Awards Ceremony, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC
- Sept. 6, Communities in Schools Conference, Atlanta, GA
- Sept. 13, Sylvan Learning Center Annual Conference 2001, Baltimore, MD (due to 9/11 travel restrictions, Riley gave remarks via speakerphone)
- Sept. 25, Women in Politics series, with Kim Campbell, Riley Institute on Government, Politics, and Public Leadership, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 28, Greater Enrichment Program Luncheon, Charlotte, NC
- Oct. 5, Introduction of Abe Pollin, recipient of the "Lifetime Achievement Award" in Sport and Entertainment, International Conference on Sport and Entertainment Business, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC
- Oct. 17, Tributes to Sandra Feldman and Bob Chase, 2001 Kennedy-King Awards Dinner, Coalition to Stop Gun Violence, Washington, DC
- Oct. 23, "Making Good Choices: Quality Public Education for All Children of North Carolina," Wake Education Partnership, Raleigh, NC
- Nov. 20, National Community Education Association, Charleston, SC [Received NCEA Board Award for Contributions to Community Education and Afterschool Programs]
- c. Dec. 3, Pathways to College Network, December 3-6, 2001 meeting in California, via video
- Dec. 11, Communities in Schools of South Carolina, Columbia, SC
- Dec. 14, Winter Commencement, Colleges of Education, Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and Social Sciences and Interdisciplinary Studies, California State University, Sacramento, CA [Received honorary degree]
- [Dec. 28-30, Renaissance Weekend, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]
- 2002:
- Jan. 8, "Moving Forward to Improve Education in South Carolina," South Carolina Bankers Association, Columbia, SC [?]

- Jan. 12, Memorial Service for Alberta T. Grimes, Greenville, SC
- Jan. 24, Leadership Atlanta Education Day, Atlanta, GA
- Jan. 25, National Coalition for Technology in Education and Training (NCTET) White House Summit on Education Technology, Washington, DC
- Jan. 28, Introduction of Mayor Joe Riley, Richard W. Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Feb. 20, Education Summit, Terry Sanford Institute of Public Policy, Duke University, Durham, NC
- Mar. 1, "The First Principle of True Professional Success is a Firm Ethical Foundation," Nelson, Mullins, Riley, and Scarborough Retreat, Kiawah Island, SC
- Mar. 2, School Improvement Councils, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 14, Manhattan Beach Education Foundation, Manhattan Beach, CA
- Mar. 25, Sirrine Stadium Groundbreaking Ceremonies, Greenville, SC [see also 8/29/02]
- Mar. 25, "Strong Communities for Students in the Golden Strip," Duke Endowment/Clemson University, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 3, John I. Smith Scottish Rite Center for Children with Language Disorders, First Anniversary Dedication, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 10, "Benjamin E. Mays: A Life Committed to Education for All," Annual Benjamin Elijah Mays Lecture, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 13, Phi Beta Kappa Society, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 13, "Cool Books Festival," hosted by Governor Jim Hodges, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 15, Academic Excellence Banquet, Spartanburg High School, Spartanburg, SC
- Apr. 16, "Quality Public Education for All: An American Civil Right," Hauben Distinguished Lecture, School of Education, The College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA
- May 23, Introduction of Governor Jim Hodges, South Carolina Business Hall of Fame, Columbia, SC
- May 28, NAFSA (Association of International Educators) Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX
- June 10, "Creating a New Culture of Learning for the South," Southern Growth Policies Board, Hilton Head, SC
- June 15, "Creating a New Culture of Learning for the South," South Carolina Bankers Association, West Palm Beach, FL
- June 22, "Honoring Doctor Chang-Lin Tien: A Symposium," University of California, Berkeley, CA
- July 15, Summer Institute for Teachers of Government, Richard W. Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- July 19, First Annual Advanced Placement National Conference, Chicago, IL [Received Lifetime Achievement Award]
- Aug. 3, Emerging Public Leaders Program, Inaugural Graduation Luncheon, Richard W. Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 29, Dedication of Renovated Sirrine Stadium, Greenville, SC [also includes notes from groundbreaking ceremony, 3/25/02]
- Sept. 18, "Schools as Centers of Community," Building Success in American Education: New Frontiers, New Solutions in School Facilities, Council of Educational Facility Planners International (CEFPI), Washington, DC
- Oct. 2, "Creating a Culture of Learning," The Dowmell Foundation Lecture, Great Barrington, MA
- Oct. 11, "American Higher Education in a Diverse World," Ireland as a Centre of Excellence in Third Level Education: A North-South and International Conference, Armagh, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 15, Board of Visitors, University Center of Greenville, Greenville, SC

- Oct. 18, "Schools as Centers of Community," Council of the Great City Schools,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Oct. 21, Greenville Democratic Rally "Victory Rally 2002 in the Upstate," Greenville, SC
Oct. 22, "Richard W. Riley Appreciation Day," South Carolina Governor's School for the Arts and
Humanities, Greenville, SC
Nov. 11, Northwest Middle School Veterans Day Celebration, Travelers Rest, SC
Nov. 18, Children and Families Conference, Duke Endowment, Charlotte, NC
[Dec. 29-30, Renaissance Weekend, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]

2003:

- Jan. 10, Schools as Centers of Community, KnowledgeWorks Foundation, Washington, DC
Jan. 21, "Letting Go of the Past to Create a Stronger South Carolina," YWCA Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.
Business and Professional Breakfast, Charleston, SC
Jan. 27, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (AACTE), New Orleans,
LA [Received David G. Imig Award for Distinguished Achievement in Teacher Education]
Feb. 11, Opening and Closing Remarks (as Master of Ceremonies), South Carolina Governor's School for the
Arts and Humanities Founders Event, Peace Center for the Performing Arts, Greenville, SC
Feb. 18, First Annual Governor and Mrs. Richard W. Riley Award for Excellence in Dropout Prevention, 15th
Annual America's At-Risk Youth National Forum, Myrtle Beach, SC
Feb. 21, American Association of School Administrators (AASA), New Orleans, LA
Mar. 22, Presentation of First Annual Dick and Tunky Riley School Improvement Award, South Carolina
School Improvement Council, Columbia, SC
Mar. 27, South Carolina Afterschool Alliance, Columbia, SC
Mar. 31, Riley Institute Donors Dinner, Furman University, Greenville, SC
Apr. 2, "International Education and Homeland Security," Calhoun Lecture Series, International Awareness
Week, Clemson University, Clemson, SC
May 9, Commencement Address, University of Nebraska at Omaha, Omaha, NE
[Received Honorary Doctor of Laws Degree]
May 27, NAFSA (Association of International Educators), Salt Lake City, UT
May 28, New Schools/Better Neighborhoods Getty Symposium Dinner, Getty Center, Los Angeles, CA
May 29, "The Challenge to Building Schools as Centers of Neighborhood Vitality," New
Schools/Better Neighborhoods Symposium, Getty Center, Los Angeles, CA
June 24[?], "Higher Education in the 21st Century: The Need to Evolve to Meet the
Needs of a Global Economy," Sylvan Learning Systems Board Meeting, Universidad Europea de
Madrid, Madrid, Spain
July 17, Richard W. Riley Institute for Teachers of Government, Furman University, Greenville, SC
Aug. 8, Young Lawyer Fellows Award for Public Service, American Bar Association Young Lawyers
Division, San Francisco, CA
Sept. 4, Welcome and Opening Remarks, "Opportunities and Challenges for the College
of Education: Dialogue with Dean Les Sternberg," University of South Carolina
College of Education Alumni Event, Greenville, SC
Sept. 11, Learning in Retirement Program, Furman University, Greenville, SC
Oct. 14, Schools as Centers of Community, KnowledgeWorks Foundation, Washington, DC
Oct. 18, Commencement, Webster University, Greenville Metropolitan Campus, Greenville, SC [Received
honorary doctorate]
Oct. 23, "Looking Back: The Past Two Decades of Reform" (panel), *The Nation at Risk: Reflecting on Two
Decades of Reform*, Carnegie Corporation of New York/J. Paul Getty Trust, New York, NY
Nov. 17, Introduction of Keynote Speakers Congressman Ruben Hinojosa (D-TX),

- Congresswoman Susan Davis (D-CA), and Senator Patty Murray (D-WA), Alliance for Excellent Education First Annual School Policy Conference, Washington, DC
- Nov. 18, Release of "Securing America's Future: Global Education for a Global Age: Report, NAFSA Strategic Task Force on Study Abroad, Washington, DC
- Nov. 20, A Foundation for Innovation: Collaboration Between Education, Industry and Government, Forfas (National Policy and Advisory Board for Enterprise, Trade, Science, Technology & Innovation) Conference, Dublin, Ireland
- Dec. 17, USC Spartanburg Winter Convocation, Spartanburg, SC
- 2004:
- Jan. 11, Second Annual Community-Wide Interfaith/Interracial Commemoration of the Life and Legacy of Doctor Martin Luther King, Jr., Greenville, SC
- Jan. 14, Release of *Teaching at Risk: A Call to Action*, U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Washington, DC
- Feb. 17, Founders' Event, SC Governor's School for the Arts and Humanities, Greenville, SC [Received Governor's Cup award]
- Feb. 26, "African-American Education in South Carolina: Past, Present, and Future," The Citadel, Charleston, SC
- Mar. 4, "Current and Future Challenges Facing Public Education," Professional Development School National Conference, Orlando, FL
- Mar. 24, South Carolina Professional Association for Access and Equity and South Carolina Commission on Higher Education Annual Conference, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 30, Simpsonville Chamber of Commerce, Simpsonville, SC
- Apr. 1, Opening Remarks, Forum on Public Responsibility, Public Education Network, Washington, DC
- Apr. 27, "The Grace of Great Things," Scholastic Achievement Program, Rotary Club of Greer, SC
- Apr. 29, "*Brown v Board of Education*: A Dream in the Balance," Southern Regional Council, Atlanta, GA
- May 6, Remarks and Introduction of Honoree Bing Vick, Elizabeth O'Neill Verner Awards for the Arts, State House, Columbia, SC
- May 15, South Carolina March for Equity in Education, Columbia, SC
- May 17, Education Reform Through Standards and Partnerships, 1993-2000 (For Clinton Library Video), New York, NY
- May 18, "Simple Justice/Complicated Practice" Panel, Brown Plus 50: A Renewed Agenda for Social Justice, New York University, New York, NY
- May 26, NAFSA: Association of International Educators 56th Annual Conference, Baltimore, MD
- June 26, Greenville County Democratic Party, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 9, Inez Tenenbaum "Back to School Tour" with Dick Riley, Charleston/Columbia/Greenville, SC
- Sept. 17, Anderson College Lifelong Learning Institute, Anderson, SC
- Sept. 20, "Higher Education Management: Achieving Efficiency and Maintaining Excellence" Forum, Higher Education Washington, Inc., Chicago, IL
- Sept. 28, "Great Schools: The Building Blocks of Great Communities," KnowledgeWorks Foundation 4th Statewide School Facilities Planning & Design Conference, Columbus, OH
- Oct. 6, "Challenges and Opportunities in American Education," Ohio University Education Lecture Series, Athens, OH
- Oct. 8, First Steps for South Carolina's Children (Children's Policy Forum), SC
- Oct. 21, "Closing the Gaps: Challenges and Opportunities in American Education," Forty-Fifth Annual Meeting of the ACT Corporation, Iowa City, IA

Nov. 4, "Fifteen Years of Education Reform: What We Have Learned," 1989 Education Summit: A Reevaluation, The Miller Center of Public Affairs and the Curry School of Education, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA

2005:

Jan. 4, "The Future of America's High Schools," Myrtle Beach, SC

Jan. 17, Equality and Justice Day March, Columbia, SC

Jan. 20 [21?], "Education First: The Issues and People of Faith," Clergy Advocacy Day, South Carolina Christian Action Council, Columbia, SC

Jan. 30 [31?], Darla Moore School of Business, University of South Carolina and Wachovia Bank Private Luncheon Honoring Carlos Ghosn, President and CEO, Nissan Motor Company, Ltd.

[Feb. 18, Renaissance Weekend, see: Personal, Topical, Renaissance Weekend]

Mar. 11, Luncheon Honoring Sharon Robinson, Incoming President of American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (AACTE), Hosted by Riley and NMRS

Mar. 17, "Current Issues in Education," Point to Counterpoint Presentation with William J. Bennett, 18th Annual Anna Funk Lockey Lecture, 150th Anniversary Celebration, Millersville University, Millersville, PA [Received Millersville University 150th Anniversary Medallion]

Mar. 19, Call Me MISTER Conference "Innovations in Recruitment, Training and Retention of African-American Male Teachers," Clemson University, Greenville, SC

Mar. 23, Francis Salvador Award Dinner Honoring Mayor Joe Riley, Congregation Kahal Kadosh Beth Elohim, Charleston, SC

Apr. 11, Riley Child Development & Family Learning Center Dedication Ceremony, Greenville, SC

May 10, First Annual Upstate Diversity Leadership Awards, Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC

May 31, NAFSA 57th Annual Conference & Expo, Seattle, WA

June 21, National Teachers Hall of Fame Induction Celebration, Washington, DC
[Received Friend of Education Award]

July 10, "Creating America's First Learning Generation," National Commission for Teaching and America's Future

Aug. 18, William Jennings Bryan Dorn Eulogy, Greenwood, SC

Sept. 23, "Creating New Links for Higher Education," Irish-American Colloquium on Higher Education, Irish-American Higher Education Research Organization, Barberstown Castle, Dublin, Ireland

Sept. 26, Social Entrepreneurs Ireland Awards Ceremony, Dublin City University, Dublin, Ireland

Oct. 1, 10-Year Celebration of the Arts Education Partnership, Charleston, SC

Oct. 2, Panel Discussion on Arts Education and the Creative Economy, Arts Education Partnership Annual Meeting, Charleston, SC

Oct. 7, National Summit on School Design, KnowledgeWorks Foundation, Washington, DC

Nov. 7, "Education in the American South: Challenges and Opportunities in the 21st Century," Charleston Area Alumni Lecture in Southern Affairs, Center for the Study of the American South, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Nov. 11, "The Clinton Years: Moving American Education Forward," Keynote Address [one of several], 11th Presidential Conference, "William Jefferson Clinton: The 'New Democrat' from Hope," Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY

Nov. 11, Goals 2000 Talking Points, Commentator on Panel "Education: Goals and Accountability," 11th Presidential Conference, "William Jefferson Clinton: The 'New Democrat' from Hope," Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY

Nov. 14, Release of Report "With All Deliberate Speed: Achievement, Citizenship and Diversity in American Education," New York University, New York, NY

Nov. 29, 2005 Citizen of the Carolinas Award, Charlotte Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte, NC

2006:

Jan. 9, David Wilkins Program in Legislative Leadership, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC

Mar. 7, Urban Teaching Academies: Providing Quality Teaching in High Priority Schools, NCTAF-MetLife Foundation Education Policy Forum, Washington, DC

Mar. 20, Introduction of Senator Joe Biden, South Carolina Democrats

Mar. 25, "Setting the Stage for Civic Engagement," South Carolina School Improvement Council Awards, Columbia, SC

Mar. 30, Narration for *Lincoln Portrait* (Aaron Copland orchestral work), Furman University, Greenville, SC

Apr. 5, "Drink from Wisdom's Fountain Pure," Founders Convocation, Furman University, Greenville, SC

Apr. 28, Nelson, Mullins, Riley, and Scarborough Paralegals Retreat, Greenville, SC

May 2, Announcement of Wachovia Grant for Riley Institute's Diversity Leadership Academy, Furman University, Greenville, SC

May 11, Panel Discussion, "A Conversation with Justice Sandra Day O'Connor," Washington, DC

May 23, Installation of Richard B. Herzog, Jr., as President, Atlanta Bar Association, Atlanta, GA

June 7, 35th Anniversary Dinner, Public Advocates, Inc., San Francisco, CA [Received Voices of Conscience Award]

June 21, South Carolina Association of School Administrators, Myrtle Beach, SC

June 26, Introduction of Governor Mark Warner, Investiture of Dr. Preston Warren Williams II as President of the Global African Episcopal Methodist (AME) Council of Bishops, North Charleston, SC

July 10, Introduction of Dr. James P. Comer, National Commission on Teaching and America's Future, Teaching for America's Future: Quality Teaching in High-Priority Schools National Partners Symposium, Saint Paul, MN

July 11, National Commission on Teaching and America's Future (Riley Co-Chair), Teaching for America's Future: Quality Teaching in High-Priority Schools National Partners Symposium, Saint Paul, MN

Aug. 5, Policy Summit on Supporting and Staffing High-Needs Schools: A Conversation Among South Carolina's National Board-Certified Teachers, Columbia, SC

Sept. 7, "Because it Matters Here, We Must Serve in a United Way," United Way of Greenville County 2006 Campaign Kickoff, Greenville, SC

Sept. 13, Irish-American Higher Education Research Organization (IA/HERO) Second General Meeting Opening Reception, Washington, DC

Sept. 19, The Broad Prize for Urban Education, New York, NY

Sept. 22, Honoring Tunky Riley as distinguished graduate, 5th Annual Celebration, The School Foundation (Ensuring Educational Excellence in Florence, SC School District 1), Florence, SC

Sept. 25, Introduction of Senator John Glenn, Riley Institute's 4th Annual National Conference, The Environment: Critical Issues for the 21st Century, Furman University, Greenville, SC

Sept. 26, Introduction of Panel on "Media and the Environment," Riley Institute's 4th Annual National Conference, The Environment: Critical Issues for the 21st Century, Furman University, Greenville, SC

- Sept. 26, Introduction of Representative Ben Hagood (R-Sullivan's Island) for Address,
"South Carolina's Environment: The State of the State," Riley Institute's 4th Annual
National Conference, The Environment: Critical Issues for the 21st Century, Furman
University, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 10, Alliance Party "Listening Session" on Integrated Education and Shared Facilities,
Stormont, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 10, Northern Ireland Federal Executives/Washington-Ireland Program Discussion,
Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 11, Press Conference Announcing State Department Grant to Cooperation Ireland,
Washington-Ireland Program, and Project Children, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 11, "State of American Education" Education Seminar, United States Consulate,
Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 11, Opening of Rowallane Integrated College, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 11, Task Force on Active Citizenship, Belfast, Northern Ireland
- Oct. 27, Character Education Partnership, 13th National Forum, National Schools of
Character Awards Luncheon, Arlington, VA
- Nov. 2, Writing Improvement Network of South Carolina Exemplary Writing Program
Awards Luncheon
- Nov. 16, EdVenture Children's Museum, Columbia, SC [Received Great Friend to Kids Award]
- Nov. 28, "The Stronger the Start, the Better the Finish," Greenville Rotary Club, Greenville, SC
- Dec. 10, Festival of Advent Lessons and Carols, Buncombe Street United Methodist
Church, Greenville, SC
- Dec. 14, New Commission on the Skills of the American Workforce, National Center on
Education and the Economy, Washington, DC

2007:

- Jan. 8, David Wilkins Excellence in Legislative Leadership Award Dinner, Riley Institute,
Columbia, SC
- Jan. 12, Governor's Roundtable, The Big Picture (taped), SCETV
- Jan. 19, "The Stronger the Start, the Better the Finish," Success by Six of the United Way
of Anderson County, Anderson, SC
- Feb. 13, On Democratic candidates for the 2008 presidential election, including Gov. Bill
Richardson (D-NM), South Carolina Democratic Party
- Mar. 14, Introduction of Professor Ferdinand von Prondzynski, Dublin City University,
Breakfast and Public Address, Riley Institute/Greenville Forward/Greater
Greenville Chamber of Commerce, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 26, Public Education Network (PEN) Forum 2007: "Do Americans Care if Politicians
Care about Public Education?", Washington, DC
- Apr. 21, Introduction of Dr. Maya Angelou, 2007 Artisphere, International Arts Festival
of Greenville, SC
- Apr. 21, Honoring Debbie Dorn, Anderson County Democratic Women's Club, Anderson, SC
- May 1, Visa USA and the Federal Reserve Bank Financial Literacy and Education Summit 2007, Federal
Reserve Bank of Chicago [See also AV for DVD recording]
- May 10, Academic Hooding Ceremony, Moore School of Business, University of South Carolina
- May 29, Introduction of General Colin Powell, 59th Annual Conference, NASFA:
Association of International Educators, Minneapolis, MN
- June 15, "Better Schools for Students," National Education Association (NEA) video
- June 19, South Carolina State Museum Observatory, Planetarium & 4-D (OPT) Theater

Project Reception, Columbia, SC

June 25, Simpsonville Rotary Club 2007 Annual Banquet, Simpsonville, SC

July 10, “‘Smell the Future’ of American Education,” National Commission on Teaching and America’s Future (NCTAF) 2007 Symposium

July 11, Riley Institute Midlands Diversity Leadership Academy

Sept. 6, Rome, GA InterCity Leadership Group, Greenville, SC

Sept. 21, Dedication of Ralph W. Drake Courtroom, Greenville County, SC

Sept. 25, Shenandoah Institute for Government & Public Policy Public Service Awards Banquet, Shenandoah University, Winchester, VA [Received Public Service Award for Public Administration]

Sept. 30, Irish-American Higher Education Research Organization (IA/HERO) Reception, National University of Ireland, Galway

Oct. 1, The Third Annual IA/HERO Colloquium, National University of Ireland, Galway

Oct. 24, Introduction for Marjorie Margolies, “How Do Women Make a Difference in Politics?,” Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC

Nov. 5, Richard Riley Award Ceremony, Schools as Centers of Community for the 21st Century, American Architectural Foundation/KnowledgeWorks Foundation, Washington, DC

Nov. 8, Voices for Public Education News Conference, South Carolina State House, Columbia, SC

Nov. 28, Riley Institute Diversity Leadership Academy, Michelin, Greenville, SC

Dec. 2, South Carolina School Boards Association Legislative Advocacy Conference, Hilton Head Island, SC

Dec. 17, South Carolina Says “Thank You” to Dick Riley, Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center, Columbia, SC

2008:

Jan. 7, David Wilkins Excellence in Legislative Leadership Award Dinner, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC

Feb. 2, Walden University Commencement, Dallas, TX

Feb. 26, “A Critical Need for Excellence: Leadership and Education in SC,” Conversation on Envisioning Excellence and Leadership in South Carolina, Leadership South Carolina/Riley Institute, Columbia, SC

June 8, “The Power to Change Lives,” United Way Regional Conference, Greenville, SC

June 21, Dedication Ceremony for the Wilkins Norwood Interchange, Poinsett Club, Greenville, SC

Sept. 23, Induction into the South Carolina Higher Education Hall of Fame, Harry M. Lightsey Jr. Society, Columbia, SC [see also: AV]

Oct. 7, Midlands Diversity Leaders Initiative Information Session, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC

Oct. 14, Celebrating Excellence in America’s Public Schools: Broad Prize for Urban Education, Broad Foundation, New York, NY

Oct. 14, Baltimore Educators for Obama, Baltimore, MD

Oct. 21, Celebration of Public Education Foundation, in support of candidates Tom Dobbins (SC House) and Marshall Meadors (SC Senate), Anderson, SC

Oct. 29, Presentation of Fundraising Check from Legislative Spring Fling (in memory of “Tunky” Riley) to Cancer Survivors Garden, Greenville, SC

Nov. 13, “Presidential Transitions: How They Have Changed,” South Carolina Defense Trial Attorneys Association, Amelia Island, FL

Dec. 5, A Child’s Haven Tenth Annual Holiday Benefit Breakfast, Greenville, SC

2009:

- Jan. 3, Service of Celebration and Thanksgiving for the Homegoing of Dr. Stewart C. Cureton, Reedy River Missionary Baptist Church, Greenville, SC
- Jan. 7, Virginia Uldrick's 80th Birthday Celebration (Governor's School of the Arts and Humanities), Greenville, SC
- Jan. 11, Tribute to J. Chester Floyd, Berkeley County School District Superintendent, Summerville, SC
- Jan. 12, David Wilkins Excellence in Legislative Leadership Award Dinner, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC
- Jan. 14, Introduction of Furman University President David Shi, Greenville Capital Markets Update, Greer, SC
- Jan. 16, "Should South Carolina Support a Stronger Executive?" Panel Discussion, State Constitutional Reform in the New South Symposium, Charleston School of Law/Riley Institute, Charleston, SC
- Feb. 3, Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough Welcomes Home Ambassador and Mrs. David Wilkins, Greenville, SC
- Feb. 4, Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough Welcomes Home Ambassador and Mrs. David Wilkins, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 4, 20th Anniversary of the National Assessment Governing Board (National Assessment of Educational Progress, NAEP), Washington, DC
- Mar. 10, "When Markets and Missions Collide: What Does the Future Hold for Nonprofits?" Panel Discussion, Commonfund Forum 2009 (12th Annual Meeting), Hollywood, FL
- Mar. 25, Career and College-Ready Policy Institute Leadership Session II, Scottsdale, AZ
- Mar. 28, Camperdown Academy Annual Auction, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 2, Education Counsel Seminar on Economic Stimulus (American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009), Washington, DC
- Apr. 3, "Leading Institutional Change: Key Steps Toward Stakeholder and Public Awareness and Support" (Access and Diversity Seminar), EducationCounsel/The College Board, Washington, DC
- Apr. 18, Introduction of Steve Morrison, Recipient of Spirit of Democracy Award, League of Women Voters of South Carolina, Greenville, SC
- May 4, Introduction of David Shaner, Furman University Professor, at event for Shaner's book *The Spirit of Change*, Greenville, SC
- May 12, International Music Products Association (NAMM) Advocacy Fly-In for Music Education; Remarks, Introductions of Roberto Rodriguez, Peter Cunningham, Phil Lader, Washington, DC
- May 28, Max Heller's 90th Birthday Event and Dedication of "Max on Main" Statue, Greenville, SC
- June 28, Endowment Fund Breakfast, National Parent Teacher Association (PTA) 113th Annual National Convention, Fort Lauderdale, FL
- June 28, Installation of 2009-2011 President (Chuck Saylor, from Taylors, SC), National PTA Convention, Fort Lauderdale, FL
- July 27, Twenty-First Century Educational Campus Symposium, South Carolina Department of Education, Columbia, SC [see also: AV, DVD of event]
- July 31, Grand Opening, The Children's Museum of the Upstate, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 4, Michelin Challenge Education Announcement, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 10, St. Francis Institute for Chronic Health Grand Opening, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 19, Pennsylvania Cyber Charter School, Pittsburgh, PA
- Sept. 15, Blue Ribbon School Designation, St. Mary's Catholic School, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 16, Presenting Harriet Keyserling with inaugural Harriet Keyserling Advocacy Award, Green Tie Luncheon, Conservation Voters of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

- Sept. 17, 90th Birthday Luncheon, Kiwanis Club of Greenville, Greenville, SC [see also: AV, Photographs...]
- Sept. 21, Introduction of Madeleine Kunin, Fellow-in-Residence, Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 26, Family Day Public Service Convocation, Westfield State College, Westfield, MA [Received honorary Doctor of Public Service degree]
- Oct. 14, Internal Higher Education Seminar, Nelson Mullins, Washington, DC
- Oct. 19, "ACT—A National Educational Treasure," ACT Annual Meeting, "ACT at 50: Celebrating Our Legacy, Embracing Our Future," Coralville, IA
- Nov. 2, East Tennessee State University, with Mark Musick, Johnson City, TN
- Nov. 13, South Carolina New Democrats Business Council Luncheon, Columbia, SC
- Dec. 11, "Transforming American Education and Our Economy: Emerging Trends," DeVry Education PRIDE (Professional Recognition of Integrity, Dedication, and Excellence) Event, Rio Grande, Puerto Rico

2010:

- Jan. 11, Children's Budget Press Conference on behalf of "Focus on Kids," South Carolina Appleseed Legal Justice Center, Palmetto Children's Hospital, Columbia, SC
- Jan. 11, David Wilkins Excellence in Legislative Leadership Award Dinner, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC
- Jan. 15, Martin Luther King Weekend Diversity Banquet, Greenville, SC [videotaped on Jan. 5] [Received Martin Luther King Dream Keeper Award]
- Jan. 15, National Association of Music Merchants, Anaheim, CA [Received "Music for Life" Award]
- Feb. 4, "A Rare Window of Opportunity: Seize the Moment," Northwest Evaluation Association (NWEA) "Forward 2010," Charlotte, NC
- Feb. 26, Introduction of S.C. Senator Ralph Anderson, Greenville County Democratic Party Presentation of A.J. Whittenburg Strength in Unity Award, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 2, Introduction of Christine Todd Whitman, Riley Institute Woodrow Wilson Fellow-in-Residence, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 4-5, Celebration of Teaching and Learning, Plenary Panel with Secretary Arne Duncan, Richard W. Riley College of Education and Leadership, Walden University, New York, NY
- Apr. 18, Memorial Service, Richard Cass (concert pianist), Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 21, William S. White Award (Mott Foundation) Reception Honoring Terry Peterson, Nelson Mullins Riley Scarborough, Washington, DC
- Apr. 25, Eulogy for Leo Hill, Greenville, SC
- May 6, Elizabeth O'Neill Verner Governor's Awards for the Arts, South Carolina Arts Commission/Foundation, Columbia, SC [Received the McNair Award]
- Aug. 7, Welcoming Remarks as Class President, 60th Reunion, Greenville High School Class of 1950, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 24, South Carolina CEOs, Keenan Suggs Luncheon, Columbia, SC
- Aug. 26, Announcement of Grant Program in Lee County, NC (Former NC Lieutenant Governor Dennis Wicker, coordinating), Sanford, NC
- Sept. 21, Reading is Fundamental Press Panel, Washington, DC
- Nov. 24, Public Education Partners Inaugural "Partner of the Year" Award to Michelin, Greenville, SC

2011:

- Jan. 21, South Carolina Bar Foundation, Hilton Head Island, SC [Received the DuRant Distinguished Public Service Award]
- Jan. 25, 6th Annual David Wilkins Excellence in Legislative and Civic Leadership Awards Dinner, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC
- Feb. 25, "Education in a Global World—How the U.S. Can Stay Competitive," Atlanta Furman Business Breakfast, Atlanta, GA
- Mar. 2-3, Education Funder Strategy Group
- Mar. 5, Memorial Service for Harriet Keyserling, Beaufort, SC
- Mar. 9, "Roadmap for Ensuring America's Future by Increasing Latino College Completion," *Excelencia* in Education, Washington, DC
- Mar. 18, "Education in a Global World—How the U.S. Can Stay Competitive," Greenville Chamber of Commerce, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 6, Launch of "Distinction: The Campaign for Winthrop," Winthrop University, Charlotte, NC
- Apr. 12, Welcome to 3rd Annual National Network of Digital Schools Summit, Washington, DC
- May 5, National Teachers of the Year Reception, Washington, DC
- May 12, "K-12 Public Education—Leadership for System Change," Learning First Alliance, Washington, DC [Received Education Visionary Award]
- May 12, Tribute to Steve Winnick (former Deputy General Counsel at Department of Education), Washington, DC
- May 16, Awards Presentation, City Year "Ripples of Hope Gala," Columbia, SC
- May 26, Release of "An Appeal to All Americans," National Commission of Civic Investment in Public Education, Washington, DC
- June 2, Tribute to Barbara Stone (Barbara Stone Foundation, "providing community services for citizens with disabilities"), Greenville, SC
- June 18, Hall of Fame Induction, DeMolay International Alumni Association, Grand Rapids, MI
- Aug. 16, "Green Day" Honoree, Greenville Drive, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 31, Association of South Carolina Mayors, South Carolina Municipal Association, Columbia, SC
- Oct. 4, Introduction of Diane Ravitch (Research Professor of Education at New York University/senior fellow, Brookings Institution), Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 14, Nelson Mullins Internal Higher Education Seminar, Washington, DC/videoconference
- Oct. 15, Synnex Corporation "Share the Magic" Event (benefiting children's charities), Greenville, SC
- Oct. 26, Dick and Tunky Riley *WhatWorksSC* Award for Excellence, Riley Institute/South Carolina Future Minds, Columbia, SC
- Nov. 2, Introduction of Governor John Baldacci (D-ME), Riley Institute, Furman University, Greenville, SC
- Nov. 14, "Using Education Data to Improve Student Outcomes," University of Nebraska at Omaha Data Symposium, Omaha, NE
- Nov. 16, Introduction of Darla Moore, Public Education Partner of the Year Luncheon, Public Education Partners Greenville County, Greenville, SC
- Nov. 18, "Walking the Path," 2011 Dick and Tunky Riley Legacy of Leadership Awards, Leadership South Carolina, Columbia, SC
- Dec. 2, Introduction of Furman University President Rod Smolla, A Child's Haven Holiday Benefit Breakfast, Greenville, SC

Dec. 12, Presentation of Aspen Prize for Community College Excellence (with John Engler, R-MI), Aspen Institute, Washington, DC

Dec. 15, Dr. Phinnize “Penny” Fisher (Superintendent of Greenville County Schools) Retirement Dinner, Greenville, SC

2012:

Jan. 7, Bennett Helms Eulogy, Spartanburg, SC

Jan. 24, Riley Institute Wilkins Leadership Awards Dinner, Columbia, SC

Feb. 3, Introduction to Judge Alex Sanders, Greenville High School Law Day, Greenville, SC

Feb. 24, Diversity Leaders Initiative, Inaugural Alumni Weekend, Hilton Head Island, SC

Feb. 26, Strength in Unity 2012, Greenville County Democratic Party, Greenville, SC

Mar. 6, Harvest Hope Food Bank Breakfast, Columbia, SC

Mar. 13, i-3 Grant Press Event, KnowledgeWorks/Riley Institute, Summerton, SC

Mar. 24, South Carolina School Improvement Council Annual Meeting, Columbia, SC

Mar. 27, National Association of Music Merchants [NAMM] Fly-In, Washington, DC

Mar. 29, Tribute to James and Susan Rex, Winthrop University, Rock Hill, SC

Mar. 30, Education Secretary Arne Duncan Visit to Scott’s Branch High School, Summerton, SC

May 5, Furman University Commencement Address, Greenville, SC

May 21, Barbara Stone Tribute, Greenville Civitan Club, Greenville, SC

May 27, Dedication of the Ann “Tunky” Yarborough Riley Lobby at the Dock Street Theatre, Charleston, SC

June 12, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards 25th Anniversary Celebration, Washington, DC

June 24, AdvancED International Summit 2012: Creating the Future, Accelerating Excellence, Washington, DC

June 25, Wreath-Laying Ceremony Commemorating 100th Anniversary of Morrill Act, Washington, DC

July 17, Large Countrywide and Suburban School District Inaugural Lunch Meeting, Washington, DC

Aug. 3, Interview with Cathy Rubin, “The Global Search for Education”

Aug. 3, Opportunity Nation Interview with Stan Litow from IBM

Aug. 7, South Carolina Association of Counties, Hilton Head, SC

Aug. 8, Video Tribute to Nick Zeigler, Columbia, SC

Aug. 8, Walter Edgar Journal Radio Show on the Riley Institute, Columbia, SC

Sept. 4, ArtsSpeak@DNC, Democratic National Convention, Charlotte, NC

Sept. 12, Toast Honoring Anne Bryant’s Retirement from the National School Boards Association, Washington, DC

Sept. 25, 2012 Education Nation Summit hosted by NBC News, New York, NY

Sept. 28, Opening of the Max Heller Collection at Furman University, Greenville, SC

Oct. 4, Appleseed Legal Justice Center “Advocate of the Year” Award, Columbia, SC

Oct. 6, SYNEX Share the Magic Gala, Greenville, SC

Oct. 17, What Works SC Award Video, Columbia, SC

Oct. 18, “From Acceptance Letter to Diploma: Ensuring Access and Success” Panel, TIME Higher Education Symposium, New York, NY

Oct. 22, Welcome to the Riley-White-Peterson Fellows, Greenville, SC

Nov. 1, Lifetime Achievement Award Magazine Article, The Community Foundation and TOWN Magazine, Greenville, SC

Nov. 15, National Commission on Teaching and America’s Future (NCTAF) Summit, Hanover, MD [Draft of speech, speech not given due to Riley’s illness]

Nov. 19, Public Education Partners Partner of the Year Luncheon, Greenville, SC

Nov. 28, Envision SC Video Interview

Dec. 5, Greenville Chamber of Commerce PULSE (Young Professionals), Greenville, SC

Dec. 6, NAACP 2013 Agenda Report Launch, Washington, DC
Dec. 19, SYNEX Share the Magic Special Presentation, Greenville, SC

2013:

Jan. 8, Wilkins Leadership Awards Dinner, Columbia, SC
Jan. 14, Commission on Regulation of Postsecondary Distance Education Final Report Meeting, Washington, DC
Feb. 5, College of Business Administration Pinnacle Leadership Society Honoree Program, Winthrop University, Rock Hill, SC
Feb. 6, South Carolina Economic Forum on Early Childhood Investment, Columbia, SC
Mar. 1, "The Intersection of Poverty, Education, Justice, and the Economy," OneSouthCarolina Diversity Leaders Initiative Alumni Weekend Welcome, Hilton Head Island, SC
Mar. 8, United Negro College Fund (UNCF) "A Mind is..." Gala, Greenville, SC
Mar. 18-20, National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) Fly-In, Washington, DC
Mar. 19, Aspen Prize Award Luncheon, Washington, DC
Apr. 15, Introduction of Sandra Day O'Connor, 5th Annual Law & Society Symposium, Charleston, SC
Apr. 16, "Setting the Context for SARA," Presidents' Forum & The Council of State Governments National Center for Interstate Compacts, Educational Symposium on Establishing a State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA), Indianapolis, IN
May 1, City Year 20th Anniversary Ripples of Hope Gala, Columbia, SC [Received the Lifetime Service Award]
May 7, United Way Leadership Breakfast, Greenville, SC
May 14, 2013 PBS Annual Meeting, Miami Beach, FL
May 30, Introduction of Arne Duncan, Education Funder Strategy Group Quarterly Meeting, Washington, DC
June 1, Bullis School Commencement, Potomac, MD
June 4, Horry County Schools Early College High School Commencement, Conway, SC
June 9, Introduction of General Charles Bolden, Palmetto Boys State Opening Ceremony, Anderson University, Anderson, SC
June 25, Voices of Diversity, Peace Center, Greenville, SC
Aug. 19, Introduction of Congressman Jim Clyburn, "Year of Altruism" Opening Convocation, Greenville, SC
Sept. 16, White-Riley-Peterson Fellows Opening Dinner, Greenville, SC
Oct. 3, Video Interview with Chuck Saylor, National Federation of Urban and Suburban School Districts President, Greenville, SC
Oct. 5, SYNEX Share the Magic Gala, Greenville, SC
Oct. 16, WhatWorksSC Awards Luncheon, Columbia, SC
Oct. 24, NEA Foundation Cross-Site Convening, Washington, DC
Oct. 29, 2013 Global Vision Award Gala, The Columbia World Affairs Council, Columbia, SC [Received the Global Vision Award]
Dec. 3, Institute for Higher Education Policy Dinner, Washington, DC [Received the Champions of Champions Award]
Dec. 6, Introduction of Sue Mitchell, A Child's Haven Breakfast, Greenville, SC

2014:

Jan. 13, Protests, Prayer Breakfast for opening of *Protest, Prayers and Progress* exhibit at the Upcountry History Museum, Greenville, SC
Jan. 14, David Wilkins Excellence in Legislative and Civic Leadership Awards Dinner, Riley Institute, Columbia, SC [includes Wilkins' introduction of Riley]
Feb. 9, Troop 9 Boy Scouts 90th Anniversary Luncheon, Greenville, SC

- Feb. 24, Tribute to Marian Wright Edelman upon her induction to the South Carolina Hall of Fame, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
- Mar. 2, Introduction of Charles Bolden, Administrator of NASA, OneSouthCarolina, Hilton Head Island, SC
- Mar. 6, Nelson Mullins Wills for Heroes Lunch, Simpsonville, SC
- Mar. 7, Tribute to Judge C. Victor Pyle, Greenville County Bar Association, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 15, Teaching & Learning Conference, National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, Washington, DC [Received the James A. Kelly Award]
- Mar. 19, Leadership Greenville Alumni Association "Fireside Chat," Greenville, SC
- Mar. 21, South Carolina Bar Foundation Gala, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 22, Presenting the "Dick and Tunky Riley Award for School Improvement Council Excellence, South Carolina School Improvement Council, Columbia, SC
- Mar. 28, Presentation of Awards at the South Carolina Parent Teacher Association Convention, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 8, Introduction of President Bill Clinton, A Tribute to Dick Riley at the Riley Institute, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 9, Introduction of Governor Ed Rendell, Ten at the Top, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 24, Tribute to Dennis Van Roekel on Retirement as National Education Association (NEA) President, Washington, DC
- Apr. 27, Teachers of the Year Reception, Washington, DC
- May 2, Jefferson Jackson Dinner, South Carolina Democratic Party, Columbia, SC
- May 12, Eulogy for Representative Butler Derrick, Trenton, SC
- May 14, Introduction of Jeff Edmonson, Upstate Employers Network Annual Meeting, Spartanburg, SC
- May 21, National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) Advocacy Fly-In, Washington, DC
- June 9, Celebration of Diversity Leaders Initiative and Magazine Launch Breakfast, Greenville, SC
- June 13, NAACP Freedom Fund Celebration, Columbia, SC [Received "Presidential Citations" Education Advocacy Award]
- June 14, James F. Byrnes Foundation Annual Luncheon, Columbia, SC
- July 22, Introduction of Furman University President Elizabeth Davis, Straight Talk SC Summer Series, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 4, Dedication of the Virginia S. Uldrick Statue at the South Carolina Governor's School for the Arts and Humanities, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 9, "Service Above Self," Rotary Club of Greenville, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 23, Overcoming Obstacles Achievement Awards, Community for Education Foundation, New York, NY [Received Lifetime Achievement Award]
- Oct. 2, WhatWorks SC Annual Luncheon, Columbia, SC [Interview with Linda O'Bryon]
- Oct. 4, SYNEX Share the Magic Gala, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 6, White-Riley-Peterson Policy Fellows Dinner, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 7, Video Tribute to William Hubbard for his 2014 Florence School District 1 Distinguished Graduate, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 23, A Child's Haven Open House, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 30, Celebration of David Hamburg's 90th birthday and completion of his memoirs, Washington, DC
- Nov. [17?], Presentation of Award to Xanthene Norris, Greenville Community Foundation, Greenville, SC
- Nov. 20, Dedication of the SCRA [South Carolina Research Authority] Applied Technologies Center, Summerville, SC
- Nov. 24, Introduction of education author Dan Brown, Public Education Partners, Greenville, SC
- Dec. 2, New Tech Network Lunch and School Visit, Greenville, SC
- Dec. 5, Prince of Peace Catholic School National Blue Ribbon Ceremony, Taylors, SC
- Dec. 16, Tribute to Lewis T. Smoak, SC First Steps, Greenville, SC

2015:

- Jan. 13, Riley Institute Wilkins Awards Dinner, Columbia, SC
- Feb. 9, Women in Public Media Scholars Dinner, Greenville, SC
- Feb. 13, Diversity Leaders Initiative Upstate Regional Gathering, Greenville, SC
- Feb. 23, House Education Policy Review and Reform Task Force, Columbia, SC
- Feb. 25, "Maximizing the Consortium's Impact," Large Countywide and Suburban Consortium Dinner, AASA, The School Superintendents Association, San Diego, CA
- Feb. 26, AASA, The School Superintendent Association, San Diego, CA [Received the Champion for Children and Public Education Award]
- Mar. 5, Diversity Leaders Initiative Breakfast, Greenville, SC
- Mar. 6, United Negro College Fund "A Mind Is..." Gala, Greenville, SC
- Apr. 14, Overcoming Obstacles Life Skills Day, New York, NY
- Apr. 22, "Future Minds," South Carolina Teacher of the Year Celebration, Columbia, SC
- Apr. 25, Penn Center 1862 Circle Gala Induction, Hilton Head Island, SC
- May 26, NAFSA Annual Conference, Boston, MA [Received Board of Director's Award]
- June 2, Musical Innovations New Studio Opening, Greenville, SC
- Aug. 21, South Carolina Victim Assistance Network Lunch, Greenville, SC
- Sept. 1, Committee for Education Funding Video, Arlington, VA
- Sept. 2, Arts Education Partnership, Arlington, VA
- Sept. 23, "Education & Hunger," Harvest Hope Food Bank Luncheon, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 3, SYNEX Share the Magic Gala, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 5, White-Riley-Peterson Policy Fellows Dinner, Greenville, SC
- Oct. 14, WhatWorksSC Luncheon, Columbia, SC
- Oct. 26, Higher Education Act 50th Anniversary Video, Greenville, SC
- Nov. 3, National Association of Music Merchants [NAMM] "Striking a Chord" Luncheon, Washington, DC
- Nov. 11, Leadership SC Public Education & Workforce Development Day, Greenville, SC
- Dec. 4, A Child's Haven, Greenville, SC [Received Eva P. Hunt Award]

2016, Feb. 10, Introduction of Peter Hart, Woodrow Wilson Fellow in Residence, Riley Institute, Greenville, SC

Audiovisual Appendix

Box 109

Audio reels

- 1) Speech or press conference, Merit Selection Plan
- 2) 3 educational initiatives—lack of childhood training, educator training, parental involvement
- 3) Education tape? [Note says, “2 Educ. tapes are different”]
- 4) 1st press conference—Public Service Commission, Merit Selection
- 5) “File Tape #1, Press Conf #1, 2/13/1979, PSC: 014 Q & A, 256 End; Press Conf #2, 258: Wash. Trip, Nat. Gov. Conf.; Press Conf #3, 490, Education, 3/16/1979”
- 6) “News Conference by Governor Dick Riley, Mar. 30, 1979” [List of topics attached]
- 7) “Bob Woods for Dick Riley”
- 8) Dick Riley being interviewed by media figure, begins with discussion of crime in SC
- 9) Riley press conf. re: Wash. trip, breakfast with pres.
- 10) “Dick Riley For Gov., 2 30-second spots: 1) Experience/Background/Without voice; 2) Elderly/without voice”
- 11) “Riley for Governor, Gordon Blackwell, :32, No Disclaimer”
- 12) “Dick Riley for Governor Radio Announcements: Cut 1--Public Service Commission :60, Cut 2--Jobs :60, Cut 3--Public Education :60, Cut 4--Record to Run On, :30, Cut 5--Homestead Exemption :30”
- 13) “Dick Riley for Governor 30 Second Radio Spots: Cut 1—Merit Selection, Cut 2—Taxes, Cut 3—Public Education, Cut 4—Jobs, Cut 5—Elderly”
- 14) Bob Woods endorsement of Riley for Dem. Nomination, June 27; criticism of Brantley Harvey on racial issues
- 15) “Riley, 1978 Campaign, Truth in Government (60 secs.)”
- 16) “Dick’s Voice Textile Radio”
- 17) “Riley for Gov Greenville Market, Doug Dent Tape—Gen. Elec.”
- 18) “Dick Riley’s Thank You 30 seconds”
- 19) “Theo Mitchell for Dick Riley”
- 20) “Dorn speaking for Dick Riley for General Election”
- 21) “Ga. Sen. Julian Bond :30 1978 Radio Spot”
- 22) “Riley for Governor, 1--:30 Dorn Supports Riley”
- 23) “Riley for Gov. One 30-sec. ‘Special Interest’”

8-track

- 1) “Jim Clyburn Endorses Dick Riley”

Audio cassettes

- 1) “Bowater Dedication, Oct. 23, 1986, Catawba, South Carolina”
- 2) “NCEA’s 92nd Annual Convention, Gen. Session with Hon. Richard W. Riley—Service of Recommitment to the Catholic Education Ministry”
- 3) “Riley PP R”
- 4) “10/6/1977 Turnipseed Rock Hill City Demo Club” b/w “10/16/1977 Ravenel—Riley—Rock Hill City Demo Club”
- 5) “Goals 2000 Press Conference 4/21/1993”
- 6) “The Pledge of Allegiance—Kieve Kleinfeld”
- 7) “Rock Hill Jr. Women Club, RWR—Helen Harvey”

Box 110

2” video [Throughout all the 2” tapes, some seem to be re-used, making the labeling confusing]

- 1) "Dick Riley for Governor, 4-1-78" "2 :30s"
- 2) "Orkin Pest Visit, 1978, ORKN 7043, 30 sec." Inside label says "Orkin, 2 :30s, Rec. 3/15/74"
Mailing label is addressed to "Dick Riley for Governor" and postmarked July 1978
- 3) "Kahn's Weiners 10-20-77, 1 :30" Mailing label is addressed to "Cook, Ruef, Spann and Co."
- 4) "Dick Riley #1, 6-16-78 Recording Date, Master, HBC cut #1 is no good Use Cut #2 for your Dubs, :30"
- 5) "Dick Riley, Political, 6-16-78 Recording Date, Dub, #1 Reasons, #2 Experience, #3 Old People, :30"
- 6) "Orkin, Catch It, ORKN 7093, 30 sec." Inside label says "WOLO-TV, Dick Riley, 3-30-78, Cut #1 :30 sec, Cut #2 :30 sec"
- 7) "Carnation Coffee-Mate, 'Coffee-Mate Moments,' :30" Inside label says "Elanco Products Company, Surflan-Bledsoe Test, :30"
- 8) and 9)
Two reel boxes stuck together "WJBF 6 (Augusta) Dick Riley # DR-1 DR-2" and "Dick Riley # DR-3 DR-4"

Box 111

2" video

- 1) "Riley 3x :30, 6-16-78" also "Dick Riley—3 cuts" :30 seconds each, 6/21/78
- 2) "WIS TV, Dick Riley, R.D. May 17, 78, Dub, HBC, :30"
- 3) "Political, Richard Riley (D) Governor, 7/12, National, Begin 5/25/8, end 6/12/8"
- 4) "Dick Riley Utility Bill (Cut 1) Education (Cut 2) Taxes (Cut 3) :30, Rec Date 10/17-11/6"
- 5) "Dick Riley, Political, 6-16-78 Recording Date, Dub, #1 Reasons, #2 Experience, #3 Old People, :30"
- 6) "Political, Richard Riley (D) Governor, 7/25, Local-Scott, Begin 6/18/8, end 6/25/8, 'My Books Are Open'"
- 7) "Political, Richard Riley (D) Governor, Local-Scott, Begin 5/9/8, end 5/22/8, 1-PSC, 2-Campaign"
- 8) "1st TV Spots, March" "Dick Riley, Political, 3-5-78 Recording Date, Audio Disclaimer, 4x :60"
- 9) "2nd ads, Primary spots" "Dick Riley, Political, Public Disclosure, 4-19-78, :30"
- 10) "Dick Riley for Governor TV Spots"

Box 112

2" video

- 1) "Dick Riley, Political, PSC—New Audio, 6/21/1978, :30"
- 2) "Riley for Gov., :30, 5/25/1978, 'Older People'"
- 3) 6/16/1978, Dub, 3 :30s
- 4) "Dick Riley, 6/21/1978, WOLO-TV #772, :30"
- 5) "Dick Riley, 'Experience,' May 17, 1978, :30"
- 6) "Dick Riley, 9/30/1978, 1) :30 Utility Bill 2) :30 Education 3) :30 Taxes
- 7) "Dick Riley, May 17, 1978, :30, Paid for by the Dick Riley for Governor Campaign.."
- 8) "From: Lee Miller To: John Livoti/Virginia Younginger, WIS-TV, 30-sec spots: 1) PSC, 2) Taxes, 3) Elderly"
- 9) "Dick Riley, Political, PSC-New Audio, 6/21/1978, :30"
- 10) "Dick Riley, 3/7/1978, Reunion, 4 :60s, Reunion, :24 More VW from VW"

Box 113

2" video

- 1) "30-sec. spots: 1-PSC, 2-Taxes, 3-Elderly" 8-15-1978
- 2) "Dick Riley, #1-Reasons, 2-Experience, 3-Old People" 6/19/1978
- 3) "Political, Richard Riley, Local-McAtee, Begin: 3/6/8, End: 3/31/8"
- 4) and 5)
Two reels stuck together: "Recording date 9-30-1978, 1 :30 Utility Bill, 2 :30 Education, 3: 30 Taxes" and
"Recording date 8-16-1978, 1 PSC :30, 2 taxes :30, 3 elderly :30"
- 6) "Tape contains one 30 second spot—Public Disclosure" 4-19-1978
- 7) "Dick Riley for Gov. 2—30 sec TV spots" 3-30-1978
- 8) "Two 30 sec. spots (Rotate): #1 Not Afraid of Hard Fight #2 Unity Jobs Education—Leadership"

- 9) “# PSC 30-1 :30”

Box 114

2” video

- 1) “Richard Riley, 5/5/1978, 1) PSC, 2) Campaign, :30’s”
- 2) “Dick Riley, Political, 4/19/1978, Dub, :30”
- 3) “Richard Riley, 2 :30s, 5/5/1978”
- 4) “Dick Riley for Governor, ‘Older People,’ 5/25/1978, :30” [on tape]
“Begins: Louries mirrors—0:12, Louries counter—2:25, Yacht Cove—3:25/3:55, Office—5:40, House mirror—7:10/8:00, Tight suit/V.O.—9:50, V.O.—10:50” [on box]
- 5) “Dick Riley, Political, PSC—New Audio, 6/21/1978”
- 6) “Gov.’s PSA’s, 2 30’s” [mailed by WSPA-TV to Mrs. Riley in Apr. 1980]
- 7) “Dick Riley, Political, 6/16/1978, 1) Reasons 2) Experience 3) Old People, :30”
- 8) “Dick Riley, Political, 6/16/1978, 1) Reasons 2) Experience 3) Old People, :30”
- 9) “Dick Riley, #2 Taxes, 6/16/1978, :30”
- 10) “1) PSC Merit Selection 2) Campaign Disclosure – Feature Brantley Harvey”

Box 115

2” video

- 1) “WIS, Dick Riley, May 17, 1978, :30” [was loose on shelf; I added to this box]
- 2) “Riley, 3 x :30, 9/30/1978”
- 3) “Dick Riley, Political, PSC New Audio, 6/24/1978, :30”
- 4) “Riley for Gov, ‘My Books Are Open,’ 6/14/1978, :30”
- 5) “Pol Riley”
- 6) “Political, Richard D. [sic] Riley, (D) Governor” “Begin: 6/22/1978, End: 6/26/1978, New PSC Spot”
- 7) “Dick Riley, 6/21/1978, :30”
- 8) “From: Lee Miller, To: Dave Huntington, WOLO-TV, 30-sec spots: 1-PSC, 2-Taxes, 3-Elderly”

U-matics (full-size)

- 1) Unlabeled

U-matics (small)

- 1) Unlabeled
- 2) “ “
- 3) “ “

Betamax

- 1) Governor’s Mansion, Foundation Presentation, TRT 11:05

Box 116

U-matics (full-size)

- 1) Downtown—WSPA, Larry Shannon, Asst. to Gov. Edwards
- 2) “10 min.” [No other label]
- 3) Unlabeled--label on tape says “6240”
- 4) “KC-30” label on case; “KC-60” label on tape
- 5) Entirely unlabeled
- 6) “ “
- 7) “ “
- 8) “ “ [5-8 all have the original labels still on backing inside the boxes, which makes me suspect these have not been used]

U-matics (small)

- 1) CBS Sunday Morning, Nov. 29 [1981?], "Volunteerism" interview with Gov. Dick Riley
- 2) Unlabeled, but has text attached of "Final News Conference Statement," Nov. 6, 1978—last campaign statement before Election Day

Box 117

U-matics (full-size)

- 1) "Series Title: Governor Inauguration; Program Title: State of State: Riley"
- 2) SCETV Carolina Journal, 1984 State of the State (speech only), 1/11/1984
- 3) SCETV, Christmas Specials, 20th Gov. Carolighting
- 4) "Gov. Riley at Nat. Gov's Confab, July 10, 1979, CBS Eve News; Bruce Morton Re: Nuclear Energy/NWC Disposal Waste" [label on box]; "ETV 7:30 2/7/1979, w/Gov." [label on tape]
- 5) SCETV "China Special," 29:04
- 6) "Open Line, State of the State 1981," 58:50
- 7) SCETV, "Xmas Special, Gov. Carolighting 79" 58:46
- 8) SCETV, "Xmas Special, Gov. Carolighting" 58:46

U-matic (small)

- 1) "South Carolina Nuclear Willies (Dub), Threlkeld, CBS News, Sunday A.M., 4/1979"

Box 118

VHS

- 1) Eckstein M.S. Seattle 1998, The Enthusiastic Thank You Secretary Riley Tape
- 2) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #63, 9/1999
- 3) The Learning Foundation Gala, May 13, 1998, Sec'y Riley, Speaker
- 4) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #33, 5/1996
- 5) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #49, 2/1998
- 6) What Really Matters in American Education, TRT 12:00
- 7) Sec. Riley, "Shortage of Teachers" on Jim Lehrer News Hours, Sept. 16, 1998, TRT 12:00
- 8) Sec. Riley "School Violence" on CNN May 10, 1999, TRT 5:06
- 9) Sec. Riley "Study on Children and Reading" on CNN, July 26, 1999, TRT 3:54
- 10) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #66, 1/2000
- 11) Reading Report on NBC Nightly News, Feb. 10, 1999
- 12) Riley on CNN Sunday with Mike Smith, April 26, 1998, 6:00
- 13) Sec. Riley & Cong. Goodling "Class Size" on Jim Lehrer News Hour, Feb. 4, 1998, TRT 11:18
- 14) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #40, 2/1997
- 15) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Back to School: Families & Communities Together for Learning," Sept. 16, 1997
- 16) Sec. Riley's Back to School Speech at the National Press Club, C-SPAN, Sept. 15, 1998, TRT 56:00
- 17) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #64, 10/1999
- 18) Baby Boom Echo II news conference on C-SPAN, Aug. 21, 1997, TRT 1:25:00
- 19) Sec. Riley Gallaudet University Commencement Address, May 15, 1998, TRT 15:23
- 20) Sec. Riley visits Flint Michigan School on CNN Early Prime News, March 25, 1994, 03:10
- 21) Child Care Initiative with Pres. and Mrs. Clinton on C-SPAN, TRT 25:00
- 22) White House Conference on Teenagers, on ch-44, May 2, 2000, TRT 2:58:00
- 23) Sec. Riley & Cong. Goodling "Class Size" on Jim Lehrer News Hour, Feb. 4, 1998, TRT 11:18
- 24) "Repairing Schools" w/ Sec. Riley on WABC & WNBC N.Y. March 13, 1998, TRT 4:00
- 25) GOALS 2000 Event at the White House, Pres. Clinton on CONUS, May 15, 1994, 58:00
- 26) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #58, 6/1999
- 27) "Year Round School" with Sec. Riley on CBS Evening News June 29, 1994, 4:00
- 28) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #40, 2/1997

- 29) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #5, 7/1993
- 30) The Governor's Roundtable, Citizen Participation in Education (?label loose in box)
- 31) Review of Education Department Audit, C-SPAN Videotape 154021 Part 2 of 2
- 32) Governor Riley 1) Road Show 2) Inaug. History
- 33) Goals 2000 on ABC World News Saturday, March 26, 1994, 02:31
- 34) Governor's Inauguration 1979 Part 1
- 35) Satellite Town Meeting "Time and Education" May 18, 1994, 57:00
- 36) Technopolitics "Improving American Schools" w/ Sec. Riley on WETA, May 7, 1994, 5:10
- 37) Governor's Tape #1, Gov. Folks 12/12/1978, Impressionist 3/1980, 1980 Dem. Conv.
- 38) "Assolombarda, Assemblea 2000, Milano, 5 Guigno 2000, Net.Economy"
- 39) Gear Up 2000 Orientation Video, U.S. Department of Education TRT 21:00
- 40) Sec. Richard Riley, NPC, 11-16-2000, Future of Education
- 41) State Agencies Teacher Cadet, 12 min.
- 42) Governor Riley, Inauguration 1979 Highlights
- 43) "The Condition of Education: 2000," News Conference on ED-TV, June 1, 2000 TRT 58:00
- 44) Sec. Riley, "Brown v. Board of Education" Speech at Sumner School, May 17, 1999 TRT 54:00
- 45) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #62, 6/1999
- 46) "Quality Teachers for America's Future" with President and Mrs. Clinton at White House, Jan. 21, 1999, TRT 31:00
- 47) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #67, 2/2000

Box 119**VHS**

- 1) President Clinton Signs Goals 2000 Bill, News Clips, March 31 , 1994, 26:08
- 2) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #12, 4/1994
- 3) "Follow A Leader" with Sec. Riley, WJLA Ch 7, Dec. 22, 1993, 45:00
- 4) "To: President Clinton From: Students of Benjamin Franklin High School, Career Employment Center Video," 4/1993
- 5) WIS Columbia news; report re: Riley appointment by Clinton in 1992 to Education; contains brief bio
- 6) Sec. Riley: Will Goals 2000 fund the new programs? CNN Prime News, March 25, 1994, 03:39
- 7) 10/1993 Sallie Mae First-Year Teacher Awards Video News Release, TRT 8:37
- 8) Sec. Riley, FY 97 Budget Press Conference, on ED-TV, March 19, 1996, 30:00
- 9) Satellite Town Meeting, "Business Education Partnerships," October 17, 1995, 1 hr
- 10) Sec. Riley "NAEP" Press Conference on ED-TV, August 17, 1994, 58:00
- 11) Pat Taylor/60 Minute Update, Sept. 2, 1990, 16:00
- 12) "Taping: Town Meeting Rehearsal"
- 13) CNN Newsroom "On the Road," Washington, D.C., September 8, 1997
- 14) Albert Shanker Memorial Service, American Federation of Teachers, April 9, 1997
- 15) Governor Riley Tape #2, 1980 Convention (Cont.)
- 16) Citizen Participation in Education [30 second PSA; Riley does not appear]
- 17) Sec. Riley on School Overcrowding on the Today Show, Sept. 10, 1996, TRT 9:40
- 18) Columbus Zoo, Sept. 10, 1997
- 19) "Reading Report" with Sec. Riley, News Clips on ABC and NBC, Sept. 15, 1993, 3:54
- 20) "Time and Learning Report" TV News on ABC and NBC, May 5, 1994, 3:00
- 21) "NAEP Writing Report," TV News Clips on CNN, CBS [RWR], Fox, MacNeil/Lehrer, WJLA & WUSA, June 7, 1994, 6:00
- 22) Sec. Riley on "One on One," Feb. 14, 1993
- 23) Progress Made in Student Loans with Clinton and Riley on C-SPAN 2, Jan. 9, 1997, TRT 36:42
- 24) Fourth Annual State of American Education, Feb. 18, 1997
- 25) Billy Webster on Inside Politics, White House Interns on CNN, May 31, 1993, 9:34
- 26) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #8, 11/1993

- 27) Nation of Learners, OERI News Conference w/ Riley on C-SPAN2, Dec. 16, 1996, TRT 48:00
- 28) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #14, 6/1994
- 29) San Francisco State University 1995 Commencement, President's Procession w/ Hillary Rodham Clinton, 80 mins.
- 30) Direct Student Loans Press Conference with Sec. Riley and Members of Congress at the Dirksen Building on ED-TV, Nov. 2, 1995, 42:26
- 31) Review of Education Department Audit, C-SPAN Videotape 154021, Part 1 of 2
- 32) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #52, 5/1998
- 33) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #21, 4/1995
- 34) Quality Schools for the 21st Century with President Clinton and Sec. Riley, Sept. 8, 1998, TRT 58:00
- 35) Midlands Tech Friend of the College Award, Mar. 10, 2000
- 36) Rochester (NY) Inst. of Technology, RWR Convocation Speaker, 6/29/2000
- 37) SCETV Carolina Journal, "Politics—Here We Go!", Reel #53523
- 38) SCETV Carolina Journal, "Tunky's Christmas"
- 39) Governor Riley, MacNeil/Lehrer, 60:00
- 40) Sixth Annual State of American Education Address, c. 1999, 82 mins.
- 41) Sec. Riley on Gore & Education, CNN Straight Talk, Aug. 17, 2000, TRT 14:00
- 42) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #38, 11/1996

Box 120**VHS**

- 1) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #68, 3/2000
- 2) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #59, 3/1999
- 3) The Power of Public Television: Taking Education to the Skies...and Beyond, 2/1993, TRT 15:17
- 4) "TIMSS" News Conference with Sec. Riley on C-SPAN, Nov. 20, 1996, TRT 1:13:00
- 5) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #60, 4/1999
- 6) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #31, 3/1996
- 7) "McCort Interview," 1/30/1999
- 8) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #73, 10/2000
- 9) Kunin and Alexander on Education on Crossfire on CNN, July 21, 1996, TRT 27:11
- 10) Cities in Schools, Ten Minutes of Your Time, ABC World News Tonight "American Agenda"
- 11) Advertising Council, 49th Washington Conference Speaker's Forum, C-SPAN, 5/3/1999, 106 mins.
- 12) Carolina Journal, Lee Atwater/Sam Tenenbaum, Apr. 11, 1985
- 13) Sec. Riley on Talk Back Live on CNN, Feb. 18, 1997, TRT 27:00
- 14) Senator Dole on 60 Minutes Oct. 24, 1993, and Sec. Riley, JFK School of Gov't, Oct. 23, 1993
- 15) State of the State, Gov. Riley, 1979
- 16) Lehrer News Hour [no date]
- 17) Riley on Jim Lehrer Feb. 10, 1999
- 18) "TIMSS" New Conference TV News Clips on MSNBC and ABC Nightly News, Nov. 20, 1996, TRT 13:00
- 19) SCETV "Looking South," Reel #40148
- 20) Riley Visits Atlanta to Promote Budget Plan, Local Atlanta TV News, 8/3/1993
- 21) President Clinton with Drug Free Schools & Veto, From Satellite Feed, June 7, 1995, 29:47
- 22) Foundation for Improvement of Education, 6th Annual Salute to Excellence in Education Awards, "Tribute to Richard Riley," Dec. 7, 2000[?], 3:08
- 23) Satellite Town Meeting, "Community Colleges, Businesses and Local Chambers: Key Partners for School Improvement, Feb. 20, 1996, 1 hr
- 24) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #3, 5/1993
- 25) Gov. Riley, 1983 South Carolinian of the Year

- 26) SCETV, "Governor's School of [sic] the Arts"
- 27) President Clinton, School Prayer, and Riley's White House Press Conference, C-SPAN, July 12, 1995, 1:16:00
- 28) Memorial Service for Terrel H. "Ted" Bell, ED-TV, July 15, 1996, TRT 1:23:11
- 29) National Testing with Mike Smith on CNN Crossfire, Sept. 14, 1997, TRT 23:00
- 30) Secretary Dick Riley Meets Big Bird: The Educational Power of Public Television: Learning Solutions for All Americans, May 10-12, 1993, TRT 6:30
- 31) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, 11/21/1995
- 32) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #25, 9/1995
- 33) State of American Education, Feb. 1, 1995, TRT 55:00
- 34) WYFF-TV, Commentary by: Governor Richard Lamm, KMGH-TV, Denver, CO, for Governor Dick Riley
- 35) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, Proven Strategies for Helping Disadvantaged Students, Dec. 5, 1995
- 36) WNSC (Rock Hill), Governor's Mansion Foundation Presentation
- 37) SCETV Christmas Specials, 20th Gov. Carolighting, 12/1986
- 38) SCETV State House Report, Inaugural Highlights 1/14/1983
- 39) Sen. Rudman on C-SPAN, Dec. 1985 [label on box cites hearings from 4/1988]
- 40) SCETV Alabama Concert, Hugo, Part 2
- 41) SCETV Christmas Specials, 20th Gov. Carolighting, 12/1986
- 42) Ted Riley 80th Birthday
- 43) Carolighting 1982

Box 121**VHS**

- 1) State Budget Cuts and Enrollment, Sec. Riley News Conference, ED-TV, Feb. 23, 1996, 18:00
- 2) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #71, 6/2000
- 3) E.D. Hirsch, Jr., AFT QuEST Award Recipient
- 4) "Spirit of the Upstate" Featuring Sec. Riley
- 5) AAMA Banquet, 3/1995, 24th Anniversary, 5:50
- 6) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Back to School: New Partnerships with Parents, Communities, and Schools," Aug. 29, 1995
- 7) Secretary of Education Richard Riley, Messina Productions, Inc., June 10, 1994
- 8) Sec. Riley Title 1 Budget Impacts of C.R. Press Conference on ED-TV, Feb. 1, 1996, TRT 26:00
- 9) State of American Education, Feb. 1995
- 10) State of American Education, Feb. 28, 1996, Maplewood, Missouri, TRT 60:15
- 11) Sec. Riley Education and Values at National Press Club on C-SPAN2, Sept. 6, 1996, TRT 1:00:00
- 12) Sec. Riley Drug Press Conference on WRC Ch 4, Mar. 4, 1997, TRT 2:00[?]
- 13) President Clinton "Summer Challenge Program," Headline News, Apr. 14, 1993
- 14) ESEA Press Conference with Sec. Riley, ED-TV, Sept. 14, 1993, 47:00
- 15) Sec. Riley Default Press Conference, ED-TV, Aug. 24, 1993, 1:10:00
- 16) Cabinet Swearing-In Ceremony at White House on CNN, Jan. 22, 1993
- 17) Sec. Riley, Gallaudet University Commencement Address, May 15, 1998 TRT 15:23
- 18) Sec. Riley FY 99 Budget Press Conference on ED-TV, Feb. 2, 1998, TRT 54:18
- 19) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #15, 2/1995
- 20) Sec. Riley "Back to School" on Capital Notebook, WDCA TV Ch 20, Sept. 25, 1994, 25:00
- 21) 1998 Gallaudet University Commencement, 5/20/1998
- 22) Committee for Education Funding, Read the Future: Invest in Education, 15:00
- 23) Education: Culture for Peace, WorldNet, Sept. 4, 1996; note says he was speaking to conference in Rio de Janeiro
- 24) Sec. Riley's 65th Birthday Party with Pres. Clinton, Jan. 6, 1998, TRT 46:37

- 25) State of American Education, Feb. 1997
- 26) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Ready to Learn: Preparing Young Children for School Success," June 17, 1997
- 27) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Preparing for College: Academically and Financially," April 16, 1996, 1 hr.
- 28) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #39, 1/1997
- 29) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #42, "Charter Schools, Magnet Schools, & Other Choices in Public Education," April 15, 1997
- 30) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, May 20, 1997 [Spanish & English audio tracks]
- 31) A Tribute to Secretary of Labor Robert B. Reich, Jan. 8, 1997 [Riley apparently spoke]
- 32) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Women and Girls in Education," July 16, 1996
- 33) Sec. Riley Visits Dzanik'i Heeni Middle School in Juneau, Alaska, 8/29/1997 TRT 18:30
- 34) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, 6/1995
- 35) Sec. Riley Education Workforce in Baltimore on News Ch. 8, Mar. 11, 1994, 00:27
- 36) Sec. Riley Goals 2000 vote in U.S. Senate on First Business USA-TV, Mar. 25, 1994, 02:32
- 37) City of Virginia Beach TV, School Picture, Vol. 2, #4, Richard Riley, Sec. of Ed., 00:30:00, 8/28/1997
- 38) Internet Online Summit with Gore and Riley, Dec. 2, 1997, TRT 59:00
- 39) National Educational Testing, Sec. Riley on CBS News, Nov. 5, 1997, TRT 3:10
- 40) Riley and Bennett on Education on Jim Lehrer on WETA, July 23, 1996, TRT 17:11
- 41) Sec. Riley on School Overcrowding on the Today Show, Sept. 10, 1996, TRT 9:40

Box 122**VHS**

- 1) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #20, 3/1995
- 2) Direct Student Loans, MacNeil/Lehrer News Hour, National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges, 5/12/1993, TRT 15:30
- 3) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #18, 1/1994
- 4) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #69, 4/2000
- 5) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #6, Nov. 17, 1992[?]
- 6) Riley Confirmation Hearings, C-SPAN2, Jan. 12, 1993, 3 hrs.
- 7) Sec. Riley Gun-Free Schools Act News Conference on NBC Nightly News, Aug. 10, 1999, TRT 4:00
- 8) Riley Commencement Address, Gettysburg
- 9) Sec. Riley Education Dept. 20th Anniversary Address, May 4, 2000, TRT 1:00:00
- 10) School Lunch Program in Denver with Sec. Riley and Gov. Roemer, ABC/CBS/NBC, Mar. 6-7, 1995, TRT 1:53
- 11) Youth Violence in America, Society Under Siege, NBC America Close-Up, Oct. 4-8, 1993, 24:00
- 12) Inauguration Coverage, Tuesday & Wednesday [WIS—no date]
- 13) Pres. Clinton National Service Proposal Speech, C-SPAN, March 1, 1993
- 14) Scholarship Scams, NBC Nightly News, 11/17/1992
- 15) U.S. Department of Education Drug Free Schools Recognition Program 1993
- 16) Change the Student Loan Program, MacNeil/Lehrer News Hour, May 12, 1993, 15:00
- 17) A Back to School Special Report: The Baby Boom Echo, News Conference, TV news clips, Aug. 21, 1996, TRT 38:44
- 18) President Clinton California Ed. Speech, news clips on CBS and ABC, Feb. 14, 1995, 6:44
- 19) News Clips of State of American Education Speech on ABC Nightly News and Today Show, Feb. 29, 1996, 2:30
- 20) Riley Testimony on National Test Initiative on C-SPAN2, Sept. 4, 1997, TRT 52:00
- 21) District Report Card, Jan. 1994, School District of Greenville County, TRT 30:00
- 22) Sec. Riley "Teacher Standards," CNN, Jan. 12, 2000, TRT 7:25
- 23) Student Loan Program with M. Kunin, ABC World News Tonight, Apr. 19, 1993, 3:17
- 24) Teacher of the Year Tracey Leon Bailey Talks to Ed. Department, ED-TV, Apr. 22, 1993, 24:00

- 25) Mack Winnsboro Assembly Operations 16:45
- 26) Challenge to America Part 2 on WETA, Ch 26, Jan. 4, 1994, 2:26:00
- 27) Religion in Public School with Sec. Riley on ABC World News Tonight, Mar. 22, 1995, 1:44
- 28) SCETV, Mrs. Riley, N. Hodges School, 5/27/1981
- 29) America's Hope Scholarships TV News Clips and Sec. Riley's News Conference on CNBC, ABC, NBC, and ED-TV, June 4, 1996, TRT 46:00
- 30) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #7, 10/1993
- 31) State of the State 1980, 59:50
- 32) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #9, 3/1993[?]
- 33) Choice on NBC Nightly News Close-up, Apr. 26, 1993, 3:27
- 34) Today Show, Former Gov. Dick Riley, Mark Tucker, July 20, 1988
- 35) SCETV, CPE Promo 10073
- 36) SCETV, Chernoff-Silver, City of Florence
- 37) SCETV, Teleconference: Youth Year: 2000, 9/21/1988
- 38) SCETV, Alabama Concert, Hugo, Part 1
- 39) Governor Riley Inauguration Ball, 1979
- 40) SCETV, Governor's Mansion Complex Foundation Presentation, 15:45
- 41) SCETV, Military & News Media, Programs 101, 102, 103
- 42) SCETV, Carolina Journal, Republican Response
- 43) Governor's Carolighting, 1980

Box 123

VHS

- 1) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #4, 6/1993
- 2) Michigan Connection: Brought to you by Senator Carl Levin, Nov. 1996 [Levin interviews Riley on education-related subjects]
- 3) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #69, "Multiplying Excellence: Ensuring Quality Mathematics and Science Teaching," Apr. 18, 2000, TRT 60:00
- 4) Frontline, "The Battle over School Choice," May 23, 2000, TRT 1:00:00
- 5) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #72, 9/2000
- 6) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #56, 11/1998
- 7) Repairing Schools with Sec. Riley, WABC and WNBC NY, Mar. 13, 1998, TRT 4:00
- 8) President Clinton Summer Challenge Program, C-SPAN, Apr. 14, 1993
- 9) CNN Newsroom Worldview World Education, 15 min. [Riley appears]
- 10) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #55, 10/1998
- 11) State of American Education Address, February 1999
- 12) Satellite Town Meeting on CH-42, Sept. 21, 1993, TRT 01:05:00
- 13) Galivants Ferry Stump Speaking—General Overview 11 min.; NBC Today Show 4 min.; ABC Good Morning America 5 min.
- 14) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #54, 9/1998
- 15) The South Carolina Botanical Garden: Where Nature and Culture Meet, 11 min.
- 16) Midlands Technical College, Riley "Friend of the College" Award, 3/10/2000
- 17) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #70, 5/2000
- 18) State of American Education Address, February 2000
- 19) National Educational Testing, Sec. Riley on CBS News, Nov. 5, 1997, TRT 3:10
- 20) Leadership Series, Mott C.C., Riley, Sec. of Education
- 21) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #50, 3/1998
- 22) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #65, 11/1999
- 23) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #51, 4/1998
- 24) Internet Online Summit with Gore and Riley, Dec. 2, 1997, TRT 59:00
- 25) President Clinton's State of the Union Address on ABC, Jan. 27, 1998, TRT 1:25:00

- 26) Visit of Senator George Mitchell to University College Dublin
- 27) South Carolina Governor's School for the Arts, 1997 Finale
- 28) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Back to School," Sept. 17, 1996, 1 hr.
- 29) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Technology and Teachers," 10/15/1996
- 30) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #9, 1/1994
- 31) Albert Shanker Memorial Service, Remarks of President Bill Clinton, 4/9/1997 [teachers' union leader]
- 32) Clinton and Dole on Education on CNN, Oct. 30, 1996, TRT 7:00
- 33) "Making It So," Riley Visit to Inman Middle School, Atlanta, Georgia, March 1997
- 34) Back to School Specials on the Today Show, Aug. 19-23, 1996, TRT 26:25
- 35) Sec. Riley Addresses the 1996 Teacher Forum, on ED-TV, Oct. 18, 1996 TRT 30:00
- 36) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Preparing Classrooms for the Future: Ensuring Access to the Internet," Oct. 21, 1997
- 37) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting, "Supporting Quality Teachers: A Talented Teacher in Every Classroom," Nov. 18, 1997
- 38) State of American Education Address, February 1998
- 39) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #53, 6/1998
- 40) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #48, 1/1998

Box 124**VHS**

- 1) Satellite Town Meeting from Lexington, KY with Kunin, CH 42, Nov. 16, 1993, 1:00:00
- 2) A Conversation with the Former Secretaries of Education, **1992** [Hufstedler, Bell, Bennett, Cavazos] [2 copies]
- 3) SCETV, A Chance to Learn
- 4) American Agenda: Parents for Public Schools, ABC World News Tonight, 12/11/1991, 4:16
- 5) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #74, 11/2000
- 6) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #61, 5/1999
- 7) Sec. Riley on the National Student Mock Election, C-SPAN2, Oct. 30, 1996, TRT 2:00:00
- 8) Sec. Riley on the Donahue Show, July 25, 1995, TRT 44:11
- 9) Riley on "Unqualified Teacher" on ABC Network News, Jan. 9, 2000, TRT 2:00
- 10) A Conversation with the Former Secretaries of Education, **1991** [Hufstedler, Bell, Bennett, Cavazos] [2 copies]
- 11) School Savings Program, News Clips, Houston and Beaumont, 11/1993
- 12) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #13, 5/1994
- 13) SCETV Bay City Kids, Reproductive Risk
- 14) Tunky Riley Tribute, Florence, WBTW TV-13, Oct. 19, 1986
- 15) SCETV, Shadows in the Sunbelt Documentary, Sept. 12, 1988, 30 mins.
- 16) Annenberg Grant, News Clips & White House Press Conference, Dec. 17, 1993, 45:00
- 17) America 2000 Satellite Town Meeting #5, 10/13/1992, TRT 70:00
- 18) America 2000 Satellite Town Meeting #3, 7/28/1992, TRT 84:52
- 19) Good Morning America, 2/22/1993
- 20) Riley 65th Birthday Party with Pres. Clinton, Jan. 6, 1998, TRT 46:37
- 21) Sec. Riley Speech at Charles County Public Schools Back-to-School Rally, on C-SPAN, Aug. 23, 1995, 18:17
- 22) PBS Newshour with Jim Lehrer 1/17/2001, Sec. Riley
- 23) America Reads Challenge 7/23/1999 Thank you TRT 4:11
- 24) Issue and Debate: Education, Jim Lehrer News Hour, Oct. 14, 1996, TRT 19:50
- 25) President Clinton, School Prayer TV News Clips, July 12, 1995, 17:32
- 26) Sec. Riley School Truancy press event at White House, on C-SPAN, July 4, 1996, TRT 23:11
- 27) President Clinton Speech to American Council on Education with Sec. Riley on C-SPAN, Feb. 14, 1995, 56:33

- 28) State of American Education Address, Feb. 28, 1996, TRT 1:00:00
- 29) Social Security Forum, Riley Institute, May 1, 2000
- 30) REMOVED – actually Grateful Dead concert and NBA banquet
- 31) Sen. Harkin, Labor & Human Resources Richard Riley Nom., TRT 3:00:00, 1/14/1993
- 32) Kunin Adult Literacy on Good Morning America, Sept. 8, 1993, 4:10
- 33) Sec. Riley on the Donahue Show, July 25, 1996, TRT 44:11
- 34) Inauguration, Part 2, 1979
- 35) Deputy Sec. Kunin on C-SPAN Call-in Program with Jeanne Allen, Oct. 7, 1993, 44:00
- 36) Second part of testimony before the Senate Labor Committee with National Teacher of the Year, May 4, 1993

Box 125**VHS**

- 1) Challenge to America Part 1, on WETA Ch 26, Jan. 3, 1994, 2:00:00
- 2) 6/15/1994, CBS Evening News, Government Secrecy and Security “Ed. Dept \$7000 (?)”
- 3) Sec. Riley and President Clinton’s Ed. Programs and Head Start on CNN, March 2, 1993
- 4) Sec. Riley Addresses the 1996 Teacher Forum, on ED-TV, Oct. 18, 1996, TRT 30:00
- 5) Test Initiative with Riley and Cong. Goodling on Jim Lehrer, Sept. 8, 1997, TRT 16:00
- 6) Sec. Riley Speech to National Governors’ Conference Task Force on Education, Aug. 16, 1993, C-SPAN, 1:44
- 7) Sec. Riley Speech to American Federation of Teachers, C-SPAN, June 10, 1993, 47:00
- 8) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #2, 4/1993
- 9) National Music Publishers Association Awards, 6/7/1994
- 10) Goals 2000 Briefing for Education Department Employees on ED-TV, Mar. 14, 1994, 1:20:10
- 11) Parents Attend High School with Their Children, Du Sable High School, Chicago, IL, on 60 Minutes, Feb. 13, 1994, 13:45
- 12) Head Start Transitional Program with Sec. Riley and Shalala, C-SPAN, Sept. 13, 1993, 30:00
- 13) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #57, 1/1999
- 14) Kunin “Child Care and Education” on Fox Morning News from New York, April 1, 1993
- 15) Sec. Riley, The Need for a Dept. of Ed, on CNBC Business Insiders, May 11, 1995, 7:17
- 16) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #6, 9/1993
- 17) Blue Ridge Council, Boy Scouts of America, Richard W. Riley Distinguished Citizen
- 18) American Agenda, Religion in Schools, ABC World News Tonight, 6/22-24
- 19) Goals 2000 Press Conference, ED-TV, with Sec. Riley and Reich, Apr. 21, 1993
- 20) Sec. Riley Testimony to Senate Labor & Human Resources Committee, on C-SPAN2, May 4, 1993, 1:50:00
- 21) Discover Card Tribute Award, Produced by Maguire Reeder, Alexandria, VA, TRT 6:55
- 22) U.S. Secretary of Education Richard W. Riley, 1993-2001, Video shown at Ed. Ball on Jan. 15, 2001, TRT 8:00
- 23) PBS Newshour with Jim Lehrer, 1/17/2001, Sec. Riley [info on box]
U.S. Department of Education For K-12 Schools: Excerpts from “Meeting the Year 2000 Computer Challenge” Special Teleconference, 40 mins., Dec. 1998 [info on tape label]
- 24) Governor’s Mansion Foundation Presentation, 11:05
- 25) Educating the Workforce, on the American Agenda, ABC, May 12, 1993, 4:28
- 26) President Clinton American Citizenship Speech at Georgetown University, on C-SPAN, July 6, 1995, 1:04:00
- 27) ABC World News, 12/18/1999, Religious Guidelines
- 28) Gov. Riley Inauguration Highlights, 1979
- 29) Gov. Riley State of the State 1986 – TAPE GOES BAD AT 27-MINUTE MARK
- 30) Alabama Public Television, For the Record, Interview with Secretary Riley, aired 7/29/1993
- 31) America’s Education Revolution: A Report from the Front, Reported by Governor Thomas H. Kean, 1993
- 32) State of American Education Address, 1996
- 33) Riley Speech to National Press Club News Maker Lunch, C-SPAN, May 12, 1993, 59:00
- 34) Sec. Riley at Walt Whitman High School, C-SPAN Classroom Forum, Nov. 1, 1993, 1:00:00

- 35) Direct Student Loans, MacNeil-Lehrer News Hour, 5/12/1993, TRT 15:30
- 36) Satellite Town Meeting, Math and Science, Apr. 19, 1994, 58:00
- 37) Sec. Riley, Campus Violence, on Larry King Live, CNN, Apr. 21, 1994, 48:00
- 38) Satellite Town Meeting, "School Discipline Strategies," June 18, 1996

Box 126**VHS**

- 1) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #11, 3/1994
- 2) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #16, 10/1994
- 3) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #17, 11/1994
- 4) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #10, 2/1994
- 5) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #15, 9/1994
- 6) Jobs for the Class of 2000 on WETA, Sept. 20, 1996, TRT 58:00
- 7) President Clinton Signs Goals 2000 Bill on C-SPAN, Mar. 31, 1994
- 8) Sec. Riley 1994 Budget Press Conference, ED-TV, Apr. 8, 1994
- 9) Sec. Riley Education and Values at National Press Club on C-SPAN2, Sept. 6, 1996, TRT 1:00:00
- 10) Sec. Riley HEAF Press Conference on ED-TV, Mar. 17, 1994, 39:20
- 11) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #22, 5/1995
- 12) U.S. Department of Education Satellite Town Meeting #41, 3/1997
- 13) Enough is Enough, MTV, Apr. 19, 1994
- 14) The Eleventh Annual Report of the Secretaries of State (Middle East, former Yugoslavia, Somalia, Korea, Russia, Japan, Europe and Cuba); featuring William Rogers, Edmund Muskie, Alexander Haig, James Baker, and Charlayne Hunter-Gault (moderator); 1994
- 15) Goals 2000 Overview, Time 5:16, 5/11/1994
- 16) "Urban Schools: The Challenge of Location and Poverty News Conf.," on ED-TV, 8/5/96
- 17) "Sec Riley 'State of Ed' TV News Clips, NBC and CNN," 13:00, 2/16/94
- 18) "Ed autumn picnic 1995"
- 19) "Battle of the Sexes" w/Michael Williams on CNN Presents, 45:00, 1/9/94
- 20) Kunin and Alexander on CNN's Crossfire, 28:00, 6/25/95
- 21) Washington Week in Review Paul Duke Tribute, 3:14
- 22) Linda Roberts on C-SPAN Call-In Program, 38:00, 1/20/94
- 23) Sec. Riley, "School Safety" on Sunday Today Show, 5:33, 1/30/94
- 24) Sec. Riley Speech to the National Parent-Teacher Conference, 48:45, 3/13/94
- 25) "Embracing Change" Ed. Dept. Block Party, Sec. Riley on C-SPAN and ED-TV, 50:00, 10/12/94
- 26) Get Well Soon Sec. Riley from Ed Employees, ED-TV, 5:50, 11/4/94
- 27) "Penn Treaty Speaks"
- 28) Pres. Clinton Speaks to Un. Pres. w/Riley at White House on C-SPAN, 39:00, 1/25/95
- 29) A Conversation with Ted and Richard Riley, USC, 1/17/01
- 30) The Second Conversation with the Secretaries of Education, Moderated by Charlayne Hunter-Gault, 56:46, 1992
- 31) The Third Annual Conversation with the Secretaries of Education, 56:40, 1994
- 32) State of American Education Address, 54:45, 2/15/94
- 33) America 2000 Satellite Town Meeting #5, 70:00, 10/13/92

U-matic (full-size)

- 1) State of the State, 1979
- 2) State of the State, 1986, 58:50
- 3) Inauguration Day 1979, Capsule of Coverage Produced by WSPA-TV and WCSC-TV, Jan. 10, 1979

U-matic (small)

- 1) Sec. Riley's Testimony to the Federal/State Board at the FCC on 4/12/1996

Box 127

VHS

- 1) Base Closings in SC on NBC Nightly News, 6/28/1993
- 2) Sec. Riley with Staff, "Shared Vision" with Ed. Employees, 10/1/1993
- 3) Richard W. Riley Institute of Government, Politics, and Public Leadership (3)
- 4) Heller Service Corps Announcement (Furman?), 11/7/2002
- 5) Clemson University Communications Center, Riley, 4/2/2003
- 6) "Your Power to Choose...Fitness, Health, Fun," Coca-Cola, 2003
- 7) President Clinton's Visit to Carl Sandburg College, 1/10/95
- 8) Richard W. Riley Profile, SCETV
- 9) 'Auhea 'Oe E Ke Kumu, 26:48, Punana Leo Project (Hawaii)
- 10) Unlabeled
- 11) Mason School, Roxbury, MA, WHDH-TV
- 12) Sec. Riley and Lamar Alexander, Race Based Scholarships, on the Today Show, 5:38, 2/18/94
- 13) "A Community for Learning," Pelham Road Elementary School, Greenville, SC, 11:39
- 14) Gov. Riley Appt. by Pres.-Elect Clinton, C-SPAN, 12/21/92
- 15) Riley and Bennett on Education on Jim Lehrer, WETA, 17:11, 7/23/96
- 16) President Clinton Signs Goals 2000 Bill on C-SPAN, 30:00, 3/31/94
- 17) Children's Healthcare Issues with Sec. Riley on C-SPAN, 38:00, 12/23/93
- 18) Learning Matters #202, "Mr. Riley's Neighborhood," 5/11/93
- 19) Sec. Riley and Sec. Reich, School to Work Program, on Fox Morning News, 8:33, 2/9/94
- 20) Sec. Riley on C-SPAN Call-In Program, 45:00, 6/3/93
- 21) Sec. Riley 1995 Budget Press Conf., ED-TV, 55:00, 2/7/94
- 22) Both Sides with Tom Payzant, Goals 2000, on CNN, 22:14, 4/9/94
- 23) "Chat. Tenn." Fast Forward, Richard Riley, 30:00, ED-TV interview
- 24) Survivors of the Shoah, Visual History Foundation, 8/21/95
- 25) Sec. Riley on the Dennis Wholey Show, WHMU, 26:00, 2/7/94
- 26) Sec. Riley - White House Goals 2000 Press Conference on C-SPAN 2, 31:14, 2/3/94
- 27) Special Ed. Mainstreaming with Shanker & Button on Today Show, 7:00, 12/14/93
- 28) Sec. Riley "State of Ed" (State of American Education Address), C-SPAN 2, 2/15/94
- 29) The American Experience, #702 FDR, 150 min.
- 30) The Education Ball: A Celebration and Thank You

Box 128

DVD

- 1) Afterschool Programs, :30 & :60 Spots "What is a Hero?", 15 October 2002
- 2) Ann "Tunky" Riley Gala Celebration
- 3) DeMolay International Hall of Fame, 2011
- 4) "Dick Riley: A Common Vision, An Uncommon Man" (Nelson Mullins)
- 5) "Dick Riley: The Education Governor"
- 6) Financial Literacy & Education Summit, Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago (RWR a panelist), 2007
- 7) Learning Matters #202, "Mr. Riley's Neighborhood," 11 May 1993
- 8) Lightsey Society 2008 Higher Education Hall of Fame Banquet, Riley, 9-23-08 [Blank?]
- 9) "Ripple Effect"
- 10) "The NAMM Show 2010, Dick Riley, Music for Life Award," 2010 (2 copies)
- 11) Twenty-First Century Educational Campus Symposium, 27-28 July 2009
- 12) Walter Edgar's Journal, Richard W. Riley, ETV Radio, 13 May 2005